



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
DSA SUBMITTAL**

MAY 14, 2021

FOR

**MOORPARK COLLEGE
STADIUM RESTROOM & EQUIPMENT STORAGE
VENTURA COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

BID No. 624

FOR

**MOORPARK COLLEGE
7075 CAMPUS ROAD
MOORPARK, CA 93021**



William J Amador AIA, ARCHITECT
AMADOR WHITTLE ARCHITECTS, INC



Glen Pace, PE
ENCOMPASS CONSULTANT GROUP



Kenneth W. Lucci, EE
LUCCI & ASSOCIATES, INC.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
MOORPARK COLLEGE STADIUM RESTROOM & EQUIPMENT STORAGE**

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00000	Title Page	01
00100	Table of Contents	02

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 1100	Summary of Work.....	02
01 2513	Product Substitution Procedures.....	02
01 2613	Request for Clarification.....	02
01 2646	Construction Change Directive.....	01
01 2663	Change Orders.....	01
01 3113	Project Coordination.....	02
01 3300	Submittal Procedures.....	08
01 4523	Testing and Inspection.....	11
01 5000	Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.....	10
01 7329	Cutting and Patching	07
01 7419	Construction and Demolition Waste Management.....	04

DIVISION 2 - DEMOLITION

02 4116	Demolition	04
---------	------------------	----

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

03 1000	Concrete Forming and Accessories	05
03 2000	Concrete Reinforcing	05
03 3000	Cast-In-Place Concrete.....	18

DIVISION 5 - METALS

05 0513	Hot-Dip Galvanizing	05
05 5100	Metal Railings.....	09

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 9200	Joint Sealants.....	06
---------	---------------------	----

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

26 0000	General Provisions	11
26 0030	Tests & Identification	07
26 0050	Basic Electrical Materials & Methods	05
26 0060	Minor Electrical Demolition for Remodeling	03
26 0111	Conduits	05
26 0118	Duct Bank	06
26 0120	Conductors	04
26 0130	Electrical Boxes	04
26 0133	Terminal Cabinets	01
26 0140	Wiring Devices	08
26 0142	Nameplates and Warning Signs	02
26 0164	Branch Circuit Panel Boards	03
26 0170	Disconnects	02
26 0190	Support Devices	02
26 2450	Grounding	05
26 2510	Lighting Fixtures	03
26 4721	Fire Alarm System	28
26 4745	Networking and Data Communications	16
26 4750	Cabling and Distribution System	43
26 4901	General Control Device	03
26 4920	Motor Control	04

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

31 1000	Site Clearing	03
31 2000	Earthwork	06
31 2333	Trenching and Backfilling	04

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 1123	Aggregate Base Course	02
32 1215	Asphalt Concrete Paving	04
32 1600	Curbs, Gutters and Sidewalks	04
32 1723	Pavement Markings	05

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

33 1000	Water Utilities	08
33 3000	Sanitary Sewerage Utilities	04
33 4000	Storm Drainage Utilities	04

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 01 1100

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. The furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, services, and incidentals necessary for Work of the Stadium Restroom & Equipment Storage Project at Moorpark College located at 7075 Campus Road, Moorpark, California 93021, as set forth in the Construction Documents which include, but are not limited to, the Drawings, Addenda and Specifications.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. Section 01 3113: Project Coordination.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 USE OF PREMISES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate Work of all trades, Subcontractors, utility service providers, with OWNER and/or Separate Work Contract. CONTRACTOR shall sequence, coordinate, and perform the Work to impose minimum hardship on the operation and use of the existing facilities and/or Project site. CONTRACTOR shall install all necessary protection for existing improvements, Project site, property, and new Work against dust, dirt, weather, damage, vandalism, and maintain and relocate all protection to accommodate progression of the Work.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall confine entrance and exiting to the Project site and/or facilities to routes designated by the OWNER.
- C. Within existing facilities, OWNER will remove portable equipment, furniture, and supplies from Work areas prior to the start of Work. CONTRACTOR shall cover and protect remaining items in areas of the Work.
- D. CONTRACTOR is advised school may be in session during performance of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall utilize all available means to prevent generation of unnecessary noise and maintain noise levels to a minimum. When required by the OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall immediately discontinue noise-generating activities and/or provide alternative methods to minimize noise generation. CONTRACTOR shall install and maintain air compressors, tractors, cranes, hoists, vehicles, and other

internal combustion engine equipment with mufflers, including unloading cycle of compressors. CONTRACTOR shall discontinue operation of equipment producing objectionable noise as required by the OWNER.

- E. CONTRACTOR shall furnish, install, and maintain adequate supports, shoring, and bracing to preserve structural integrity and prevent collapse of existing improvements and/or Work modified and/or altered as part of the Work.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall secure building entrances, exits, and Work areas with locking devices as required by the OWNER.
- G. CONTRACTOR assumes custody and control of OWNER property, both fixed and portable, remaining in existing facilities vacated during the Work.
- H. CONTRACTOR shall cover and protect surfaces of rooms and spaces in existing facilities turned over for the Work, including OWNER property remaining within as required to prevent soiling or damage from dust, dirt, water, and/or fumes. CONTRACTOR shall protect areas adjacent to the Work in a similar manner. Prior to OWNER occupancy, CONTRACTOR shall clean all surfaces including OWNER property.
- I. CONTRACTOR shall not use or allow anyone other than OWNER employees to use facility telephones and/or other equipment, except in an emergency. CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for telephone toll charges originating from the facility except those arising from emergencies or use by OWNER employees.
- J. CONTRACTOR shall protect all surfaces, coverings, materials, and finished Work from damage. Mobile equipment shall be provided with pneumatic tires.
- K. CONTRACTOR is advised OWNER may award Separate Work Contracts at this Project site.
- L. CONTRACTOR shall not permit the use of portable and/or fixed radio's or other types of sound producing devices including walkmans and similar devices.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2513

PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling requests for substitutions submitted 60 days after the date established in the Notice of Award.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 3229: Project Forms.
- B. Section 01 3300: Submittal Procedures.
- C. Section 01 6000: Product Requirements.
- D. Section 01 7700: Contract Closeout.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- A. CONTRACTOR proposed changes in products or materials required by the Contract Documents 60 days or more after the Notice of Award are considered to be requests for substitutions. OWNER will consider requests for substitution if a product is no longer manufactured or the OWNER and ARCHITECT, after a diligent search have verified that product or material is not available to CONTRACTOR. The following are not considered to be valid requests for substitutions:
 - 1. Revisions to the Contract Documents requested by OWNER or ARCHITECT.
 - 2. Specified options of products included in the Contract Documents.
 - 3. Substitutions requested on a “or equal” basis.

3.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Transmit submittals as described in related Sections for each request for substitution.
1. Identify the product to be replaced in each request. Include related Specification Section and Drawing number.
 2. Provide complete documentation denoting compliance with the requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate.
 - a. A detailed comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution with those specified in the Contract Documents. Significant qualities may include elements, such as performance, weight, size, durability, and visual effect.
 - b. Product Data, including Drawings, descriptions of products, fabrication, and installation procedures.
 - c. Samples, where applicable or requested.
 - d. CONTRACTOR certification the proposed substitution conforms to requirements of the Contract Documents in every respect and is appropriate for the applications indicated.
 - e. CONTRACTOR waiver of rights to an increase in the Contract Amount, Milestones and/or Contract Time that may subsequently become necessary because of the failure of the substitution to adequately perform.
 3. If required, ARCHITECT will request additional information or documentation for evaluation. OWNER will notify CONTRACTOR of acceptance or rejection of the substitution.
 4. ARCHITECT will review and consider request for substitution and provide a recommendation to OWNER
 5. Where a proposed substitution involves and/or affects more than one Subcontractor, CONTRACTOR shall ensure each Subcontractor cooperates with the other Subcontractor involved to coordinate the Work, provide uniformity and consistency, and assure compatibility of all products.
 6. CONTRACTOR submittal and ARCHITECT review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, material lists or Samples do not constitute an acceptable or valid request for substitution.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 2613
REQUEST FOR CLARIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedure for requesting clarification of the intent of the Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 1100: Summary of Work.
- B. Section 01 3113: Project Coordination.

1.03 GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. Submit Request for Clarification to design team in case of inconsistencies between approved drawings and approved specifications in the descriptions work to be done, equipment to be provided or material to be used. It shall be that the more stringent, the more restrictive, the higher quality, and the greater quantity of Work shall apply. Submit revised drawings or specifications as result of such Request for Clarification to DSA via CCDs if required by IR A-6.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROCEDURE

- A. CONTRACTOR shall prepare a Request for Clarification on the form provided at the end of this section. CONTRACTOR shall transmit the Request for Clarification to ARCHITECT with a concurrent copy to the OWNER.
- B. ARCHITECT response is a clarification of the intent of the Contract Documents and does not authorize changes in the Contract Amount, Milestones and/or Contract Time.
- C. A Request for Clarification may be returned with a stamp or notation "Not Reviewed," if:
 - 1. The requested clarification is ambiguous or unclear.
 - 2. CONTRACTOR has not reviewed the Request for Clarification prior to submittal.

- D. Allow a minimum of five days for review and response time, after receipt by ARCHITECT and OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall verify and is responsible in verifying ARCHITECT and OWNER receipt of a Request for Clarification.
- E. Changes or alterations to the approved drawings or specifications shall be made by means of addenda or change orders as per section 4-338 of the California Building Standards Commission's, California Administrative Code.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012646

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for handling and processing Construction Change Directives.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 1100: Summary of Work.
- B. Section 01 3113: Project Coordination.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROCEDURE

- A. Construction Change Directive: ARCHITECT may issue a Construction Change Directive with DSA 140-Application for Submittal of Post-Approval Document. Construction Change Directive instructs CONTRACTOR to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 - 1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.
 - 1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

END OF SECTION 012646

SECTION 012663
CHANGE ORDERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for handling and processing Change Orders.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 1100: Summary of Work.
- B. Section 01 3113: Project Coordination.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROCEDURE

- A. On Owner's approval of a Work Changes Proposal Request, OWNER will issue a Change Order for signatures of ARCHITECT and CONTRACTOR on OWNER-provided form.

END OF SECTION 012663

SECTION 01 3113

PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary for coordinating Work operations including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. General coordination procedures.
 - 2. Coordination drawings.

1.02. RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 4523: Testing and Inspection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 COORDINATION

- A. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate operations included in various sections of Contract Documents to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of Work. Coordinate Work operations included under related sections of Contract Documents that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation of Work, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required where installation of one part of Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 - 2. Coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 - 3. Provide provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
 - 4. Prepare and administer provisions for coordination drawings.

- B. Where necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required in notices, reports, attendance at meetings, and:
 - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for OWNER and Separate Work Contract where coordination of their Work is required.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and assure orderly progress of Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, following:
 - 1. Preparation of schedules.
 - 2. Installation, relocation, and removal of temporary facilities.
 - 3. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 - 4. Progress meetings.
 - 5. Project closeout activities.
- D. Conservation: Coordinate Work operations to assure operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, materials, and:
 - 1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into Work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 3300
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for the Work, including but not limited to; Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, material lists, and quality control items.
- B. Throughout the Contract Documents, the minimum acceptable quality of materials, fabrication, and execution have been defined by the name and catalog number of a manufacturer and by reference of recognized industry standards.
- C. To ensure that specified products are furnished and installed in accordance with the design intent, procedures have been established for submittal of design data and for its review by ARCHITECT, OWNER and others.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 01 3113: Project Coordination
- B. Section 01 4523: Testing and Inspection.
- C. Section 01 7329: Cutting and Patching.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROCEDURES

- A. CONTRACTOR is required to review and approve every submittal and shop drawing prior to transmittal and delivery to ARCHITECT. Should CONTRACTOR determine a submittal contains errors, or does not meet the requirements of the contract, CONTRACTOR shall immediately return the submittals and shop drawings to the producer and expedite the corrections prior to transmitting the submittal to ARCHITECT. Submittals shall not be used by CONTRACTOR to request clarifications or submit questions. CONTRACTOR will affix stamp to each submittal certifying CONTRACTOR has performed, at minimum, the following:

1. Verified the submittal is complete in all respects and follows the requirements of the Contract Documents without variance.
 2. Confirmed that no substitutions have been included. If substitutions are included, CONTRACTOR shall eliminate them from the submittal and process them in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 3. Identified any variances from the requirements of the Contract Documents and confirmed that the identified variance meets, but does not exceed the allowable limitations or tolerances as defined in these specifications.
 4. Verified that all submitted materials, dimensions and tolerances are compatible with existing or planned conditions of the Work in order to erect, fabricate, or install the submitted assembly in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
 5. Coordinated and verified that the dimensions match CONTRACTOR measured field or installation conditions.
 6. Coordinated and verified that the products of separate manufacturers required within any field produced assembly are compatible in all respects for such assembly.
 7. Packaged together all related submittals or shop drawings where such is necessary for a comprehensive ARCHITECT review.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall package each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmittal format shall be as required by OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall transmit and deliver six sets of each submittal or re-submittal to ARCHITECT, two of which shall be returned to CONTRACTOR. Some specifications may require additional copies be provided. CONTRACTOR shall provide the OWNER additional copies as specified or as requested by OWNER. ARCHITECT will not accept submittals received from sources other than from CONTRACTOR.
- C. After ARCHITECT'S review, ARCHITECT will transmit submittals to OWNER and OWNER shall further distribute to CONTRACTOR, INSPECTOR and others as required. Work shall not commence, unless otherwise approved by OWNER, until approved submittals are transmitted to CONTRACTOR.

- D. CONTRACTOR shall clearly identify any deviations from the Contract Documents on each submittal. Any deviation not so noted even though stamped reviewed is not acceptable.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities requiring sequential activity.
- F. Timing of Submittals:
 - 1. In accordance with General Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall submit to ARCHITECT, with copy of transmittal to the OWNER, those Shop Drawings, Product Data, diagrams, materials lists, Samples and other submittals required by the Contract Documents.
 - 2. The scheduling of submittals shall be sequenced to support the progress of the Work, and shall be:
 - a. Submitted sufficiently in advance of construction, fabrication or installation in order to allow time for transmittal, review, modification, correction, (and resubmission and re-review when required.)
 - b. Phased with adequate time between submittals in order to allow for proper review by the ARCHITECT without negative impact to the Milestones Schedule.
 - 3. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate submittal of related items and ARCHITECT reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until all related submittals are received by ARCHITECT.
 - 4. CONTRACTOR shall revise, update and submit submittal schedule to ARCHITECT and OWNER on the first of each month, or as required by OAR.
 - 5. CONTRACTOR shall allow in the Construction Schedule, at least sixteen days for ARCHITECT review following ARCHITECT receipt of submittal. For mechanical, plumbing, electrical, low voltage, fire sprinklers, door and hardware, and other submittals requiring joint review with OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall allow a minimum of eighteen days following ARCHITECT receipt of submittal.
 - 6. No adjustments to the Contract Time or Milestones will be authorized because of a failure to transmit submittals to ARCHITECT sufficiently in advance of the Work to permit review and processing or where

CONTRACTOR fails to provide ARCHITECT submittals on related items.

7. In case of product substitution, Shop Drawing preparation shall not commence until such time as OWNER accepts or rejects the proposed substitution in accordance with the procedures described in the General Conditions.
- G. If required, resubmit submittals in a timely manner. Resubmit as specified for initial submittal but identify as such. Review times for re-submitted items shall be as per the time frames for initial submittal review.
 - H. Shop Drawing preparation shall not commence until such time as CONTRACTOR receives Product Data acceptance.
 - I. ARCHITECT will stamp each submittal with a uniform, action stamp. ARCHITECT will mark the stamp appropriately to indicate the action taken, as follows:
 1. Final Unrestricted Release: When ARCHITECT marks a submittal “Reviewed” or “Approved” the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with requirements of the Contract Documents. Final payment depends on that compliance.
 2. Final-But-Restricted Release: When ARCHITECT, or authorized agent, marks a submittal “Reviewed as Noted” or “Furnish as Corrected”, the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with notations or corrections on the submittal and requirements of the Contract Documents. Final payment depends on that compliance.
 3. Returned for Re-submittal: When ARCHITECT, or authorized agent, marks a submittal “Rejected” or “Revise and Resubmit,” do not proceed with Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. Revise or prepare a new submittal according to the notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat as necessary to obtain different action mark. In case of multiple submittals covering same items of Work, CONTRACTOR is responsible for any time delays, schedule disruptions, out of sequence Work, or additional costs due to multiple submissions of the same submittal item. Do not use, or allow others to use, submittals marked “Rejected” or “Revise and Resubmit” at the Project site or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
 4. Other Action: Where a submittal is for information or record purposes or special processing or other activity, ARCHITECT, or authorized agent, will return the submittal marked “Action Not Required”.

3.02 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Shop Drawings are original drawings prepared by CONTRACTOR, Sub-contractor, supplier, or distributor illustrating some portion of Work by showing fabrication, layout, setting, or erection and shall not be based on reproduced Contract Documents or copied standard information.
- B. Produce Shop Drawings to an accurate scale that is large enough to indicate all pertinent features and methods. Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 24 by 36 inches.
- C. Shop Drawings shall include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates, and similar drawings. Include the following information:
 - 1. Dimensions.
 - 2. Identification of products and materials included by sheet and detail number.
 - 3. Compliance with specified standards.
 - 4. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - 5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
- D. Provide a space of approximately 4 by 5 inches on the label or beside the title block on Shop Drawings to record CONTRACTOR and ARCHITECT review, and the action taken. Include the following information on the label for processing and recording action taken:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Date.
 - 3. Name and address of ARCHITECT.
 - 4. Name and address of CONTRACTOR.
 - 5. Name and address of Subcontractor.
 - 6. Name and address of supplier.
 - 7. Name and address of manufacturer.

8. Name and title of appropriate Specification section.
 9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
- E. Unless otherwise agreed to or indicated in individual Specification sections, submit a sufficient number of sets to allow for adequate distribution to CONTRACTOR, Sub-Contractor, supplier, manufacturer and fabricators plus four (4) sets (two sets to be retained by ARCHITECT, one set to the INSPECTOR and one set to OWNER). Electronic submittals are preferred except for material samples.

3.03 PRODUCT DATA

- A. Collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of Work or system. Product Data includes printed information, such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, wiring diagrams, schedules, illustrations, or performance curves.
1. Mark each copy to show or delineate pertinent materials, products, models, applicable choices, or options. Where Product Data includes information on several products that are not required, clearly mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information:
 - a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations.
 - b. Compliance with trade association standards.
 - c. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
 - d. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
 - f. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - g. Notation of dimensions and required clearances.
 - h. Indicate performance characteristics and capacities.
 - i. Indicate wiring diagrams and controls.
 2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed by CONTRACTOR.

- C. Required Copies and Distribution: Same as denoted in Article 3.02.E.

3.04 SAMPLES

A. Procedure:

1. Submit Samples of sufficient size, quantity, cured and finished and physically identical to the proposed product or material. Samples include partial or full sections or range of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or containers of materials, color range sets, and swatches denoting color, texture, and/or pattern.
 - a. Mount or display Samples in the manner to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Include the following:
 - 1) Specification section number and reference.
 - 2) Generic description of the Sample.
 - 3) Sampling source.
 - 4) Product name or name of manufacturer.
 - 5) Compliance with recognized standards.
 - 6) Availability and delivery time.
2. Submit Samples for review of size, kind, color, pattern, and texture. Submit Samples for a final check of these characteristics with other elements and a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the actual component as delivered and installed.
 - a. Where variations in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in the material or product represented, submit at least three (3) multiple units that show the approximate limits of the variations.
 - b. Refer to other Specification sections for requirements for Samples that illustrate materials, fabrication techniques, assembly details, connections, operation, and similar construction characteristics.
 - c. Refer to other sections for Samples to be returned to CONTRACTOR for incorporation into the Work. Such Samples must be undamaged at time of installation. On the transmittal indicate special requests regarding disposition of Sample submittals.

- d. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise not designated as Owner property, remain the property of CONTRACTOR and shall be removed from the Project site prior to Substantial Completion.
- 3. Color and Pattern: Whenever a choice of color or pattern is available in a specified product, submit accurate color chips and pattern charts to OWNER for review and selection.
- 4. Number Required: Submit six, minimum, of each. Two will be returned to CONTRACTOR.
- B. When specified, erect field Samples and mock-ups at the Project site to illustrate products, materials, fabrications, or execution and to establish standards by which completed Work shall be judged.
- C. Maintain sets of Samples, as returned, at the Project site, for quality comparisons throughout the course of the Work. Sample sets may be used to obtain final acceptance of the Work associated with each set.

3.05 QUALITY CONTROL SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit quality control submittals, including design data, certifications, manufacturer's field reports, and other quality control submittals as required under other sections of the Contract Documents.
- B. When other sections of the Contract Documents require manufacturer's certification of a product, material, or installation complies with specified requirements, submit a notarized certification from the manufacturer certifying compliance with specified requirements.
- C. Certification shall be signed by an officer of the manufacturer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of the represented company.
- D. Requirements for submittal of inspection and test reports are specified in other sections of the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 4523
TESTING AND INSPECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Testing and inspection services to meet requirements of the California Building Code (CBC) and the Division of the State Architect (DSA).
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 03 2000 – Concrete Reinforcing.
 - 2. Section 03 3000 – Cast-in-Place Concrete.
 - 3. Section 05 1200 – Structural Steel Framing.
 - 4. Section 06 1000 – Rough Carpentry.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
 - 1. ACI 318 – Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.
- B. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC):
 - 1. AISC 360 – Specification for Structural Steel Buildings.
 - 2. AISC 341 – Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings.
- C. ASTM International (ASTM):
 - 1. ASTM A108 – Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished.
 - 2. ASTM A370 – Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products.
 - 3. ASTM A706 – Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Low-Alloy Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.

4. ASTM C31 - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
5. ASTM C172 - Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
6. ASTM C780 - Standard Test Method for Preconstruction and Construction Evaluation of Mortars for Plain and Reinforced Unit Masonry.
7. ASTM C1140 - Standard Practice for Preparing and Testing Specimens from Shotcrete Test Panels.
8. ASTM C1314 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Masonry Prisms.
9. ASTM C1604 - Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores of Shotcrete.
10. ASTM E164 - Standard Practice for Contact Ultrasonic Testing of Weldments.
11. ASTM E488 - Standard Test Methods for Strength of Anchors in Concrete Elements.
12. ASTM E543 - Standard Specification for Agencies Performing Nondestructive Testing.
13. ASTM E605 - Standard Test Methods for Thickness and Density of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material (SFRM) Applied to Structural Members.
14. ASTM E1444 - Standard Practice for Magnetic Particle Testing.
15. ASTM F606 - Standard Test Methods for Determining the Mechanical Properties of Externally and Internally Threaded Fasteners, Washers, Direct Tension Indicators, and Rivets.

D. Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industry (AWCI):

1. AWCI Technical Manual 12-B - Standard Practice for the Testing and Inspection of Field Applied Thin Film Intumescent Fire-Resistive Materials; an Annotated Guide.

E. American Welding Society (AWS):

1. AWS D1.1 – Structural Welding Code.
2. AWS D1.4 – Structural Welding Code – Reinforcing Steel.

3. AWS D1.8 – Structural Welding Code – Seismic Supplement.
- F. Division of the State Architect (DSA) Interpretation Regulations (IR):
 1. DSA IR 17-2 – Nondestructive Testing (N.D.T.) of Welds.
 2. DSA IR 17-3 – Structural Welding Inspection.
 3. DSA IR 17-8 – Sampling and Testing of High Strength Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
 4. DSA IR 17-9 – High Strength Bolting Inspection.
 5. DSA IR 17-10 – Sampling, Testing and Tagging of Reinforcing Bars.
 6. DSA IR 17-11 – Identification, Sampling and Testing of Threaded Steel Anchor Bolts and Anchor Rods.
 7. DSA IR 22-3 – Open Web Steel Joists and Joist Girders.
 8. DSA IR 23-4 – Metal-Plate-Connected Wood Trusses.
 9. DSA IR-23-8 – Manufactured Wood-Chord-Metal-Web Trusses.

1.03 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Laboratories performing testing shall have DSA's Laboratory Evaluation and Acceptance Program approval prior to providing material testing or special inspection services.
- B. Tests of materials and inspections shall be in accordance to Section 4-213 through 4-219 of the California Building Standards Commission's, California Administrative Code.
- C. Required material testing, inspections and special inspections are indicated on the DSA approved DSA-103, Listing of Structural Tests & Special Inspections (T&I List). OAR will provide CONTRACTOR copy of DSA-103.

1.04 TESTS

- A. OWNER will contract with a DSA approved testing laboratory to perform the testing indicated on the Contract Documents, including the Tests and Special Inspections (T&I) list.
- B. Selection of material to be tested shall be by the Testing Laboratory and not by CONTRACTOR.

- C. Any material shipped from the source of supply prior to having satisfactorily passed such testing and inspection, or prior to the receipt of notice from Project Inspector such testing and inspection is not required, shall not be incorporated into the Work.
- D. OWNER will select, and directly reimburse, the Testing Laboratory for costs of all DSA required tests and inspections; however, the Testing Laboratory may be reimbursed by CONTRACTOR for such costs as specified or noted in related sections of the Contract Documents.
- E. The Testing Laboratory is not authorized to release, revoke, alter, or enlarge requirements of the Contract Documents or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
- F. The Testing Laboratory shall not perform any duties of CONTRACTOR.
- G. CONTRACTOR shall provide an insulated curing box with the capacity for twenty concrete cylinders and will relocate said box and cylinders as rapidly as required in order to provide for progress of the Work.

1.05 TEST REPORTS

- A. Test reports shall include all tests performed, regardless of whether such tests indicate the material is satisfactory or unsatisfactory. Samples taken but not tested shall also be reported. Records of special sampling operations, when and as required, shall also be reported. Reports shall indicate the material (or materials) was sampled and tested in accordance with requirements of CBC, Title 24, Parts 1 and 2, as indicated on the Contract Documents. Test reports shall indicate specified design strength and specifically state whether or not the material (or materials) tested comply with the specified requirements.

1.06 VERIFICATION OF TEST REPORTS

- A. Each Testing Laboratory shall submit to the Division of the State Architect, in duplicate, a verified report covering all tests required to be performed by that agency during the progress of the Work. Such report, covering all required tests, shall be furnished prior to Substantial Completion and/or, when construction on the Work is suspended, covering all tests up to the time of Work suspension.

1.07 INSPECTION BY OWNER

- A. OWNER, and its representatives, shall have access, for purposes of inspection, at all times to all parts of the Work and to all shops wherein the Work is in preparation. CONTRACTOR shall, at all times, maintain proper facilities and provide safe access for such inspection.

- B. OWNER shall have the right to reject materials and/or workmanship deemed defective Work and to require correction. Defective workmanship shall be corrected in a satisfactory manner and defective materials shall be removed from the premises and legally disposed of without charge to OWNER. If CONTRACTOR does not correct such defective Work within a reasonable time, fixed by written notice and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, OWNER may correct such defective Work and proceed in accordance with related Articles of the Contract Documents.
- C. CONTRACTOR is responsible for compliance to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations regarding codes, regulations, ordinances, restrictions, and requirements.

1.08 PROJECT INSPECTOR

- A. A Project Inspector will be employed by OWNER in accordance with requirements of Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations with their duties specifically defined therein. Additional DSA Special Inspectors may be employed and assigned to the Work by OWNER in accordance with the requirements of the CBC and DSA.
- B. Inspection of Work shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from any obligation to fulfill all terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for scheduling times of inspection, tests, sample taking, and similar activities of the Work.

1.09 STRUCTURAL TESTS AND SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

- A. Soils:
 - 1. General: Periodic inspection by Geotechnical Engineer for verification of the following construction activities in conformance to CBC Table 1705A.6:
 - a. Site has been prepared properly prior to placement of controlled fill and/or excavations for foundations.
 - b. Foundation excavations are extended to proper depth and have reached proper material.
 - c. Materials below footings are adequate to achieve the design bearing capacity.
 - 2. Compacted Fills: Testing and inspections shall be in conformance to Table 1705A.6:

- a. Geotechnical Engineer will continuously verify the use of proper materials and inspect lift thicknesses, placement, and compaction during placement of fill.
 - b. Testing Laboratory under the supervision of the Geotechnical Engineer will:
 - 1) Perform qualification testing of fill materials.
 - 2) Test the compaction of fill.
- 3. Cast-in-place Deep Foundations (Piers): Continuous inspections by Geotechnical Engineer in conformance to Table 1705A.8:
 - a. Inspect drilling operations and maintain complete and accurate records for each pier.
 - b. Verify placement locations and plumbness, confirm element diameters, bell diameters (if applicable), lengths, and embedment into bedrock (if applicable). Record concrete or grout volumes.
 - c. Confirm adequate end strata bearing capacity.
 - d. Concrete Piers: Tests and inspections will be as indicated on paragraphs below for concrete.
- 4. Retaining Walls:
 - a. Continuous inspections by Geotechnical Engineer:
 - 1) Placement, compaction and inspection of soil per CBC Section 1705A.6.1 for fills supporting foundations.
 - 2) Segmental retaining walls; inspect placement of units, dowels, connectors, etc.
 - b. Concrete Retaining Walls: Provide tests and inspections as indicated on paragraphs below for concrete.
 - c. Masonry Retaining Walls: Provide tests and inspections as indicated on paragraphs below for masonry.

B. Concrete:

- 1. Cast in Place Concrete: Inspection and testing in conformance to CBC Table 1705A.3:

- a. Inspection of reinforcement, including prestressing tendons and verification of placement, per ACI 318, sections 25.2, 25.2, 25.5.1 through 26.5.3.
- b. Reinforcing bar welding: Inspect per AWS D1.4, ACI 318 26.5.4.
 - 1) Verification of weldability of reinforcing bars other than ASTM A706.
 - 2) Inspect single-pass fillet welds, maximum 5/16".
 - 3) Inspect all other welds.
- c. Inspect anchors cast in concrete per ACI 318, section 17.8.2.
- d. Inspect anchors post-installed in hardened concrete members:
 - 1) Continuous inspection of adhesive anchors installed in horizontally or upwardly inclined orientations to resist sustained tension loads, per ACI 318, section 17.8.2.4.
 - 2) Mechanical anchors and adhesive anchors, not defined in previous paragraph, per ACI 318, section 17.8.2.
- e. Design Mix:
 - 1) Verify use of required mix, per ACI 318, chapter 19 and sections 26.4.3 and 26.4.4.
 - 2) Batch Plant Inspection: The quality and quantity of materials used in transit-mixed concrete and in batched aggregates shall be continuously inspected as required by CBC section 1705A.3.2. If approved by DSA, batch plant inspection may be reduced to periodic if plant complies with CBC section 1705A3.3.1, item 1, and requires first batch inspection, weightmaster, and batch tickets.
- f. Prior to concrete placement, fabricate specimens for strength tests, perform slump and air content tests, and determine the temperature of the concrete, per ASTM C172, ASTM C31, ACI 318, sections 26.4.5 and 26.12.
- g. Inspect concrete and shotcrete placement for proper application techniques, per ACI 318, section 26.4.5.

- h. Verify maintenance of specified curing temperature and techniques per ACI 318 sections 26.4.7 through 26.4.9 and CBC section 1908.9.
- i. Inspect prestressed concrete for:
 - 1) Application of prestressing forces, per ACI 318 section 26.9.2.1
 - 2) Grouting of bonded prestressing tendons per ACI 318 section 26.9.2.3.
- j. Inspection of erection of precast concrete members per ACI 318 chapter 26.8.
- k. Verify in-situ concrete strength, prior to stressing of tendons in post-tensioned concrete and prior to removal of shores and forms from beams and structural slabs per ACI 318 section 26.10.1.b.
- l. Sampling and testing of reinforcing steel per ASTM A370, DSA IR 17-10 and CBC section 1910A.2. CONTRACTOR shall submit mill certificate indicating compliance with requirements for reinforcement, anchors, ties, and metal accessories.

2. Post-installed Anchors:

- a. Special Inspector will inspect installation of post-installed anchors in hardened concrete members as required by CBC table 1705A.3, item 4.
 - 1) Adhesive anchors installed in horizontally or upwardly inclined orientations to resist sustained tension loads, per ACI 318, section 17.8.2.4.
 - 2) Mechanical anchors and adhesive anchors not defined above, per ACI 318, section 17.8.2.
- b. Testing Laboratory will test post-installed anchors in conformance to CBC section 1905A and ASTM E488.

C. Structural Steel:

- 1. Special inspector will verify that all materials are properly marked in conformance with AISC 360, Section 3.3 and applicable ASTM standards.
 - a. Mill certificates indicating material properties that comply with requirements.

- b. Materials, sizes, types and grades complying with requirements.
- 2. Testing Laboratory will test unidentified materials in conformance with ASTM A370.
- 3. Special inspector will examine seam welds of HSS shapes in conformance with DSA IR-17-3.
- 4. Special inspections and non-destructive testing of structural steel elements shall be in conformance to CBC section 1705A.2.1.

D. High Strength Bolts:

- 1. Special inspector will verify identification markings and manufacturer's certificates of compliance conform to ASTM standards specified in the Contract Documents, per DSA IR 17-9.
- 2. Testing Laboratory will test high-strength bolts, nuts and washers in conformance with ASTM F606, ASTM A370 and DSA IR 17-8.
- 3. Special inspector will inspect bearing-type ("snug tight") bolt connections in conformance with AISC 360, section M2.5 and DSA IR 17-9.
- 4. Special inspector will inspect slip-critical bolt connections in conformance with AISC 360, section M2.5.

E. Welding:

- 1. Verification of Materials, Equipment and Welders:
 - a. Special inspector will verify weld filler material identification markings per AWS designation listed on the Contract Documents and the WPS.
 - b. Special inspector will verify material manufacturer's certificate of compliance.
 - c. Special inspector will verify WPS, welder qualifications and equipment in conformance to DSA IR 17-3.
- 2. Shop Welding: Special inspector will inspect the following, per CBC 1705A.2.1, AISC 360 (and AISC 341, as applicable) and DSA IR 17-3:
 - a. Groove, multi-pass fillet welds larger than 5/16", plug and slot welds.
 - b. Single-pass fillet welds equal or less than 5/16".

- c. Inspect welding of stairs and railing systems.
 - d. Verification of reinforcing steel weldability.
 - e. Welding of reinforcing steel, per AWS D1.4.
- 3. Field Welding: Special inspector will inspect the following, per CBC 1705A.2.1, AISC 360 (and AISC 341, as applicable) and DSA IR 17-3:
 - a. Groove, multi-pass fillet welds larger than 5/16", plug and slot welds.
 - b. Single-pass fillet welds equal or less than 5/16".
 - c. End welded studs (ASTM A108) installation, including bend test.
 - d. Floor and roof deck welds.
 - e. Welding of structural cold-formed steel.
 - f. Welding of stairs and railing systems.
 - g. Verification of reinforcing steel weldability.
 - h. Inspect welding of reinforcing steel.
- 4. Non-Destructive Testing: Testing Laboratory will test perform ultrasonic and magnetic particle testing in conformance to AISC 360 section N5.5, AISC 341 appendix Q5.2, AWS D1.1, AWS D1.8, ASTM E543, ASTM E1444, ASTM E164 and DSA IR 17-2.
- F. Steel Joists and Trusses: Continuous inspection, special inspector will verify size, type and grade for all chord and web members as well as connectors and weld filler material, verify joist profile, dimensions and chamber (if applicable); verify all weld locations, lengths and profiles; mark or tag each joist, in conformance with CBC section 2207.1 and DSA IR 22-3.
- G. Anchor Bolts, Anchor Rods and Other Steel:
 - 1. Testing Laboratory will sample and test not readily identifiable anchor bolts and anchor rods in accordance with DSA IR 17-11.
 - 2. Testing Laboratory will sample and test not readily identifiable threaded rod not used for foundation anchorage per procedures noted in DSA IR 17-11.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not used).

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not used).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 5000

CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Temporary utilities, construction facilities and temporary controls to be provided, maintained, relocated, and removed by CONTRACTOR.
- B. Temporary office furnishings and office equipment.
- C. Project signage.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. CONTRACTOR shall comply with applicable laws and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Building Code requirements.
 - 2. Health and safety regulations.
 - 3. Utility company regulations.
 - 4. Police, fire department and rescue squad requirements.
 - 5. Environmental protection regulations.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall arrange for the inspection and testing of each temporary utility prior to use. Obtain required certifications and permits and transmit to OWNER.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Temporary Utilities: Submit to OWNER reports of tests, inspections, meter readings, certifications, permits and similar procedures performed on temporary utilities.
- B. Project Signage / Banner: Submit to OWNER for review and approval.
 - 1. Shop Drawings: Elevation showing the text, OWNER sign and color of project signage, jointing, fittings and location of grommets.

2. Certification: Submit certification attesting fabric is certified as flame retardant, in accordance to NFPA 701, Standard Methods of Fire Tests for Flame Propagation of Textiles and Films.

1.04 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGNAGE / BANNER

- A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish and install two Project Signs / Banners on the Project site at a location established by OWNER. OWNER will provide the information to be posted on the sign. A draft of the proposed sign shall be submitted to OWNER for review before fabrication.

1. Sign Size: eight feet wide by four feet high, tie wire grommets to fence / barricade.
2. The following shall be listed on the sign:
 - a. OWNER: Ventura County Community College District.
 - b. Name of School and project
 - c. Name of District Chancellor.
 - d. Alphabetical listing of other Board Members.
 - e. Name of the Architect/Engineer.
 - f. Name of CONTRACTOR.

- B. Products of the following manufacturers form the basis for design and quality intended: 3M, MACtac North America, or equal, and shall meet the following requirements:

1. Flame retardant, heavy duty durable vinyl material, super smooth, minimum 16 ounces per layer.
2. Banners shall be cut with accurate angles and straight edges. Edges of banner shall be heat welded on four sides without causing fabric separation or otherwise damaging the work.
3. Banners shall have on both sides a clear, permanent, anti-graffiti coating that shall be durable and last a minimum of two years. Cleaning or removal of graffiti shall not cause damage to the anti-graffiti coating or image, or cause it to flake, yellow, bubble, peel or fade.
4. Ink used in the printing process shall be of the highest quality OEM inks, and have integral UV protective components.

5. Banners shall be provided with ½ inch diameter grommets along the top and the bottom edges, spaced not more than 30 inches on center. Grommets shall be 4 inches, minimum, from the edges of the banner.
- C. No other signs shall be displayed without approval of OWNER. At CONTRACTOR'S expense and without limitation remove and/or relocate Project signage and related facilities as rapidly as required in order to provide for progress of the Work.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall remove Project Signage / Banner at Substantial Completion of the Work.

1.05 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall coordinate with college to install temporary services. CONTRACTOR shall provide and install required materials and equipment.
- B. Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, remove temporary systems, devices and appurtenances.

1.06 TEMPORARY OFFICES – NOT USED

1.07 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. CONTRACTOR shall provide portable chemical toilet facilities. Quantity of portable chemical toilet facilities shall be based on total number of workers and shall be in accordance with CAL/OSHA standards.
- B. CONTRACTOR employees shall not use school toilet facilities.
- C. At CONTRACTOR'S expense and without limitation remove and/or relocate portable chemical toilet facilities as rapidly as required in order to provide for progress of the Work.
- D. CONTRACTOR will contain their breaks and lunch periods to the areas designated by OWNER or any public area outside the Project site. CONTRACTOR shall provide a suitable container within the break/lunch area for the placement of trash. Areas used for break/lunch must be maintained clean and orderly. Once finish flooring has been installed in a particular area, no food or beverages will be permitted in that area.

1.08 TEMPORARY SECURITY FENCE / BARRICADE

- A. CONTRACTOR shall install temporary Project site security barricade(s) indicated on Drawings or as required for safety and as specified herein. New or used material may be furnished. Security of Project site and contents is a continuous obligation of CONTRACTOR.

- B. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, security fence shall be constructed of 8-foot high chain link fencing with an 8-foot high windscreen. Space posts not to exceed ten feet on centers. Posts shall be of following nominal pipe dimensions: terminal, corner, and gatepost 2 ½-inch, line posts 2-inch. Chain link fence shall be not less than #13 gauge, 2-inch mesh, and in one width. Posts, fence and accessories shall be galvanized and as follows:
1. Shall have galvanized steel pipe bases with rounded corners and anchored with snadbags or other weights to keep them securely in place, unless required otherwise in writing by OWNER.
 2. Fence fabric shall be attached to posts with #14 gauge tie wire at 16 inches on center. A #6 gauge steel tension wire with turnbuckles shall be installed at top and bottom of barricade fencing. Wire tie fabric to tension wires at 18" centers.
 3. Windscreen shall be attached to fence fabric and steel tension wires at 18-inch centers with a minimum of #14 gauge tie wire. Windscreen shall be maintained and all rips, tears, missing sections shall be corrected upon notification by OWNER.
 4. Chain link fencing shall be free from barbs, icicles or other projections resulting from galvanizing process. Fence having such defects will be replaced even if it has been installed.
 5. Gates shall be fabricated of steel pipe with welded corners, and bracing as required. Fence and fabric to be attached to frame at 12-inch centers. Provide all gate hardware of a strength and quality to perform satisfactorily until barricade is removed upon Substantial Completion of the Work. Each gate shall have a chain and padlock. Provide two gate keys to OWNER. At Substantial Completion of the Work, remove barricade from Project site, backfill and compact fence footing holes. Existing surface paving that is cut into or removed shall be patched and sealed to match surrounding areas.
 6. At CONTRACTOR'S expense and without limitation remove or relocate fencing, fabric and barricades or other security and protection facilities as rapidly as required in order to provide for progress of the Work.

1.09 OTHER TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES AND BARRICADES

- A. Provide lockable, temporary weather-tight enclosures at openings in exterior walls to create acceptable working conditions, to allow for temporary heating and for security.
- B. Provide protective barriers around trees, plants and other improvements designated to remain.

- C. Temporary partitions shall be installed at all openings where additions connect to existing buildings, and where to protect areas, spaces, property, personnel, students and faculty and to separate and control dust, debris, noise, access, sight, fire areas, safety and security. Temporary partitions shall be as designated on the Drawings or as specified by ARCHITECT. At CONTRACTOR'S expense and without limitation remove and/or relocate enclosures, barriers and temporary partitions as rapidly as required in order to provide for progress of the Work.
- D. Since the Work of this Project may be immediately adjacent to existing occupied structures and vehicular and pedestrian right of ways, CONTRACTOR shall, in his sole judgment and in accordance with applicable safety standards, provide temporary facilities, additional barricades, protection and care to protect existing structures, occupants, property, pedestrians and vehicular traffic. CONTRACTOR is responsible for any damage, which may occur to the property and occupants of the property of OWNER or adjacent private or public properties which in any way results from the acts or neglect of CONTRACTOR.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for cleaning up all areas adjacent to the construction site which have been affected by the construction; and for restoring them to at least their original condition- including landscaping; planting of trees, sod, and shrubs damaged by construction; and raking and disposal of debris such as roofing shingles, paper, nails, glass sheet metal, bricks, and waste concrete. Construction debris shall be removed and properly disposed of. Culverts and drainage ditches with sediment from the construction area shall be cleared routinely to maintain proper drainage and re-cleaned prior to completion of the contract.
- F. CONTRACTOR shall ensure sediment does not block storm drains. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for cleaning storm drains blocked due to erosion or sediment from the work area.

1.10 TEMPORARY STORAGE YARDS

- A. CONTRACTOR shall fence and maintain storage yards in an orderly manner.
- B. Provide storage units for materials that cannot be stored outside.
- C. At CONTRACTOR'S expense and without limitation remove and/or relocate storage yards and units as rapidly as required in order to provide for progress of the Work.

1.11 TEMPORARY DE-WATERING FACILITIES AND DRAINAGE

- A. For temporary drainage and de-watering facilities and operations not directly associated with construction activities included under individual sections, comply with de-watering requirements of applicable Division 01 sections.

CONTRACTOR shall maintain the Work, Project site and related areas free of water.

- B. For temporary drainage and de-watering facilities and operations directly associated with new buildings, additions or other construction activities, comply with Divisions 01 and 33 Sections. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for, but not limited to, de-watering of excavations, trenches and below grade areas of buildings, structures, the Project site and related areas.

1.12 TEMPORARY PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. CONTRACTOR shall not change over from using temporary facilities and controls to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion, except as permitted by OWNER.
- B. Until permanent fire protection needs are supplied and approved by authorities having jurisdiction, CONTRACTOR shall provide, install and maintain temporary fire protection facilities of the types needed in order to adequately protect against fire loss. CONTRACTOR shall adequately supervise welding operations, combustion type temporary heating and similar sources of fire ignition.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall provide, install and maintain substantial temporary enclosures of partially completed areas of construction. Provide locking entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft and similar violations of security. Where materials, tools and equipment are stored within the Work area, CONTRACTOR shall provide secure lock up to protect against vandalism, theft and similar violations of security. OWNER accepts no financial responsibility for loss, damage, vandalism or theft.
- D. CONTRACTOR operations shall not block, hinder, impede or otherwise inhibit the use of required exits and/or emergency exits to the public way, except as approved by OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, temporary fire protection facilities, stairways and other access routes for firefighting equipment and/or personnel.
- E. With approval of OWNER and at the earliest feasible date in each area of the Work, complete installation of the permanent fire protection facilities including connected services and place into operation and use. Instruct OWNER personnel in use of permanent fire protection facilities.
- F. In the event of an emergency drill or an actual emergency, designated by the sounding of the fire alarm and/or other sounding device, all construction activities must cease. CONTRACTOR shall evacuate the Work area and remain outside the Work area until permitted to return. No Work shall be conducted during the evacuation of a building or during an emergency.

1.13 TEMPORARY SECURITY AND SAFETY MEASURES

- A. During performance of the Work in existing facilities and/or on a Project Site occupied by students, CONTRACTOR shall provide, install and maintain substantial temporary barriers and/or partitions separating all Work areas from areas occupied by students, faculty and/or administrative staff.
- B. During performance of the Work in existing facilities or on a Project site occupied by students and where temporary barriers or partitions are not physically feasible, CONTRACTOR shall provide an employee meeting the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.2.(2) to continually supervise and monitor all employees of CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor. For the purposes of this Section, CONTRACTOR employee shall be someone whom the Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony as listed in Penal Code Section 667.5(c) and/or Penal Code Section 1192.7(c). To comply with this Section, CONTRACTOR shall have his employee submit his or her fingerprints to the Department of Justice pursuant to Education Code Section 45125.1(a).
- C. Penal Code Sections 290 and 290.4 commonly known as “Megan’s Law”, require, among other things, individuals convicted of sexually oriented crimes, to register with the chief of police where the convicted individual resides or with a county sheriff or other law enforcement officials. CONTRACTOR shall check its own employees and require each Subcontractor to check its employees and report to CONTRACTOR if any such employees are registered sex offenders. CONTRACTOR shall check monthly during the life of the Contract to ascertain this information and report same to OWNER. Before starting the Work, and monthly thereafter during the life of Contract, CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER in writing if any of its employees and/or if any Subcontractor’s employees is a registered sex offender. If so, CONTRACTOR shall proceed in accordance with paragraph B above.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall employ and maintain sufficient security and safety measures to effectively prevent vandalism, vagrancy, theft, arson, and all other such negative impacts to the Work. Any impacts to the progress of the Work of CONTRACTOR, OWNER, or OWNER’S forces, due to loss from inadequate security, will be the responsibility of CONTRACTOR.
- E. Until Substantial Completion of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall employ appropriate means to remove all graffiti from buildings, equipment, fences and all other temporary and/or permanent improvements on the Project site within twenty-four (24) hours from the date of report or forty-eight (48) hours of each occurrence.

1.14 TEMPORARY ACCESS ROADS AND STAGING AREAS

- A. Due to the limited amount of on and off Project site space for the parking of staff and school visitor’s vehicles there will be no parking of CONTRACTOR vehicles in areas designated for school use only. CONTRACTOR shall provide legal

access to and maintain CONTRACTOR designated areas for the legal parking, loading, off-loading and delivery of all vehicles associated with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for providing and maintaining these requirements whether on or off the Project site. CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain ample on-site parking spaces designated for the exclusive use of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall erect signs as required by OWNER each of these spaces and prevent all unauthorized vehicles from parking in the OWNER-reserved spaces.

- B. Temporary access roads are to be installed and maintained by CONTRACTOR to all areas of the Project site.
- C. CONTRACTOR will be permitted to utilize existing facility campus roads as designated by OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall only utilize those entrances and exits as designated by OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall observe all traffic regulations of OWNER.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall maintain roads and walkways in a clean condition including removal of debris and/or other deleterious material on a daily basis.

1.15 TRENCHES

- A. Open trenches for installation of utility lines (water, gas, electrical and similar utilities) and open pits outside barricaded working areas shall be barricaded at all times in a legal manner determined by CONTRACTOR. Trenches shall be backfilled and patch-paved within twenty-four (24) hours after approval of installation by authorities having jurisdiction or shall have "trench plates" installed. Required access to buildings shall be provided and maintained. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable statutes, codes and regulations regarding trenching and trenching operations. Open trenches deeper than 3'-6", and not located within a public street access, shall be enclosed within an 8'-0" high chain-link fence.

1.16 DUST CONTROL

- A. CONTRACTOR is responsible for dust control on and off the Project site. When Work operations produce dust the Project site and/or streets shall be sprinkled with water to minimize the generation of dust. CONTRACTOR shall clean all soils and debris from construction vehicles and cover both earth and debris loads prior to leaving the Project site. CONTRACTOR shall, on a daily basis, clean all streets and/or public improvements within the right of way of any and all debris, dirt, mud and/or other materials attributable to operations of CONTRACTOR.

1.17 WASH OUT

- A. CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain a minimum of four (4) wash out boxes of sufficient size and strength to provide for concrete mixer wash out.

CONTRACTOR shall locate and relocate both the wash out boxes and wash out areas in order to accommodate the progression of the Work. The wash out area shall be located as to minimize the amount of potential run off onto adjacent private and/or public property. CONTRACTOR shall legally dispose of the contents of the wash out boxes and area on an as needed basis or as required by OAR.

1.18 WASTE DISPOSAL

- A. CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain trash bins on the Project site. Trash bins shall be serviced on an as needed basis and CONTRACTOR is responsible for the transportation of and the legal disposal of all contents.

1.19 ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS

- A. Should warnings of adverse weather conditions such as heavy rain and/or high winds be forecasted, CONTRACTOR shall provide every practical precaution to prevent damage to the Work, Project site and adjacent property. CONTRACTOR precautions shall include, but not be limited to, enclosing all openings, removing and/or securing loose materials, tools, equipment and scaffolding.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain drainage away from buildings and structures.
- C. CONTRACTOR shall implement all required storm water mitigation measures as required under related Division 01 Sections.

1.20 DAILY AND MONTHLY REPORTS

- A. CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain in the Project site office of CONTRACTOR, a daily sign in sheet for use by all employees of CONTRACTOR and all Subcontractors at whatever tier. At the beginning of each work day, the foreman, project manager, superintendent of CONTRACTOR and/or Subcontractors shall visit the site office of CONTRACTOR and shall enter onto the daily sign in sheet: all employee names; trade classification; and represented company. The completed sign in sheet shall serve as the basis of and shall be submitted with the daily construction report as set forth in Paragraph B below.
- B. By the end of each workday, CONTRACTOR shall submit to OWNER and INSPECTOR a daily construction report denoting the daily manpower counts and a brief description/location of the workday activities. Manpower shall be broken down by trade classification such as foreman, journeyman or apprentice. The report shall also note the date, day of the week, weather conditions, deliveries, equipment on the Project site whether active and/or idle, visitors, inspections, accidents and unusual events, meetings, stoppages, losses, delays, shortages, strikes, orders and requests of governing agencies, Construction Directive and/or

Change Orders received and implemented, services disconnected and/or connected, equipment start up or tests and partial use and/or occupancies. CONTRACTOR shall also include on the daily construction report the above information for all Subcontractors at whatever tier.

- C. CONTRACTOR shall submit on a monthly basis the forms found in Sections 01 3239 and 01 7416 certifying CEQA Mitigations and Storm Water Pollution Prevention (SWPP) compliances.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – Not Used

PART 3 – EXUTION – Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7329
CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. This Section specifies procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 02 4116 - Demolition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The word “cutting” as used in the Contract Documents includes, but is not limited to, cutting, drilling, chopping, and other similar operations and the word “patching” includes, but is not limited to, patching, rebuilding, reinforcing, repairing, refurbishing, restoring, replacing, or other similar operations.
- B. Cutting and Patching Proposal: CONTRACTOR shall submit a proposal describing procedures well in advance of the time cutting and patching will be performed if the Contract Documents requires approval of these procedures before proceeding. Include the following information, as applicable, in the proposal:
1. Describe the extent of cutting and patching required. Denote how it will be performed and indicate why it cannot be avoided.
 2. Describe anticipated results in terms of changes to existing construction. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in the building’s appearance or other significant visual elements.
 3. List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform this Work.
 4. Indicate dates when cutting and patching will be performed.
 5. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching operations will disturb or affect. List utilities to be relocated and those that will be temporarily out-of-service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.

6. Where cutting and patching involves adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with the original structure.
7. Review by ARCHITECT prior to proceeding with cutting and patching does not waive ARCHITECT right to later require complete removal and replacement of defective Work.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Requirements for structural Work: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that would change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.
 1. Obtain approval from ARCHITECT of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following structural elements:
 - a. Foundation construction.
 - b. Bearing and retaining walls.
 - c. Structural concrete.
 - d. Structural steel.
 - e. Lintels.
 - f. Timber and primary wood framing.
 - g. Structural decking.
 - h. Stair systems.
 - i. Miscellaneous structural metals.
 - j. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
 - k. Equipment supports.
 - l. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
 - m. Structural systems of special construction in Division 13 Sections.
- B. Operational Limitations: Do not cut and patch operating elements or related components in a manner that would result in reducing their capacity to perform as intended. Do not cut and patch operating elements or related components in a

manner that would result in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safely.

1. Obtain review of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following operating elements or safety related systems:
 - a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
 - b. Air or smoke barriers.
 - c. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
 - d. Membranes and flashings.
 - e. Fire protection systems.
 - f. Noise and vibration control elements and systems.
 - g. Control systems.
 - h. Communication and/or data systems.
 - i. Conveying systems.
 - j. Electrical wiring systems.
 - k. Operating systems of special construction in Division 13 Sections.

C. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in the opinion of ARCHITECT, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that would result in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Remove and replace Work cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1. If possible, retain the original installer or fabricator to cut and patch the exposed Work listed below. If it is impossible to engage the original installer or fabricator, engage another recognized experienced and specialized firm.
 - a. Firestopping.
 - b. Acoustical ceilings.
 - c. Acoustical panels.
 - d. Finished wood flooring.
 - e. Synthetic sports flooring.

- f. Carpeting.
- g. HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.
- h. Ceramic and quarry tile.
- i. Gypsum board.
- j. Masonry (exterior and interior where exposed).
- k. Tack boards.
- l. Casework.
- m. Finish carpentry.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Replace, patch, and repair material and surfaces cut or damaged by methods and with materials in such a manner as not to void any warranties required or existing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching is to be performed before cutting. If unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions are encountered, take corrective action before proceeding.
 - 1. Before proceeding, meet at the Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary support: Provide adequate temporary support of existing improvements or Work to be cut.
- B. Protection: Protect existing improvements and Work during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of existing improvements or Work that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

- C. Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
- D. Where the Work requires sandblasting of existing surfaces in order to receive new materials secured by cementitious, adhesive or chemical bond, completely remove existing finishes, stains, oil, grease, bitumen, mastic and adhesives or other substances deleterious to the new bonding or fastening of new Work. Utilize wet sand blasting for interior surfaces and for exterior surfaces where necessary to prevent objectionable production of dust.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. General: Employ skilled workmen to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time and complete without delay. Carefully remove existing Work to be salvaged and/or reinstalled. Protect and store for reuse into the Work. Verify compatibility and suitability of existing substrates before starting the Work.
- B. Cutting: Cut existing construction using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining Work. Where possible, review proposed procedures with the original installer; comply with the original installer's recommendations.
 - 1. In general, where cutting, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 - 2. To avoid marring existing finished surfaces, cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 - 3. Cut through concrete and masonry using a cutting machine, such as a carborundum saw or a diamond-core drill. Saw cut reinforcing bars and paint ends with bituminous paint except where bonded into new concrete or masonry.
 - 4. Comply with requirements of applicable Sections of Divisions 31, 32, and 33 where cutting and patching requires excavating, backfill, and recompaction.
 - 5. Woodwork: Cut and or remove to a panel or joint line.
 - 6. Sheet Metal: Remove back to joint, lap, or connection. Secure loose or unfastened ends or edges and seal watertight.
 - 7. Glass: Remove cracked, broken, or damaged glass and clean rebates and stops of setting materials.

8. Plaster: Cut back to sound plaster on straight lines, and back bevel edges of remaining plaster. Trim existing lath and prepare for new lath.
 9. Gypsum Wallboard: Cut back on straight lines to undamaged surfaces with at least two opposite cut edges centered on supports.
 10. Acoustical ceilings: Remove hanger wires and related appurtenances where ceilings are not scheduled to be installed.
 11. Tile: Cut back to sound tile and backing on joint lines.
 12. Flooring: Completely remove flooring and clean backing of prior adhesive. Carefully remove wood flooring for patching and repairing of existing wood flooring scheduled to remain.
- C. Patching: Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with required tolerances.
1. Where feasible, inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of the installation. Verify conditions of existing substrates prior to executing Work.
 2. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retaining adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate all evidence of patching and refinishing.
 3. Concrete: Maintain cut edges in a moist condition for twenty four hours prior to the placement of new concrete. In lieu of this an epoxy adhesive may be provided. Finish placed concrete to match existing unless noted otherwise. Concrete shall have a compressive strength of 3,000 psi where installed to repair and match existing improvements, unless noted otherwise.
 4. Metal Fabrications: Items to remain exposed shall have their edges cut and ground smooth and rounded.
 5. Sheet Metal: Replace removed or damaged sheet metal items for new Work.
 6. Glass: Install matching glass and re-seal exterior window assemblies.
 7. Lath and Plaster: Install new lath materials to match existing and fasten to supports at 6-inch centers. Provide a 6-inch lap where new lath to adjoins existing lath. Fasten new lath as required for new Work. Restore paper backings as required. Apply a bonding agent on cut edges of existing plaster. Apply three coat plaster of the type, thickness, finish, texture, and color to match existing.

8. Gypsum Wallboard: Fasten cut edges of wallboard. Install patches with at least two opposite edges centered on supports and secure at 6-inch centers. Tape and finish joints and fastener heads. Patching shall be non-apparent when painted or finished.
9. Acoustical Ceilings: Comply with the requirements for new Work specified in related sections of the Contract Documents.
10. Resilient Flooring: Completely remove flooring and prepare substrate for new material.
11. Painting: Prepare areas to be patched, patch and paint as specified under related sections of the Contract Documents.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Completely remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar items. Thoroughly clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials. Restore damaged coverings to their original condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 7419

CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Preparation and implementation, including reporting and documentation, of a Waste Management Plan for reusing, recycling, salvage or disposal of non-hazardous waste materials generated during demolition and new construction (Construction and Demolition (C&D) Waste), to foster material recovery and re-use and to minimize disposal in land fills.
- B. Related Requirements
 - 1. Section 01 3300 - Submittal Procedures.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (AB 939).
- B. California Code of Regulations Title 14, Section 18700 et seq.
- C. California Green Building Standards Code.

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Collection and separation of all C&D waste materials generated on-site, reuse or recycling on-site, transportation to approved recyclers or reuse organizations, or transportation to legally designated landfills, for the purpose of recycling salvaging and reusing a minimum of 75 percent of the C&D waste generated.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. C&D Waste Management Plan (Exhibit 1): Within 10 calendar days after the Notice to Proceed and prior to any waste removal, submit the following to the OWNER for review and approval. Update quarterly. Include:
 - 1. Materials to be recycled, reused, or salvaged, either onsite or offsite.
 - 2. Estimates of C&D waste quantity (in tons) by type of material. (If waste is measured by volume, give factors for conversion to weight in tons.)
 - 3. Procedures for recycling and reuse program.
 - 4. Permit or license and location of Project waste-disposal areas.
 - 5. Site plan for placement of waste containers.

- B. C&D Waste Management Monthly Progress Report (Exhibit 2): Summary of waste generated by Project, monthly with Application for Payment. Include:
 - 1. Firms accepting the recovered or waste materials.
 - 2. Type and location of accepting facilities (landfill, recovery facility, used materials yard, etcetera). If materials are reused or recycled on the Project site, location should be designated as “on-site reuse and recycling”.
 - 3. Type of materials and net weight (tons) of each.
 - 4. Value of the materials or disposal fee paid.
 - 5. Attach weigh bills and other documentation confirming amount and disposal location of waste materials.
- C. C&D Waste Management Final Compliance Report: Final update of Waste Management Plan to provide summary of total waste generated by Project.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 IMPLEMENTATION

- A. Implement approved Waste Management Plan including collecting, segregating, storing, transporting and documenting each type of waste material generated, recycled or reused, or disposed in landfills.
- B. Designate an on-site person to be responsible for instructing workers and overseeing the sorting and recording of waste/ recyclable materials.
- C. Include waste management and recycling in worker orientation and as an agenda item for regular Project meetings.
- D. Recyclable and waste bin areas shall be limited to areas approved on the Waste Management Plan. Keep recycling and waste bins neat and clearly marked to avoid contamination of materials.

3.02 ATTACHMENTS

- A. Exhibit 1: Waste Management Plan
- B. Exhibit 2: Waste Management Monthly Progress Report.

EXHIBIT 1

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

CONSTRUCTION/ MAINTENANCE/ALTERATION & DEMOLITION PROJECTS

PROJECT NAME:	«PROJECTTITLE» «CONTRACTTITLE»	
PROJECT NO:	«Project Number»	
NAME OF COMPANY:		
CONTACT PERSON:		
TELEPHONE:		
PROJECT SITE LOCATION:		
PROJECT TYPE:	<input type="checkbox"/> NEW CONSTRUCTION <input type="checkbox"/> DEMOLITION <input type="checkbox"/> MAINTENANCE/ALTERATION PROJECTS	
PROJECT SIZE (SQ. FT.):		
DATE & ESTIMATED PERIOD		

(1) Material Type	(2) Tons Estimated Recycle	(3) Tons Estimated Reuse	(4) Tons Estimated Salvage	(5) Tons Estimated Landfill	(6) Proposed Disposal or Recycling Facility (e.g., Onsite, Name of Facility)
Total					
Diversion Rate: Columns [(2)+(3)+(4)] / [(2)+(3)+(4)+(5)]					=

Signature	Title	Date
-----------	-------	------

Column 1	"Material Types" – Enter type of materials targeted for recycling, reuse, and/or salvage, either on- or off-site, and include a category for waste materials requiring disposal.
----------	--

Columns 2 thru 4	"Estimated Generation" - Enter estimated quantities (tons) of recyclable, reusable, or salvageable waste materials anticipated to be generated and state number of salvageable items.
---------------------	---

Column 5 "Estimated Landfill" - Enter quantities (tons) of materials to be disposed in landfill.

Column 4 "Disposal Location" - Enter end-destination of recycled, salvaged, and disposed materials.

General : (1) Attach proposed Recycling and Waste Bin Location Plan.

(2) Attach name and contact data for each recycling or disposal destination to be used.

SECTION 02 4116

DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Furnishing labor, materials and equipment necessary for demolition, dismantling, cutting and alterations as indicated, specified, or required for completion of the Work. Includes items such as the following:
1. Protection of existing improvements to remain.
 2. Cleaning existing improvements to remain.
 3. Disconnecting and capping utilities.
 4. Removing debris, waste materials, and equipment.
 5. Removal of items for performance of the Work.
 6. Salvageable items to be retained by the Owner.
- B. Related Requirements:
1. Division 01 - General Requirements.
 2. Section 01 1100 - Summary of Work.
 3. Section 01 5000 – Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.
 3. Section 01 7419 - Construction and Demolition Waste Management.
 4. Division 26 — Electrical.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings indicating the extent of items and systems to be removed. Indicate items to be salvaged or items to be protected during demolition. Indicate locations of utility terminations and the extent of abandoned lines to be removed. Include details indicating methods and location of utility terminations.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform the Work of this section by workers skilled in the demolition of buildings and structures. Perform the Work of this section under direct superintendence at all times.
- B. Prior to commencement of Work, schedule a walkthrough with the OWNER, to confirm Owner property items have been removed from scheduled Work areas. Identify and mark remaining property items and schedule their removal.
- C. Coordinate demolition for the correct sequence, limits, and methods. Schedule demolition Work to create least possible inconvenience to the public and facility operations.
- D. Related Standards:
 - 1. ANSI/ASSE A10.6.
 - 2. CBC Chapter 33.
 - 3. CFC Chapters 11 and 33.
 - 4. NFPA 241

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Drawings may not indicate in detail all demolition Work to be performed. Examine existing conditions to determine the full extent of required demolition.
- B. Repair damage to existing improvements or damage due to excessive demolition.
- C. Provide all measures to avoid excessive damage from inadequate or improper means and methods, improper shoring, bracing or support.
- D. If conditions are encountered that varies from those indicated, promptly notify the Architect for clarification before proceeding.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 HANDLING OF MATERIALS

- A. Items scheduled for salvage by the Owner shall be delivered to a location designated by the OWNER. Items shall be cleaned, packaged and labeled for storage.
- B. Items scheduled for reuse shall be stored on the Project site and protected from damage, theft and other deleterious conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Protection:

1. Do not commence demolition until safety partitions, barricades, warning signs and other forms of protection are installed. Refer to Section 01 5000 - Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.
 2. Provide safeguards, including warning signs, lights and barricades, for protection of workers, occupants, and the public.
- B. If safety of existing construction appears to be endangered, take immediate measures to correct such conditions; cease operations and immediately notify the OWNER.

3.02 DEMOLITION

- A. Do not throw or drop materials. Furnish ramps or chutes as required by the Work.
- B. Remove existing construction only to extent necessary for proper installation of Work and interfacing with existing construction. Cut back finished surfaces to straight, plumb or level lines as required for a smooth transition.
- C. Where openings are cut oversize or in improper locations, replace or repair to required condition.

3.03 CUTTING EXISTING CONCRETE

- A. Cutting of existing concrete shall be performed by skilled workers familiar with the requirements and space necessary for placing concrete. Perform concrete cutting with concrete cutting wheels and hand chisels. Do not damage concrete intended to remain.
- B. Extent of cutting of structural concrete shall be as indicated on Drawings. Cutting of non-structural concrete shall be as indicated on Drawings or as reviewed by the Architect or structural engineer. Replace concrete demolished in excess of amounts indicated.
- C. Prior to cutting or coring concrete, determine locations of hidden utilities or other existing improvements and provide necessary measures to protect them from damage.

3.04 REMOVAL OF EXISTING PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

- A. Remove existing plumbing and electrical equipment fixtures and services not indicated for reuse and not necessary for completion of the Work. Remove abandoned lines and cap unused portions of existing lines.

3.05 REMOVAL OF OTHER MATERIALS

- A. Masonry: Cut back to joint lines and remove mortar without damaging units to remain. Allow space for repairs to backing where applicable.
- B. Woodwork: Cut or remove to a joint or panel line.
- C. Roofing: Remove as required, including accessory components such as insulation and flashings. At penetrations through existing roofing, trim cut edges back to sound roofing with openings restricted to the minimum size necessary to receive Work.

- D. Sheet Metal: Remove back to joint, lap, or connection. Secure loose and unfastened ends or edges and provide a watertight condition. Re-seal as required.
- E. Glass: Remove broken or damaged glass and clean rebates and stops of glazing channels.
- F. Modular materials such as acoustical ceiling panels, resilient tile, or ceramic tile: Remove to a natural joint without leaving damaged or defective Work where joining new Work. After flooring removal, clean substrates to remove setting materials and adhesives.
- G. Gypsum Board: Remove to a panel joint line on a stud or support line.
- H. Plaster: Saw cut plaster on straight lines, leaving a minimum 2-inch width of firmly attached metal lath for installing new lath and plaster.
- I. Remove existing improvements not specifically indicated or required but necessary to perform Work. Cut to clean lines, allowing for installation of Work.

3.06 PATCHING

- A. Patch or repair materials to remain when damaged by the performance of the Work of this section. Finish material and appearance of patch and/or repair Work shall match existing.

3.07 CLEANING

- A. Clean existing materials to remain with appropriate tools and equipment.
- B. Protect existing improvements during cleaning operations.
- C. Debris shall be dampened by fog water spray prior to transporting by truck.
- D. Debris pick-up area shall be kept broom-clean and shall be washed daily with clean water.
- E. Remove waste and debris, other than items to be salvaged. Turn over salvaged items to Owner, or store and protect for reuse where required. Continuously clean up and remove items as demolition Work progresses.
- F. Remove rubbish, debris, and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 1000
CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Formwork for cast-in-place concrete as indicated.
2. Installation of items to be embedded in concrete, such as anchor bolts, inserts, embeds, and sleeves.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 01 - General Requirements.
2. Section 03 2000: Concrete Reinforcing.
3. Section 03 3000: Cast-In-Place Concrete.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute (ACI) Publication:

1. ACI 318 – Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete, Chapter 6, Formwork, Embedded Pipes, and Construction Joints.
2. ACI 347 – Guide to Formwork for Concrete.

B. American Plywood Association (APA):

1. Form No. V345 - Concrete Forming Design/Construction Guide.

C. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST):

1. NIST Voluntary Product Standard PS 1.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit detailed structural calculations and drawings approved and signed by a California registered Civil Engineer where the height of the falsework or vertical shoring, as measured from the top of the sills to the soffit of the superstructure exceeds 14 feet, or where individual horizontal span lengths exceed 16 feet, or where provision for vehicular traffic through falsework or shoring occurs. For all other falsework and shoring submit layout signed by California registered Civil Engineer, manufacturer's authorized representative or a licensed contractor experienced in the usage and

erection of falsework and vertical shoring. A copy of the plans and calculation shall be available at the jobsite at all times.

- B. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings indicating locations of forms, construction and expansion joints, embedded items, and accessories.
- C. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's Product Data for form materials and accessories.

1.04 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. California Building Code (CBC), Chapter 19A.
- B. California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Division 1, Chapter 4, Subchapter 4, Construction Safety Orders, Article 6, Excavations, Sections 1713 and 1717.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Storage shall prevent damage and permit access to materials for inspection and identification.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Form materials may be reused during progress of the Work provided they are completely cleaned and reconditioned, recoated for each use, capable of producing formwork of required quality, and are structurally sound.
- B. Form Lumber: WCLIB Construction Grade or Better, WWPA No. 1 or Better.
- C. Plywood: NIST Voluntary Product Standard PS 1, Group 1, Exterior Grade B-B Plyform or better, minimum 5-ply and 3/4 inch thick for exposed locations and at least 5/8 inch thick for unexposed locations, grade marked, not mill oiled. Furnished plywood with medium or high density overlay is permitted.
- D. Coated Form Plywood: For exposed painted concrete, plastic overlaid plywood of grade specified above, factory coated with a form coating and release agent Noxcrete", or equal.
- E. Tube Forms: Sonoco "Seamless Sonotubes," Ceme-Tube, Quik-Tube, or equal, of the type leaving no marks in concrete, one-piece lengths for required heights.
- F. Joist Forms: Code recognized steel or molded plastic types as required.
- G. Special Forms: For exposed integrally-colored concrete, plywood as above with high density overlay, plywood with integral structural hardboard facing or fibrous glass reinforced plastic facing, providing specified finish.
- H. For Exposed Concrete Finish:

1. Plywood: New, waterproof, synthetic resin bonded, exterior type Douglas fir or Southern pine plywood manufactured especially for concrete formwork and conforming to NIST Voluntary Product Standard PS 1, Grade B-B grade, Class I.
 2. Glass-Fiber-Fabric Reinforced Plastic Forms: Matched, tight fitting, stiffened to support weight of concrete without deflection detrimental to structural tolerances and appearance of finished concrete surfaces.
 3. Steel: Minimum 16 gage sheet, well matched, tight fitting, stiffened to support weight of concrete, without deflection detrimental to tolerances and appearances of finished concrete surfaces.
 4. Plywood: "Finland Form,," "Combi Form" by North American Plywood Corporation, "Plyform" by Roy O. Martin, "ProForm" by Pacific Wood Laminates, or equal. The material shall be furnished with hard smooth birch face veneers with phenolic resin thermally fused onto panel sides. Edges shall be factory sealed.
- I. Form Ties: Prefabricated rod, flat band, wire, internally threaded disconnecting type, not leaving metal within 1 1/2-inch of concrete surface.
 - J. Form Coating: Non-staining clear coating free from oil, silicone, wax, not grain-raising, "Formshield" by A.C. Horn, Inc., "Release" by Edoco/Dayton Superior, "Cast-Off" by Sonneborn/BASF Building Systems or equal. Where form liners are furnished, provide form coatings recommended by form liner manufacturer.
 - K. Form Liner: Rigid or resilient type by L.M. Scofield, Symons, Greenstreak, or equal.
 - L. Void Forms: Manufactured by SureVoid Products, Inc., Sonotube, Void Form International, or equal. Forms shall be "WallVoid" for temporary support of concrete walls and grade beams spanning between supports, and "SlabVoid" for creating gaps between concrete slabs or steps and underlying soils. Void forms shall be fabricated of corrugated paper with moisture resistant exterior, and shall be capable of withstanding working load of 1,500 psf. Provide accessories as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Forms shall be constructed so as to shape final concrete structure conforming to shape, lines and dimensions of members required by Drawings and Specifications, and shall be sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar. They shall be properly braced or tied together to maintain position and shape. Forms and their supports shall be designed so that previously placed structures will not be damaged.
- B. Use form coating at all surfaces in contact with concrete.

3.02 TOLERANCES

- A. Permitted abrupt or gradual irregularities in formed surfaces as measured within a 5 feet length with a straightedge shall per ACI 347, Table 3.1:

Class of Surface			
A	B	C	D
1/8 inch	1/4 inch	1/2 inch	1 inch

1. Class A: Use for concrete surfaces prominently exposed to public view.
2. Class B: Use for coarse-textured concrete-formed surfaces intended to receive plaster, stucco or wainscoting.
3. Class C: Use as a general standard for permanently exposed surfaces where other finishes are not specified.
4. Class D: Use for surfaces where roughness is not objectionable and will be permanently concealed.

3.03 ERECTION

- A. Plywood shall be installed with horizontal joints level, vertical joints plumb and with joints tight. Back joints by studs or solid blocking, and fill where necessary for smoothness. Reused plywood shall be thoroughly cleaned, damaged edges or surfaces repaired and both sides and edges oiled with colorless form oil. Nail plywood along edges, and to intermediate supports, with common wire nails spaced as necessary to maintain alignment and prevent warping.
- B. Openings for Cleaning: Provide temporary openings at points in formwork to facilitate cleaning and inspection. At base of walls and wide piers, bottom form board on one face for entire length shall be omitted until form has been cleaned and inspected.
- C. Chamfers: Provide 3/4 inch by 3/4 inch chamfer strips for all exposed concrete corners and edges unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Reglets and Rebates: As specified in Section 03 3000: Cast-In-Place Concrete.

3.04 REMOVAL OF FORMS

- A. Forms shall not be removed until concrete has sufficiently hydrated to maintain its integrity and not be damaged by form removal operations. Unless noted otherwise and/or permitted by the Architect, columns and wall forms shall not be removed in less than five days, floor slabs in less than seven days, beams and girders in less than 15 days, pan forms for joists may be removed after three days, but joist centering shall not be removed until after 15 days, and ramp, landing, steps and floor slabs shall not

10/01/2011

be removed in less than seven days. Shoring shall not be removed until member has acquired sufficient strength to support its weight, load upon it, and added load of construction.

- B. Compressive strength of in-place concrete shall be determined by testing field-cured specimens representative of concrete location or members, as specified in Section 03 3000: Cast-In-Place Concrete.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion.

3.06 CLEAN UP

- A. Remove rubbish, debris and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 2000

CONCRETE REINFORCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Concrete steel reinforcement.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 01 - General Requirements.
2. Section 01 4523: Testing and Inspection.
3. Section 03 1000: Concrete Forming.
4. Section 03 3000: Cast-In-Place Concrete.
5. Section 04 2100: Clay Unit Masonry.
6. Section 04 2200: Concrete Unit Masonry.

1.02 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fabrication and placement of reinforcing shall be in accordance with requirements of CBC, Chapter 19A.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

1. ASTM A82 - Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
2. ASTM A184 - Standard Specification for Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement.
3. ASTM A185 - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for Concrete.
4. ASTM A496 - Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Deformed, for Concrete Reinforcement.

5. ASTM A497 - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Deformed, for Concrete.
6. ASTM A615 - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
7. ASTM A706 - Standard Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.

B. American Concrete Institute (ACI) Publication:

1. ACI SP-66 – ACI Detailing Manual.
2. ACI 318 – Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete, as modified by CBC.

C. American Welding Society (AWS):

1. AWS D1.4 – Structural Welding Code – Reinforcing Steel.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit steel reinforcement Shop Drawings in accordance with ACI 315. Include assembly diagrams, bending charts and slab plans. Indicate lengths and location of splices, size and lengths of reinforcing steel.
- B. Closeout Submittals: Record exact locations of reinforcing that vary from Shop Drawings.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with the following as a minimum requirement:
 1. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Manual of Standard Practice.
 2. American Welding Society (AWS).
 3. American Concrete Institute (ACI).
 4. CBC, Chapter 19A, Concrete.
- B. Source Quality Control: Refer to Division 01 Sections for general requirements and to the following paragraphs for specific procedures. Testing laboratory retained by the OWNER shall select test Samples of bars, ties, and stirrups from the material at the Project Site or from the place of distribution, with each Sample consisting of not less than two 18 inch long pieces, and perform the following tests according to ASTM A615, or ASTM A706, as applicable:

1. Identified Bars: If Samples are obtained from bundles as delivered from the mill, identified as to heat number, accompanied by mill analyses and mill test reports, and properly tagged with the identification certificate so as to be readily identified, perform one tensile and one bend test for each 10 tons or fraction thereof of each size of bars. Submit mill reports when Samples are selected.
 2. Unidentified Bars: When positive identification of reinforcing bars cannot be performed and when random Samples are obtained; perform tests for each 2.5 tons or fraction thereof, one tensile and one bend test from each size of bars.
- C. Certification of Welders: Shop and Project site welding shall be performed by welding operators certified by AWS.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Avoid exposure to dirt, moisture or conditions harmful to reinforcing.
- B. Reinforcing steel bars, wire, and wire fabric shall be stored on the Project site to permit easy access for examination and identification of each shipment. Material of each shipment shall be separated for size and shape.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Provide reinforcing of sizes, gages and lengths indicated, bent to indicated shapes.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615, or ASTM A706 deformed grade 60 billet steel unless otherwise specified or indicated.
- B. Bars or Rod Mats: ASTM A184.
- C. Welded Wire Fabric for Reinforcement: ASTM A185.
- D. Tie Wire: ASTM A82, fully annealed, copper-bearing steel wire, 16 gage minimum.
- E. Chairs, Spacers, Supports, and Other Accessories: Standard manufacture conforming to ACI 315 fabricated from steel wire of required types and sizes. For reinforcement supported from grade, provide properly sized dense precast blocks of concrete.

2.03 FABRICATION OF REINFORCING BARS

- A. Comply with CRSI Manual of Standard Practice for Reinforced Concrete Construction for fabrication of reinforcing steel.
- B. Bending and Forming: Fabricate bars of the indicated sizes and bend and form to required shapes and lengths by methods not injurious to materials. Do not heat reinforcement for bending. Bend bars No. 6 size and larger in the shop only. Bars with unscheduled kinks or bends are not permitted. Provide only tested and permitted bar materials.
- C. Welding: Provide only ASTM A706 steel where welding is indicated. Perform welding by the direct electric arc process in accordance with AWS D1.4 and specified low-hydrogen electrodes. Preheat 6 inches each side of joint. Protect joints from drafts during the cooling process; accelerated cooling is not permitted. Do not tack weld bars. Clean metal surfaces to be welded of loose scale and foreign material. Clean welds each time electrode is changed and chip burned edges before placing welds. When wire brushed, the completed welds must exhibit uniform section, smooth welded metal, feather edges without undercuts or overlays, freedom from porosity and clinkers, and good fusion and penetration into the base metal. Cut out welds or parts of welds deemed defective, using chisel, and replace with proper welding. Prequalification of welds shall be in accordance with CBC requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Bars shall be bent cold. Bars partially embedded in concrete shall not be field bent except as indicated on reviewed Shop Drawings.
- B. Before installation and just prior to placing concrete, clean reinforcing of loose scale, rust, oil, dirt and any coating that could reduce bond.
- C. Accurately position, install, and secure reinforcing to prevent displacement during the placement of concrete.
- D. Provide metal chairs to hold reinforcement the required distance above form bottoms. In beams and slab construction, provide chairs under top slab reinforcement as well as under bottom reinforcement. Space chairs so that reinforcement will not be displaced during installation. Provide metal spacers to secure proper spacing. Stirrups shall be accurately and securely wired to bars at both top and bottom. At slabs, footings, and beams in contact with earth, provide concrete blocks to support reinforcement at required distance above grade.
- E. Install and secure reinforcement to maintain required clearance between parallel bars and between bars and forms. Lapped splices shall be installed wherever possible in a manner to provide required clearance between sets of bars. Stagger lapped splices. Dowels and bars extending through construction joints shall be secured in position.

against displacement before concrete is installed and subsequently cleaned of concrete encrustations while they are still soft.

- F. Do not install reinforcing in supported slabs and beams until walls and columns have been installed to underside of slabs and beams or until construction joints have been thoroughly cleaned. Reinforcing shall be inspected before placement of concrete and cleaned as required.
- G. Use deformed bars unless otherwise indicated, except for spiral reinforcement.

3.02 CLEAN UP

- A. Remove rubbish, debris and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

3.03 PROTECTION

- A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 3000

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cast-in-place normal weight and lightweight concrete, placement and finishing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 01 - General Requirements.
2. Section 03 1000: Concrete Forming and Accessories.
3. Section 03 2000: Concrete Reinforcing.
4. Section 07 2600: Vapor Barriers.
5. Section 32 1313: Site Concrete Work.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute (ACI) Publication:

1. ACI 117 – Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.
2. ACI 301 – Specifications for Structural Concrete.
3. ACI 302.1R – Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.
4. ACI 305R - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting.
5. ACI 306.1 – Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.
6. ACI 308R – Guide to External Curing of Concrete.
7. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete, as modified by CBC Sections 1903A and 1905A.

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards:

1. ASTM C31 – Standard Specification for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
2. ASTM C33 - Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
3. ASTM C39 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
4. ASTM C42 - Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete.
5. ASTM C88 - Standard Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by use of Sodium Sulphate or Magnesium Sulphate.
6. ASTM C94 - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
7. ASTM C143 - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
8. ASTM C150 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
9. ASTM C156 – Standard Test Method for Water Loss (from a Mortar Specimen) Through Liquid membrane-Forming Curing Compounds for Concrete.
10. ASTM C171 - Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete.
11. ASTM C172 – Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
12. ASTM C173 – Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
13. ASTM C260 – Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
14. ASTM C289 - Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Aggregates (Chemical Method).
15. ASTM C309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
16. ASTM C330 - Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete.
17. ASTM C494 - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
18. ASTM C567 - Standard Test Method for Determining Density of Structural Lightweight Concrete.
19. ASTM C618 - Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete.

20. ASTM C845 - Standard Specification for Expansive Hydraulic Cement
21. ASTM C989 - Standard Specification for Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag for Use in Concrete and Mortars.
22. ASTM C1107 - Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink).
23. ASTM C1064 - Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.
24. ASTM C1240 - Standard Specification for Silica Fume Used in Cementitious Mixtures.
25. ASTM C1315 – Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Having Special Properties for Curing and Sealing Concrete.
26. ASTM D1308 – Standard Test Method for Effect of Household Chemicals on Clear and Pigmented Organic Finishes.
27. ASTM C1567 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Combinations of Cementitious Materials and Aggregate (Accelerated Mortar-Bar Method).
28. ASTM D1751 - Standard Test Method for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Non-extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
29. ASTM D7234 – Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Adhesion Strength of Coatings on Concrete Using Portable Pull-Off Adhesion Testers.
30. ASTM E96 - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
31. ASTM E1155 - Standard Test Method for Determining F_F Floor Flatness and F_L Floor Levelness Numbers.
32. ASTM E1643 - Standard Practice for Selection, Design, Installation, and Inspection of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs.
33. ASTM E1745 - Standard Specification for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs.
34. ASTM F710 – Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring.
35. ASTM F1869 – Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride.

36. ASTM F2170 – Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using In Situ Probes.
37. ASTM F3010 – Standard Practice for Two-Component Resin Based Membrane-Forming Moisture Mitigation Systems for Use under Resilient Floor Coverings.

1.03

SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings indicating locations of cast-in-place concrete Work and accessory items such as vapor barriers. Include details and locations of reinforcing, embedded items, and interfacing with other Work.
- B. Mix Design Data: Submit concrete mix designs as specified herein and in Article 2.02.
 1. Submit name, address and telephone number of the concrete production facility which the contractor intends to engage to design the concrete mixes. Submit name and qualifications of the proposed concrete technologist.
 2. Mix Design: Submit a concrete mix design for each strength and type of concrete indicated in the drawings or specified. Include water/cement ratio, source, size and amount of coarse aggregate and admixtures. Predict minimum compressive strength, maximum slump and air content percentage. Clearly indicate locations where each mix design will be used.
 - a. Water/cement ration for concrete slabs on grade shall be 0.50 maximum.
 3. Test Reports: Submit copies of test reports showing that the proposed mixes produce concrete with the strengths and properties specified. Include tests for cement, aggregates and admixtures. Provide gradation analysis.
- C. Material Samples: Submit Samples illustrating concrete finishes and hardeners, minimum 12-inch by 12-inch.
- D. Certificates: Submit certification that each of the following conforms to the standards indicated:
 1. Portland cement: ASTM C150.
 2. Normal weight concrete aggregates: ASTM C33.
 3. Lightweight concrete aggregates: ASTM C330.
 4. Aggregates: Submit evidence that the aggregate is not reactive in the presence of cement alkalis. In the absence of evidence, aggregate shall be tested by one of the methods in ASTM C33 Appendix XI, Methods for Evaluating Potential for Deleterious Expansion Due to Alkali Reactivity of an Aggregate. Aggregates deemed to be deleterious or potentially deleterious may be used with the addition of a material that has been shown to prevent harmful expansion in accordance

08/21/2018

with Appendix XI of ASTM C33, when approved by the building official, in accordance to CBC Section 1903A5A.

5. Curing materials: ASTM C171.

E. Admixtures: Submit product data for proposed concrete admixtures.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Continuous inspection shall be provided at the batch plant and for transit-mixed concrete to run check sieve analysis of aggregate, check moisture content of fine aggregate, check design of mix, check cement being used with test reports, check loading of mixer trucks, and certify to quantities of materials placed in each mixer truck.

B. Inspection shall be performed by a representative of a testing laboratory selected by the OWNER. OWNER will pay for inspection costs. Notify the laboratory 24 hours in advance of time concrete is to be mixed. Notify the laboratory of postponement or cancellation of mixing within at least 24 hours of scheduling time.

C. CONTRACTOR shall assist the testing laboratory in obtaining and handling samples at the project site and at the source of materials.

D. Continuous batch plant inspection requirement may be waived in accordance with CBC Section 1705A.3.3.1. Waiver shall be in writing. When batch plant inspection is waived by DSA, the following requirements shall be met:

1. Approved inspector of the testing laboratory shall check the first batching at the start of work and furnish mix proportions to the licensed weightmaster.

2. Licensed weightmaster shall positively identify materials as to quantity and certify to each load by a ticket.

3. Tickets shall be transmitted to the Inspector by a truck driver with load identified thereon. The Inspector will not accept the load without a load ticket identifying the mix and will keep a daily record of placements, identifying each truck, its load and time of receipt and approximate location of deposit in the structure.

E. Special Inspections and Tests shall be in accordance with CBC Chapter 17A, Reinforcement and Anchor testing per CBC Section 1910A and Specification Section 01 4523.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store cement and aggregate materials so as to prevent their deterioration or intrusion by foreign matter. Deteriorated or contaminated materials shall not be furnished.

B. Packaged materials shall bear the manufacturers and brand name label, and shall be stored in their original unbroken package in a weather tight place until ready for use in the work.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Cold Weather Requirements: Batching, mixing, delivering and placing of concrete in cold weather shall comply with the applicable requirements of ACI 306.1.
- B. Hot Weather Requirements: Batching, mixing, delivering and placing of concrete in hot weather shall comply with the applicable requirements of ACI 305R.
- C. Concrete temperature of freshly mixed concrete shall be determined per ASTM C1064.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Cement: ASTM C150. Portland Cement.
- B. Aggregates: Conform to the following standards:
 - 1. Normal weight concrete: ASTM C33.
 - 2. Lightweight concrete: ASTM C330, with fine aggregates per ASTM C33.
 - 3. Aggregate shall be tested for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Cement-Aggregate Combinations per ASTM C289.
 - 4. Nominal maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be no larger than:
 - a. $\frac{1}{5}$ the narrowest dimension between sides of forms, nor
 - b. $\frac{1}{3}$ the depth of slabs, nor
 - c. $\frac{3}{4}$ the clear spacing between individual reinforcing bars or wires, bundles of bars, individual tendons, or ducts.
 - d. CONTRACTOR may request the ARCHITECT and DSA waiver of the above limitations reported per ACI 318, provided that the workability and methods of consolidation are such that the concrete can be placed without honeycombs or voids.
- C. Water: Water for concrete mixes, curing and cleaning shall be potable and free from deleterious matter.
- D. Admixtures: Shall be shown capable of maintaining essentially the same composition and performance throughout the work as the product used in establishing concrete proportions in accordance with ACI 318, Section 3.6.
 - 1. Admixtures containing chlorides or sulfides are not permitted.

2. Air-entraining admixtures shall comply with ASTM C260. Air-entrained admixtures shall not be used for floor slabs to receive steel trowel finish.
 3. Admixtures for water reduction and setting time modification shall conform to ASTM C494.
 4. Admixtures for producing flowing concrete shall conform to ASTM C1017.
 5. Fly ash, pozzolan and ground granulated blast-furnace slag: Modify ACI 318 Sections 3.6.6 and 3.6.7 as follows:
 - a. Fly ash or other pozzolan used as a partial substitution for ASTM C150 Portland cement shall meet the following requirements:
 - 1) Shall conform to ASTM C618 for Class N or F materials (Class C is not permitted).
 - 2) 15 to 20 percent by weight of fly ash or other pozzolans shall substitute for ASTM C150 Portland cement provided the mix design is proportioned per ACI 318, Section 318 5.3.
 6. Admixtures containing ASTM C845 expansive cements shall be compatible with the cement and produce no deleterious effects.
 7. Silica fumes used as an admixture shall conform to ASTM C1240.
- E. Reinforcement Fibers: Chop strands of alkali-resistant polypropylene or nylon fibers added to the concrete mix for protection against shrinkage cracks.
- F. Expansion Joint Fillers: Preformed strips, non-extruding and resilient bituminous type, of thickness indicated, conforming to ASTM D1751.
- G. Curing:
1. Curing Paper: Shall conform to ASTM C171 and consist of two sheets of kraft paper cemented together with a bituminous material in which are embedded cords or strands of fiber running in both directions. The paper shall be light in color, shall be free of visible defects, with uniform appearance.
 2. Elevated slabs and slabs on grade may be cured at CONTRACTOR's option with curing and proactive water vapor emission and alkalinity control system. Products shall be approved by OWNER.
 - a. VaporSeal 309, by Floor Seal Technology, Inc., or equal.
 - 1) ASTM C156: 0.39 kg/m².
 - 2) ASTM C309: Exceeds requirements.
 - 3) ASTM C1315: Exceeds requirements.

- 4) ACI 308R-01 Compliant.
- b. Remedial Treatment: Water vapor emission and alkalinity control treatment, MES 100 by Floor Seal Technology, Inc. or equal.
 - 1) ASTM E96: <0.1 Perms.
 - 2) ASTM D1308: 14pH Resistant.
 - 3) ASTM D7234: 500+psi 100% concrete failure.
 - 4) ASTM F2170: 100%RH resistant.
 - 5) VOC Content: <100 g/L, meets SCAQMD Rule #1113.
 - 6) ASTM F3010: Meets Requirements.
- c. Self-leveling Compounds: Ardex Engineered Cements, K15, or V1200, Schonox ZM Rapid, US Self Leveler Armstrong, S-194, or equal.
- H. Floor Hardener: Water soluble, inorganic, silicate-based curing, hardening, sealing and dustproofing compound. Aquaseal W20 by Monopole Inc., Kure-N-Harden by BASF, Chem Hard by L&M, Liqui-Hard by W. R. Meadows, or equal.
- I. Underlayment: Two component latex underlayment for filling low spots in concrete for both interior and exterior applications, from featheredge to a maximum of 3/8 inch in thickness. Underlayment shall be non-shrink and suitable for repairing exposed concrete surfaces and for underlayment of carpet, resilient, tile and quarry floor coverings. La-O-Tex by TexRite, Underlay C, RS by Mer-Krete Systems, Underlayment 962 by C-Cure, or equal.
- J. Stair Treads and Nosings: Two part stair tread and nosing with ribbed abrasive bars. Fabricated from 6063-T5 or 6063-T6 extruded aluminum, mill finish. Anti-slip abrasive filler consisting of aluminum oxide, silicon carbide, or a combination of both, in an epoxy-resin binder. Color shall extend uniformly throughout filler.
 1. American Safety Tread: TP-311R.
 2. Balco Inc.: DST-330.
 3. Nystrom: STTB-P3.375E.
 4. Wooster Products Inc.: WP-RN3SG.
 5. Equal.
- K. Grout: ASTM C1107, non-shrink type, pre-mixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing additives, capable of developing a minimum compressive strength of 7,000 psi at 7 days; of consistency suitable for application and a 30 minute working time.

2.02 CONCRETE MIX

- A. Mix shall be signed and sealed by a Civil or Structural Engineer currently registered in the State of California.
- B. Strength of Concrete: Strengths and types of concretes shall be as indicated in the Drawings. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, concrete shall be provided with minimum 28-day strength of 3000 psi (f'c).
- C. Concrete mix shall meet the durability requirements of ACI 318, Chapter 4.
- D. Concrete proportioning shall be determined on the basis of field experience and/or trial mixtures shall in accordance with ACI 318, Section 5.3. Proportions of materials shall provide workability and consistency to permit concrete to be placed readily into forms and around reinforcement under conditions of placement to be employed, without segregation or excessive bleeding.
- E. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Mix and deliver in accordance with requirements of ASTM C94.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Surfaces to receive concrete shall be free of debris, standing water, and any other deleterious substances before start of concrete placing.
- B. Time of Placing: Do not place concrete until reinforcement, conduits, outlet boxes, anchors, hangers, sleeves, bolts, and other embedded materials are securely fastened in place. Contact the Inspector at least 24 hours before placing concrete; do not place concrete until inspected by the Project Inspector.
- C. Pouring Record: A record shall be kept on the Project site of time and date of placing concrete in each portion of structure. Such record shall be maintained on the Project site until Substantial Completion and shall be available for examination by the ARCHITECT and DSA.

3.02 TOLERANCES

- A. Concrete construction tolerances shall be as specified in ACI 117 and as modified herein.
- B. Floor Flatness (F_F) and Floor Levelness (F_L) shall be as indicated below:

	Specified Overall Value	Minimum Local Value

	F _F	F _L	F _F	F _L
Slabs on ground	20	15	15	10
Suspended slabs	35	20	N/A	N/A

- C. Refer to ACI 302.1R, Tables 8.1 and 8.2 Slab on Ground and Suspended Flatness/Levelness Construction Guide, for recommended concrete placing and finishing methods.
- D. Floor Flatness and Floor Levelness shall be tested in accordance to ASTM E1155. Floor measurements shall be made within 48 hours after slab installation, and shall precede removal of shores and forms.

3.03 PREPARATION

- A. Reglets and Rebates:
1. Form reglets and rebates in concrete to receive flashing, frames and other equipment as detailed and required. Coordinate dimensions and locations required with other related Work.
 2. If concrete slabs on grade adjoin a wall or other perpendicular concrete surface, form a reglet in wall to receive and carry horizontal concrete Work. Reglet shall be full thickness of the slab and shall be 3/4 inch wide, unless otherwise indicated. Requirement does not apply to exterior walks, unless specifically indicated.
- B. Screeds: Install screeds accurately and maintain at required grade or slab elevations after steel reinforcement has been installed, but before starting to place concrete. Install screeds adjacent to walls and in parallel rows not to exceed 8 feet on centers.

3.04 INSTALLATION

- A. Conveying and Placing:
1. Concrete shall be placed only under direct observation of the Project Inspector. Do not place concrete outside of regular working hours, unless the Inspector has been notified at least 48 hours in advance.
 2. Concrete shall be conveyed from mixer to location of final placement by methods that will prevent separation or loss of materials.
 3. Concrete shall be placed as nearly as practicable to its final position to avoid segregation due to re-handling or flowing. No concrete that has partially hydrated or has been contaminated by foreign materials shall be placed, nor shall re-tempered concrete or concrete which has been remixed after initial set be placed.

4. In placing concrete in columns, walls or thin sections, provide openings in forms, elephant trunks, tremies or other recognized devices, to prevent segregation and accumulation of partially hydrated concrete on forms or metal reinforcement above level of concrete being placed. Such devices shall be installed so that concrete will be dropped vertically. Unconfined vertical drop of concrete from end of such devices to final placement surface shall not exceed 6 feet.
5. Concrete shall be placed as a continuous operation until placing of panel or section is completed. Top surfaces of vertically formed lifts shall be level.
6. Concrete shall be thoroughly consolidated by suitable means during placement, and shall be thoroughly worked around reinforcement and embedded fixtures and into corners of forms.
7. Where conditions make consolidation difficult or where reinforcement is congested, batches of mortar containing same proportions of cement, sand, and water as provided in the concrete, shall first be deposited in the forms to a depth of at least one inch.

B. Cold Weather:

1. Provide adequate equipment for heating concrete materials and protecting concrete during freezing or near-freezing weather. All ground with which concrete is to come in contact shall be free from frost. No frozen materials or materials containing ice shall be used.
2. The temperature of concrete at the time of placement shall not be below the minimum temperatures given in Table 3.1 of ACI 306.1.
3. Concrete shall be maintained at a temperature of at least 50° F. for not less than 72 hours after placing or until it has thoroughly hardened. Cover concrete and provide sufficient heat as required. When necessary, aggregates shall be heated before mixing. Special precautions shall be taken for protection of transit-mixed concrete.

C. Hot Weather:

1. Concrete to be placed during hot weather shall comply with the requirements of ACI 318, Section 5.13.
2. Maintain concrete temperatures indicated in Table 2.1.5 of ACI 305R to prevent the evaporation rate from exceeding 0.2 pound of water per square feet of exposed concrete per hour.
3. Cool concrete using methods indicated in ACI 305R Appendix B.
4. Place and cure concrete as specified in ACI 305R Chapter 4.

D. Compaction and Screeding:

1. Tamp freshly placed concrete with a heavy tamper until at least 3/8 inch of mortar is brought to surface. Concrete shall then be tamped with a light tamper and screeded with a heavy straightedge until depressions and irregularities are eliminated, and surface is true to finish grades or elevations. Remove excess water and debris.
2. Where slabs are to receive separate cement finish or mortar setting bed, continued tamping to raise mortar to surface is not performed. Laitance shall be removed by brushing with a stiff brush or by light sandblasting to expose clean top surface of coarse aggregate.

E. Floating and Troweling:

1. When concrete has hydrated sufficiently, it shall be floated to a compact and smooth surface. After floating, wait until concrete has reached proper consistency before troweling. Top surfaces shall receive at least 2 troweling operations with steel hand trowel. Prior to and during final troweling, apply a fine mist of water frequently with an atomizing type fog sprayer. Omit troweling for slabs to receive a separate cement finish.
2. For interior finish slabs, final troweling shall provide a hard, impervious, and non-slip surfaces, free from defects and blemishes. Finished surface shall be within tolerances indicated in Article 3.02. Avoid burnishing. Do not add cement or sand to absorb excess moisture.
3. Vertical concrete surfaces shall be finished smooth and free from marks or other surface defects.

3.05 CURING

- A. Length of time, temperature and moisture conditions for curing concrete shall be in accordance with ACI 318, Section 5.11.
- B. Forms containing concrete, top of concrete between forms, and exposed concrete surfaces after removal of forms shall be maintained in a thoroughly wet condition for at least 7 consecutive days after placing.
- C. If weather is hot or surface has dried out, spray surface of concrete slabs and paving with fine mist of water, starting not later than 2 hours after final troweling and continuing until sunset. Surface of finish shall be kept continuously wet until curing medium has been installed.
- D. Immediately after finishing, monolithic floor slabs shall be covered with curing paper. Paper shall be lapped 4 inches at joints and sealed with waterproof sealer. Edges shall be cemented to finish. Repair or replace paper damaged during construction operations.
- E. When curing slabs with proactive water vapor emission and alkalinity control system:

1. Coordinate and schedule application of curing compound with concrete pour schedule, while conforming to manufacturer's application instructions.
2. When the surface of the concrete has hardened sufficiently to sustain foot traffic pre-cure slabs with liquefied product application following manufacturer's written instructions. Application shall be by trained applicators.
3. Monitor Environmental Conditions: Set up weather station 20 to 30 inches above freshly placed concrete. Record temperature, humidity and wind velocity measurements at 15 minute maximum intervals.
4. Calculate Evaporation Rate: Use recorded weather information in combination with nomograph per ACI 308R, Figure 4.1, Guide to Curing Concrete, to evaluate relevant evaporation rate.
5. When the bleed water rate of the concrete is approximately equal to the surface water evaporation rate, spray curing compound material throughout surface of slabs and decks, following manufacturer's written instructions. Application shall be by trained applicators.
6. Perform the following tests at least 28 days after placement of concrete and prior to floor covering installation. Submit to OWNER test results indicating locations that do not comply with scheduled flooring installation requirements.
 - a. Calcium chloride testing per ASTM F1869.
 - b. Relative humidity testing per ASTM F2170.
 - c. Alkalinity testing per ASTM F710.
 - d. Perform concrete bond layer humidity meter testing to determine substrate surface acceptability.
7. Areas emitting moisture and alkalinity at rates exceeding floor covering manufacturer's published ASTM F1869 limits, shall receive a corrective coating, at no cost to the OWNER, as follows:
 - a) Mask and protect adjacent walls and floor surfaces from effects of scarification and application of remedial treatment.
 - b) Scarify slab surface in area of application by shot blasting or other method acceptable to corrective coating manufacturer.
 - c) Prepare and fill cracks, control joints and cold joints.
 - d) Apply two-component modified epoxy penetrant and coating with roller and squeegee over required treatment area; saturate surfaces to ensure a through mechanical bond.

- e) Clean and fill divots, chips, voids and other surface irregularities with one hundred percent Portland cement based patching compound or cementitious fill.
- f) Apply cementitious surfacing over coating in areas to receive resilient and wood floor coverings to facilitate adhesion; apply to a thickness of 1/8 inch.

3.06 FILLING, LEVELING AND PATCHING

- A. Holes resulting from form ties or sleeve nuts shall be solidly packed, through exterior walls, by pressure grouting with cement grout, as specified. Grouted holes on exposed surfaces shall be screeded flush and finished to match adjoining surfaces.

3.07 FINISHING

- A. Soda and Acid Wash: Concrete surfaces to receive plaster, paint or other finish, and which have been formed by oil coated forms, shall be scrubbed with a solution of 1-1/2 pounds of caustic soda to one gallon of water. Surfaces where smooth wood or waste molds have been furnished shall be scrubbed with a solution of 20 percent muriatic acid. Wash with clean water after scrubbing.
- B. Sacking: Exposed concrete curbs, walls, and other surfaces shall be sacked by an application of Portland cement grout, floated, and rubbed. Sacking shall not be performed until patching and filling of holes has been completed. Entire sacking operation for any continuous area shall be started and completed within the same day.
 - 1. Mix one part Portland cement and 1-1/2 parts fine sand with sufficient water to produce a grout having consistency of thick paint. Wet surface of concrete sufficiently to prevent absorption of water from grout. Apply grout uniformly with a brush or spray gun, then immediately float surface with a cork or other suitable float, scouring wall vigorously.
 - 2. While grout is still plastic, finish surface with a sponge-rubber float, removing excess grout. Allow surface to dry thoroughly, then rub vigorously with dry burlap to completely remove dried grout. No visible film or grout shall remain after rubbing with burlap.
- C. Sandblasting: Exterior concrete surfaces to receive stucco dash coat finish, where plywood or other smooth forms have been furnished, shall be uniformly sand-blasted with sharp quartz sand under sufficient air pressure to remove dirt, form oil and other foreign materials, and roughen surface to provide a proper bond. Such surfaces shall be thoroughly washed with clean water after sandblasting.
- D. Abrasive: Concrete stair treads, landings, ramps and steps on interior and exterior of buildings, and interior exposed concrete floors in shop buildings shall receive an abrasive finish.

- E. Floor Hardener: Exposed interior concrete floors throughout shall be treated with floor hardener.
 - 1. Protect adjacent surfaces. Clean surfaces to receive treatment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, ensuring that all stains, oil, grease, form release agents, laitance, dust and dirt are removed prior to application.
 - 2. Apply hardener in accordance with manufacturer's instructions as soon as concrete is firm enough to work on after final troweling.
- F. Cement Grout and Dry-Pack Concrete: Cement grout shall be mixed at the Project site and shall be composed of one volume of Portland cement and 2-1/2 volumes of fine aggregate. Materials shall be mixed dry with sufficient water added to make mixture flow under its own weight. When grout is used as a dry pack concrete, add sufficient water to provide a stiff mixture, which can be molded into a sphere.
- G. Broom Finish: Exterior stair treads and landings shall be provided with a non-slip broom finish in addition to abrasive finish specified.
- H. Abrasive Stair Nosing: Nosing shall be installed according to manufacturers written recommendations.

3.08 EXPANSION AND CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

- A. Construction Joints: Details and proposed location of construction joints shall be as indicated on the Drawings, located to least impair strength of structure, in accordance with the following:
 - 1. Thoroughly clean contact surface by sand blasting entire surface not earlier than 5 days after initial placement.
 - 2. A mix containing same proportion of sand and cement provided in concrete plus a maximum of 50 percent of coarse aggregate shall be placed to a depth of at least one inch on horizontal joints. Vertical joints shall be wetted and coated with a neat cement grout immediately before placing of new concrete.
 - 3. Should contact surface become coated with earth, sawdust, or deleterious material of any kind after being cleaned, entire surface shall be re-cleaned before applying mix.
- B. Expansion Joints: Provide expansion joints, where indicated on the drawings or specified herein, in walks and exterior slabs. Space approximately 20 feet apart, unless otherwise indicated. Joints shall extend entirely through slab with joint filler in one piece for width of walk or slab. Joint filler shall be 3/8 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Tooled Joints: Slabs, walks and paving shall be marked into areas as indicated with markings made with a V-grooving tool. Marks shall be round-edged, free from burrs or obstructions, with clean cut angles and shall be straight and true. Walks, if not indicated,

shall be marked off into rectangles of not more than 16 square feet and shall have a center marking where more than 5 feet wide.

3.09 TESTING

A. Molded Cylinder Tests:

1. Inspector or testing lab personnel will prepare cylinders and perform slump tests. Samples for concrete strength shall be taken in accordance to ASTM C172. Each cylinder shall be dated, given a number, point in structure from which sample was obtained, mix design number, mix design strength and result of accompanying slump test noted.
2. Separate tests of molded concrete cylinders obtained at same place and time shall be made at age of three days, seven days, and 28 days. A strength test shall be the average of the compressive strength of two cylinders, obtained from the same sample of concrete and tested at 28 days or at test age designated for determination of f'_c .
3. Test cylinders shall be prepared at the Project site and stored in testing laboratory in accordance with ASTM C31, and tested in accordance with ASTM C39.

B. Core Test: At request of the ARCHITECT, cores of hardened concrete shall be cut from portions of hydrated structures for testing, in accordance with CBC and ASTM C42.

1. Provide 4 inch diameter cores at representative places throughout the structure as designated by the ARCHITECT.
2. In general, provide sufficient cores to represent concrete placed with at least one core for each 4,000 square feet of building area, and at least 3 cores total for each Project.
3. Where cores have been removed, fill voids with drypack, and patch the finish to match the adjacent existing surfaces.

C. Concrete Consistency: Measure consistency according to ASTM C143. Test twice each day or partial day's run of the mixer.

D. Adjustment of Mix: If the strength of any grade of concrete for any portion of Work, as indicated by molded test cylinders, falls below minimum 28 days compressive strength specified or indicated, adjust mix design for remaining portion of construction so that resulting concrete meets minimum strength requirements.

E. Air Content Testing: Measure in accordance to ASTM C173 or ASTM C231, for each composite sample taken in accordance to ASTM C172.

F. Defective Concrete:

1. Should strength of any grade of concrete, for any portion of Work indicated by tests of molded cylinders and core tests, fall below minimum 28 days strength specified or indicated, concrete will be deemed defective Work and shall be replaced or adequately strengthened in a manner acceptable to the ARCHITECT and DSA.
 2. Concrete Work that is not formed as indicated, is not true within 1/250 of span, not true to intended alignment, not plumb or level where so intended, not true to intended grades and levels, contains sawdust shavings, wood or embedded debris, or does not fully conform to Contract provisions, shall be deemed to be defective Work and shall be removed and replaced.
- G. Concrete for Equipment Pads, Mechanical and Electrical Work: Unless otherwise indicated, strength shall have a minimum $f'_c = 3,000$ psi. Exposed concrete shall be provided with a hand trowel finish with radius corners and edges. Form and place concrete where necessary as described in Section 03 1000 Concrete Forming and Accessories, and reinforced as described in Section 03 2000 Concrete Reinforcing. Calcium chloride shall not be furnished in any concrete mix provided for the installation of underground electrical conduits. For concrete encasement of more than one conduit, furnish 3/4 inch maximum aggregate.
- 3.10 CLEAN UP
- A. Remove rubbish, debris and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.
- 3.11 PROTECTION
- A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 0513
HOT-DIP GALVANIZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hot-dip galvanizing of steel railings.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 - General Requirements.
2. Section 05 5100: Metal Railings.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. American Galvanizers Association (AGA):

1. Inspection of Products Hot-dip Galvanized after Fabrication.
2. The Design of Products to be Hot-dip Galvanized after Fabrication.
3. Recommended Details of Galvanized Structures.

B. ASTM International (ASTM):

1. ASTM A123 – Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dipped Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
2. ASTM A143 – Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement.
3. ASTM A153 – Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
4. ASTM A384 – Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Warpage and Distortion during Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Steel Assemblies.
5. ASTM A385 – Standard Practice for Providing High-Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip).
6. ASTM A780 – Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.
7. ASTM B6 – Standard Specification for Zinc.

8. ASTM D6386 – Standard Practice for Preparation of Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coated Iron and Steel Product and Hardware Surfaces for Painting.
9. ASTM D7803 - Standard Practice for Preparation of Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coated Iron and Steel Product and Hardware Surfaces for Powder Coating.
10. ASTM E376 - Measuring Coating Thickness by Magnetic-Field or Eddy-Current (Electromagnetic) Test Methods.

C. The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):

1. SSPC-SP1 – Solvent Cleaning.
2. SSPC-SP2 – Hand Tool Cleaning.
3. SSPC-SP3 – Power Tool Cleaning.
4. SSPC-SP5 – White Metal Blast Cleaning.
5. SSPC-SP7 – Brush-Off Blast Cleaning.
6. SSPC-SP10 – Near White Blast Cleaning.
7. SSPC-SP11 – Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal.
8. SSPC-SP16 - Brush-Off Blast Cleaning of Coated and Uncoated Galvanized Steel, Stainless Steels, and Non-Ferrous Metals.

1.03 COORDINATION WITH STEEL FABRICATOR

- A. Prior to fabrication, steel fabricators shall submit approved fabrication shop drawings to the galvanizer. The Galvanizer shall review fabricator shop drawings for suitability of materials for galvanizing and coatings and coordinate any required fabrication modifications.
- B. Steel Fabricator shall notify the galvanizer of steel fabrications that exceed the ASTM A385 recommended percentages for carbon, phosphorus, manganese and silicon, so special galvanizing processing techniques are used.
- C. Coordinate with steel fabricator appropriate marking and masking materials.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Coating Applicator: Company specializing in hot-dip galvanizing after fabrication following the procedures in the Quality Assurance Manual of the American Galvanizers Association.
- B. Galvanizer shall have an in-plant inspection program designed to maintain the coating thickness, finish, and appearance within the requirements of this Section.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Galvanizing Certificate of Compliance: Provide notarized Certificate of Compliance with ASTM standards and specifications herein listed. The Certificate shall be signed by the galvanizer and contain a detailed description of the material processed. The Certificate shall include information as to the ASTM standard used for the coating.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Package and handle galvanized material in a manner which will avoid damage to the zinc coating.
- B. Store in dry, well-ventilated conditions until shipping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Steel for Galvanizing: As specified in Sections:
 - 1. Section 05 5100: Metal Railings.
- B. Zinc for Galvanizing: Conform to ASTM B6, as specified in ASTM A123.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Remove welding slag, splatter, anti-splatter compounds and burrs remaining in steel articles.
- B. Provide drainage and venting holes in tubular assemblies. In thicker material drill holes in place of punching. Holes shall have a relatively uniform circumference. Punched holes or burned holes with a plasma torch shall be treated with a drill to even the diameter to appropriate size.
- C. Masking installed by steel fabricator shall remain in place through galvanizing process completion.
- D. Provide lifting lugs to allow for handling during galvanizing. Avoid the use of chains or wires directly connected to steel articles.
- E. Safeguard against warpage or distortion of steel members in accordance with ASTM A384.
- F. Pre-clean steel work in accordance with accepted methods to produce an acceptable surface for quality hot-dip galvanizing. Remove surface contaminants and coatings that are not removable by the normal chemical cleaning process in the galvanizing operation by grit-blasting, sand-blasting, or other mechanical means.

- G. Follow the degreasing, pickling and fluxing steps to remove remaining oxides and to deposit a protective layer on the steel to prevent any further oxides from forming on the surface prior to immersion in the molten zinc.

3.02 COATING APPLICATION

- A. Galvanize steel articles, fabrications and assemblies by the hot-dip process in accordance with ASTM A123. The bath chemistry shall be as specified by ASTM B6, and requires at least 98% pure zinc maintained at approximately 840 F.
- B. Galvanize bolts, nuts, washers and iron and steel hardware components in accordance with ASTM A153.
- C. Safeguard products against steel embrittlement in conformance with ASTM A143.
- D. Once the fabricated items' coating growth is complete, withdraw slowly from the galvanizing bath, and remove the excess zinc by draining, vibrating, and/or centrifuging.
- E. Prepare galvanized products for powder coating in accordance to ASTM D7803. Prepare galvanized products for painting in accordance to ASTM D6386.
- F. Handle articles to be galvanized in such a manner as to avoid mechanical damage and to minimize distortion.
- G. Apply a chromate passivation treatment to fabrications that will not be painted after galvanizing to minimize the wet storage staining which may occur on articles unable to be stored in dry, well-ventilated conditions.

3.03 COATING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to paragraph 6.1 of ASTM A123, or Table 1 of ASTM A153, as applicable.
- B. Surface Finish: Continuous, adherent, as smooth and evenly distributed as possible and free from any defect detrimental to the stated end use of the coated article
- C. Adhesion: Withstand normal handling consistent with the nature and thickness of the coating and normal use of the article.

1.04 TESTS

- A. Inspection and testing of hot-dip galvanized coatings shall be done under the guidelines provided in the AGA publication Inspection of Products Hot-dip Galvanized after Fabrication. Tests and inspections shall be performed immediately after the coating is applied and has cooled to ambient temperature, and before it leaves the galvanizing facility.
- B. Include visual examination and test methods in accordance with ASTM A123, or A153, as applicable, to determine the thickness of the zinc coating on the metal surface.

- C. During the visual inspection, if adhesion concerns are suspected, such as peeling or flaking of the galvanized coating, then adhesion testing using the stout knife method shall be conducted. Embrittlement testing is required when there is evidence of embrittlement and shall be conducted per the requirements of ASTM A143.
- D. Upon completion of tests furnish notarized Certificate of Compliance with ASTM standards and specifications herein listed.

3.05 REPAIR OF DAMAGED COATINGS

- A. Smooth out rough surfaces, bumpy or high spots and icicles by hand filing or power sanding the area without removing any more zinc coating than necessary. Repair damaged galvanized surface with a zinc rich coating.
- B. Repair areas damaged during galvanizing process or handling by one of the approved methods in accordance with ASTM A780 whenever damage exceeds 3/16" in width. Minimum thickness requirements for the repair shall be per ASTM A123, Section 6.2.
- C. Remove lifting lugs and repair coating with a zinc rich coating.
- D. Surface preparation for application of zinc rich coating shall be in accordance to ASTM A780.
 - 1. Clean areas in accordance to SSPC-SP2.
 - 2. Prepare surface for zinc spray in accordance to SSPC-SP5, or zinc rich paint repair in accordance to SSPC-SP10.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 5100
METAL RAILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Steel railings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 01 - General Requirements.
2. Section 01 4523: Testing and Inspection.
3. Section 03 2000 – Concrete Reinforcing.
4. Section 03 3000: Cast-in-Place Concrete.
5. Section 05 0513: Hot-Dip Galvanizing.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International (ASTM):

1. ASTM A27 - Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application.
2. ASTM A36 - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
3. ASTM A47 - Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
4. ASTM A53 - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.
5. ASTM A108 - Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished.
6. ASTM A123 – Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dipped Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
7. ASTM A153 – Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
8. ASTM A283 - Standard Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates.

9. ASTM A307 - Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength.
10. ASTM A500 - Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
11. ASTM A501 - Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing.
12. ASTM A513 - Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing.
13. ASTM A563 - Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
14. ASTM A575 - Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades.
15. ASTM A653 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
16. ASTM A786 - Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon, Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and Alloy Steel Floor Plates.
17. ASTM A1008 - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable.
18. ASTM A1011 - Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength.
19. ASTM C1107 – Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink).
20. ASTM D1187 - Standard Specification for Asphalt-Base Emulsions for Use as Protective Coatings for Metal.
21. ASTM D6386 – Standard Practice for Preparation of Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coated Iron and Steel Product and Hardware Surfaces for Painting.
22. ASTM F1554 - Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength.
23. ASTM F2329 - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating, Hot-Dip, Requirements for Application to Carbon and Alloy Steel Bolts, Screws, Washers, Nuts, and Special Threaded Fasteners.
24. ASTM F3125 - Standard Specification for High Strength Structural Bolts, Steel and Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, 120 ksi (830 MPa) and 150 ksi (1040 MPa) Minimum Tensile Strength, Inch and Metric Dimensions.

- B. American Welding Society (AWS):
 - 1. AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code - Steel.
 - 2. AWS D1.3 Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel.
 - 3. AWS D-19.0 Welding Zinc Coated Steel.
- C. The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):
 - 1. SSPC-SP1 – Solvent Cleaning.
 - 2. SSPC-SP3 – Power Tool Cleaning.
 - 3. SSPC-SP10 – Near White Metal Blast Cleaning.
 - 4. SSPC-SP11 – Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal.
 - 5. SSPC-PA-1 – Shop, Field and Maintenance Coating of Metals.

1.03 COORDINATION

- A. Coordination between Steel Fabricator and Galvanizer:
 - 1. Prior to fabrication, submit approved fabrication shop drawings to the galvanizer.
 - 2. Notify galvanizer of steel fabrications that exceed the ASTM A385 recommended percentages for carbon, phosphorus, manganese and silicon, so special galvanizing processing techniques are used.
- B. Coordinate installation of metal fabrications that are anchored to concrete or masonry, or that receive work specified by other Sections. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry.
- C. Field Measurements: Field verify dimensions prior to fabrication.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit detailed Shop Drawings of metal railings, showing floor plans, elevations, sections and details. Indicate member sizes and thicknesses, methods of assembly, welding, locations of hardware, anchors, and accessories.
- B. Manufacturer's Mill Certificate: Submit, certifying that products meet or exceed specified requirements.
- C. Fabricator and Installer qualifications per Article "Quality Assurance".
- D. Welding:

1. Welder's Certificates: Field welders shall be Project certified in accordance with AWS D1.1.
 2. Welding Material Certification: Provide certificate that welding material complies with specifications. Submit to OWNER's testing laboratory.
- E. Research/Evaluation Reports: ICC-ES for post-installed anchors.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator and Installer Qualifications: A firm with a minimum of five years' experience in supplying and installing steel work required by this Section. Submit fabricator and installer qualifications and list of projects with the contact information of owners and architects.
- B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
 1. AWS D-1.1– Structural Welding Code – Steel.
 2. AWS D1.3 - Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel.
- C. Comply with the following as a minimum requirement:
 1. Design, fabricate, and install miscellaneous metals in accordance with AISC - Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings.
 2. AWS D-1.1 Code - Structural Welding Code – Steel and AWS D1.3 - Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel.
 3. Inspection of Welding: Refer to Section 01 4523: Testing and Inspection.
- D. Preassemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field welding. Mark units for reassembly and coordination of installation. Use marking method compatible with galvanizing.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store components and materials above grade on platforms, skids, or other required supports.
- B. Protect from corrosion or damage, cover with waterproof material.
- C. Load, unload, and handle fabrications in a manner that will not damage metal or finishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Structural Steel Shapes: ASTM A36.

- B. Rolled Steel Plates: ASTM A36. Plates to be bent or cold-formed shall conform to ASTM A283, Grade C.
- C. Round HSS: ASTM A500 Grade B or C.
- D. Square and Rectangular HSS: ASTM A500 Grade B or C.
- E. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53 Type E or S, Grade B, standard weight (Schedule 40), unless otherwise noted. Black finish.
- F. Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008 or ASTM A1011.
- G. Steel Bolts: ASTM A307, Grade A, or F3125 with hex steel nuts per ASTM A563 and washers. Galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153 for exterior locations.
- H. Steel Bars: Conforming to ASTM A108 or ASTM A575.
- I. Concrete Inserts: Threaded or wedge type; galvanized ferrous castings, either malleable iron, ASTM A47, or cast steel, ASTM A27. Provide bolts, washers, and shims, hot-dip galvanized per ASTM A153.
- J. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.
- K. Concrete Materials:
 - 1. Concrete per Section 03 3000, Cast-in-Place Concrete.
 - 2. Welded wire fabric and reinforcing per section 03 2000, Concrete Reinforcing.

2.02 GENERAL FABRICATION

- A. Field verify dimensions before fabrication. Design units to allow for adjustment and fitting of components during field installation. Preassemble units at shop to minimize mechanical joints, splicing and field assembly of units.
- B. For fabrication of Work exposed to view, provide only materials smooth and free of blemishes. Remove blemishes by grinding or by welding and grinding, before cleaning, treating, and installation of surface finishes including zinc coatings. Exposed to view surfaces that exhibit pitting seam marks, roller marks, "oil-canning" stains, discoloration or other imperfections on finished units are not acceptable.
- C. Fabricate joints that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.
- D. Cut, drill, or punch holes at right angles to the surface of the metal. Holes shall not be made or enlarged by burning. Holes in base or bearing plates shall be drilled.
- E. Ease exposed edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated or specified.

- F. Bend metal corners to the smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing the work.
- G. Welding:
 - 1. Weld connections unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Weld corners and seams continuously and in accordance with requirements of AWS Code. Welds will be inspected as required in Section 05 1200: Structural Steel Framing.
 - 3. Welds exposed to view shall be ground down and dressed smooth, so that the shape and profile of the item welded are maintained.

2.04 RAILING FABRICATION

- A. Pipe Railing: Handrails, posts and pickets shall be fabricated of black ASTM A53 Type E or S, Grade B standard weight steel pipe.
- B. Handrail Brackets: Wagner cast iron bracket Style D, or equal.
- C. Form elbow bends and wall returns to uniform radius, free from buckles and twists. Close exposed ends of pipe and tubing by welding metal closure in place or by use of pre cased fittings.
- D. Accurately miter and cope intersections of posts, pickets and rails and weld all around; grind welds smooth.
- E. For posts set in concrete, furnish matching sleeves.

2.05 PREPARATION FOR GALVANIZING

- A. Fabricate to the largest size possible and whenever possible use slip joints to minimize field welding.
- B. Fabricate structural steel in accordance with Class I, II, III guidelines as described in AGA's Recommended Details for Galvanized Structures, to facilitate galvanizing process. Corners of gussets, stiffeners, and bracing shall be cropped to allow free flow of zinc during galvanizing process.
- C. Remove welding slag, splatter, anti-splatter compounds and burrs immediately after welding.
- D. Remove oil, grease, dirt, mill scale, rust, corrosion products, oxides, paint or other foreign matter from steel surface in accordance with SSPC-SP3.
- E. Marking for Identification: Avoid unsuitable marking paints for identification, such as oil based paints and markers and crayon markers. Use water soluble paints or markers acceptable to galvanizer or steel tags wired to the work.

- F. Masking: Use masking materials recommended by the American Galvanizers Association (AGA) to produce ungalvanized areas for field welding and at slip critical bolts.
- G. Galvanize fabrications per Section 05 5013, Hot-Dip Galvanizing, in accordance with ASTM A123 and ASTM A153.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Field check and verify that structural framing, enclosures, weld plates, blocking, size and location of pockets are as called for in the approved shop drawings. Notify the OAR in writing of unsatisfactory conditions. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Load, unload and handle material in a manner that will not strain, bend, deform or otherwise damage it.
- B. Provide anchorage devices and fasteners as indicated in the drawings and where necessary for securing metal stair fabrications to in-place construction.
- C. Set fabrication accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.
- D. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints, but cannot be shop-welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade the surfaces of hot-dip galvanized fabrications intended for bolted or screwed field connections.
- E. Alignment: Verify alignment of items with adjacent construction. Coordinate related work.
- F. Place, compact, finish, and cure concrete poured in treads and landings in accordance with applicable requirements of Section 03 3000, Cast-in-Place Concrete.
- G. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of metals that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, or wood, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint or zinc chromate primer. Bituminous Paint shall be cold applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D1187. Protect dissimilar metals from galvanic corrosion by pressure tapes, coating, or isolators.

3.03 FIELD WELDING

- A. Preparation of Weld Area of Galvanized Fabrications: Remove masking from fabrications. Remove remaining zinc coating between one inch and four inches from both sides of members to be welded, by grinding back the zinc coating, burning the zinc away or pushing back the molten zinc from the weld area.

- B. Welding: Comply with AWS Code for procedures of manual shielded metal-arch welding, appearance and quality of welds made, methods used in correcting welding work.
 - 1. Weld in accordance to AWS D-1.1.
 - 2. Weld galvanized fabrications in accordance to AWS D-19.0.
- C. Remove welding flux immediately. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so that no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surfaces matches those adjacent.
- D. Upon completion of welding plug vent, drainage and lifting holes of galvanized fabrications with appropriate diameter zinc plugs. Push in about half way by hand, and hammer to a tight fit. With a hand file or an abrasive tool, file away excess material. Repair scratches with a zinc rich coating.
 - 1. Plug railing holes.

3.04 RAILING INSTALLATION

- A. Adjust handrails and railing systems prior to anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints. Secure brackets, posts and rails to steel by welds, and to masonry or concrete with expansion sleeves and bolts.
- B. Set posts plumb and aligned. Set rails horizontal.
- C. Rails contacting a vertical surface shall be fitted with standard pipe rail flanges, secured to concrete or masonry surfaces with 3/8 inch 2-unit cinch anchor bolts and secured to wood frame surfaces with 3/8 inch lag screws, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Install posts into metal sleeves cast in concrete, and extending into it at least 9 inches. Wedge posts true, plumb, and fastened by packing with grout. Finish grout smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces.

3.05 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Do not cut or abrade finishes which cannot be completely restored in the field. Return items with such finishes to the shop for required alterations, followed by complete refinishing or provide new units as required.
- B. Touch Up Damaged Surfaces:
 - 1. Shop Painted Finishes: Comply with SSPC-PA-1 for touch-up; apply with brush to produce a minimum 2.0 mil dry film thickness.
 - 2. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, connections and damaged areas. Apply two coats of Carbomastic 15, by Carboline or equal product. Brush or roll to a 4 to 6 mil thickness.

1.06 CLEAN UP

- A. Remove rubbish, debris, and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

1.07 PROTECTION

- A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 9200

JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Joint sealants.
 - 2. Preparation for application of sealants.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 - General Requirements.
 - 2. Section 03 3000 – Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings indicating sealant joint locations, with full-size sealant joint details.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's literature for each sealant material.
- C. Material Samples: Submit Samples indicating color range available for each sealant material intended for installation in exposed locations.
- D. Certifications: Submit manufacturer's certification materials comply with requirements specified.
- E. Site Samples: At locations required, provide a Sample of sealant for each typical installation, approximately 24 inches long, including joint preparation, backing, sealant and tooling. Allow backing to extend 6 inches beyond end of sealant for inspection of substrate.
- F. Test Reports: Submit manufacturer's adhesion compatibility test reports according to ASTM C794 for each substrate.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of Installer: The Work of this section shall be installed by a firm which has been in the business of installing similar materials for at least five consecutive years; and can show evidence of satisfactory completion of five projects of similar size and scope. Installer shall have applicators trained and approved by manufacturer for performing this Work.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Store in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Provide a uniform ambient temperature between 60 and 80 degrees F.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer: five year material warranty.
- B. Installer: two year installation/application warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Furnish sealants meeting following in-service requirements:
 - 1. Normal curing schedules are permitted.
 - 2. Non-staining, color fastness (resistance to color change), and durability when subjected to intense actinic (ultraviolet) radiation are required.
- B. Furnish the products of only one manufacturer unless otherwise required, sealant colors as selected to match the adjoining surfaces.

2.03 MATERIALS

- A. Sealants:
 - 1. Sealant 1: Acrylic latex, one-part, non-sag, mildew resistant acrylic emulsion compound complying with ASTM C834, Type S, Grade NS, formulated to be paintable.
 - a. Tremco Inc., Acrylic Latex Caulk.
 - b. Pecora Corporation, AC-20.
 - c. Equal.
 - 2. Sealant 2: Butyl sealant, one-part, non-sag, solvent-release-curing sealant complying with ASTM C1311, gun grade and formulated with a minimum of 75 percent solids.
 - a. Tremco Inc., Tremco Butyl Sealant.
 - b. Pecora Corp., BC-158.
 - c. Equal.
 - 3. Sealant 3: Silicone sealant, one-part non-acid-curing silicone sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.
 - a. Dow Corning Corp., Dow Corning 790, 791, 795.

- b. General Electric Co., Silpruf.
 - c. Tremco, Inc., Spectrem 1.
 - d. Pecora Corp., 864.
 - e. Equal.
- 4. Sealant 4: One-part mildew-resistant silicone sealant, complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.
 - a. Dow Corning Corp., Dow Corning 786.
 - b. General Electric Co., Sanitary 1700.
 - c. Tremco, Inc., Proglaze White.
 - d. Equal.
- 5. Sealant 5: One-part non-sag urethane sealant, complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.
 - a. Sika Corporation, Sikaflex -221e.
 - b. Equal.
- 6. Sealant 6: Multi-part pouring urethane sealant, complying with ASTM C920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25.
 - a. Sika Corporation, Sikaflex 2C NS/SL.
 - b. Equal.
- 7. Sealant 7: Acoustical sealant, non-drying, non-hardening permanently flexible conforming to ASTM D217.
 - a. Pecora Corp., BA-98 Acoustical Sealant.
 - b. Equal.
- B. See 07 8413 - Penetration Firestopping for rated sealants.
- C. .Joint Backing: ASTM D1056; round, closed cell Polyethylene Foam Rod; oversized 30 to 50 percent larger than joint width, reticulated polyolefin foam.
- D. Primer: Non-Staining Type. Provide primer as required and shall be product of manufacturer of installed sealant.
- E. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer.
- F. Sealants shall have normal curing schedules, shall be nonstaining, color fast and shall resist deterioration due to ultraviolet radiation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that joint openings are ready to receive Work and field tolerances are within the guidelines recommended by sealant manufacturer.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Joints and spaces to be sealed shall be completely cleaned of all dirt, dust, mortar, oil, and other foreign materials which might adversely affect sealing Work. Where necessary, degrease with a solvent or commercial degreasing agent. Surfaces shall be thoroughly dry before application of sealants.
- B. If recommended by manufacturer, remove paint and other protective coatings from surfaces to be sealed before priming and installation of sealants.
- C. Preparation of surfaces to receive sealant shall conform to the sealant manufacturer's specifications. Provide air pressure or other methods to achieve required results. Provide masking tape to keep sealants off surfaces that will be exposed in finished Work.
- D. Etch concrete or masonry surfaces to remove excess alkalinity, unless sealant manufacturer's printed instructions indicate that alkalinity does not interfere with sealant bond and performance. Etch with 5 percent solution of muriatic acid; neutralize with dilute ammonia solution, rinse thoroughly with water and allow to dry before sealant installation.
- E. Perform preparation in accordance with ASTM C804 for solvent release sealants, and ASTM C962 for elastomeric sealants.
- F. Protect elements surrounding Work of this section from damage or disfiguration.

3.03 SEALANT APPLICATION SCHEDULE

	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Color</u>
A.	Exterior and Interior joints in horizontal surfaces of concrete; between metal and concrete masonry and mortar.	Sealant 6	To match adjacent material
B.	Exterior door, entrance and window frames. Exterior and interior vertical joints in concrete and masonry metal flashing.	Sealant 3 or 5	To match adjacent material
C.	Joints within glazed curtain wall system. Skylight framing system. Aluminum entrance system glass and glazing.	Sealant 3	Translucent or Black

D.	Interior joints in ceramic tile and at plumbing fixtures.	Sealant 4	Translucent or White
E.	Under thresholds.	Sealant 2	Black
F.	All interior joints not otherwise scheduled	Sealant 1	To Match Adjacent Surfaces
G.	Heads and sills, perimeters of frames and other openings in insulated partitions	Sealant 7	Match Adjacent Surfaces

3.04

APPLICATION

- A. Provide sealant around all openings in exterior walls, and any other locations indicated or required for structure weatherproofing and/or waterproofing.
- B. Sealants shall be installed by experienced mechanics using specified materials and proper tools. Preparatory Work (cleaning, etc.) and installation of sealant shall be as specified and in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions and recommendations.
- C. Concrete, masonry, and other porous surfaces, and any other surfaces if recommended by manufacturer, shall be primed before installing sealants. Primer shall be installed with a brush that will reach all parts of joints to be filled with sealant.
- D. Sealants shall be stored and installed at temperatures as recommended by manufacturer. Sealants shall not be installed when they become too jelled to be discharged in a continuous flow from gun. Modification of sealants by addition of liquids, solvents, or powders is not permitted.
- E. Sealants shall be installed with guns furnished with proper size nozzles. Sufficient pressure shall be furnished to fill all voids and joints solid. In sealing around openings, include entire perimeter of each opening, unless indicated or specified otherwise. Where gun installation is impracticable, suitable hand tools shall be provided.
- F. Sealed joints shall be neatly pointed on flush surfaces with beading tool, and internal corners with a special tool. Excess material shall be cleanly removed. Sealant, where exposed, shall be free of wrinkles and uniformly smooth. Sealing shall be complete before final coats of paint are installed.
- G. Comply with sealant manufacturer's printed instructions except where more stringent requirements are indicated on Drawings or specified.
- H. Partially fill joints with joint backing material, furnishing only compatible materials, until joint depth does not exceed 1/2 inch joint width. Minimum joint width for metal to metal

joints shall be 1/4 inch. Joint depth, shall be not less than 1/4 inch and not greater than 1/2 inch.

- I. Install sealant under sufficient pressure to completely fill voids. Finish exposed joints smooth, flush with surfaces or recessed as indicated. Install non-tracking sealant to concrete expansion joints subject to foot or vehicular traffic.
- J. Where joint depth prevents installation of standard bond breaker backing rod, furnish non-adhering tape covering to prevent bonding of sealant to back of joint. Under no circumstances shall sealant depth exceed 1/2 inch maximum, unless specifically indicated on Drawings.
- K. Prime porous surfaces after cleaning. Pack joints deeper than 3/4 inch with joint backing to within 3/4 inch of surface. Completely fill joints and spaces with gun applied compound, forming a neat, smooth bead.

3.05 MISCELLANEOUS WORK

- A. Sealing shall be provided wherever required to prevent light leakage as well as moisture leakage. Refer to Drawings for condition and related parts of Work.
- B. Install sealants to depths as indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by sealant manufacturer but within following general limitations:
 - 1. For joints in concrete walks, slab and paving subject to traffic, fill joints to a depth equal to 75 percent of joint width, but not more than 3/4 inch deep or less than 3/8 inch deep, depending on joint width.
 - 2. For building joints, fill joints to a depth equal to 50 percent of joint width, but not more than 1/2 inch deep or less than 1/4 inch deep.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Remove rubbish, debris, and waste materials and legally dispose of off the Project site.

3.07 CURING

- A. Sealants shall cure in accordance with manufacturer's printed recommendations. Do not disturb seal until completely cured.

3.08 PROTECTION

- A. Protect the Work of this section until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0000

GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

- A. The general contract provisions apply to this section and take precedent over this section in case of conflict.

1.01 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. This division supplements the applicable requirements of other divisions.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. For the purposes of Division 260000, the following definitions apply:
 - 1. Provide: Furnish and install.
 - 2. Indicated: As shown on the drawings or specified herein.
 - 3. Circuit Designation: Panel designation and circuit number, i.e., LA-13.
 - 4. Approved equal: Approved by the engineer of record as equal in his sole determination.

1.03 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Specifications for Work of Division 260000 include, but are not limited to the following sections:

26 0000–General Provisions
26 0030–Tests and Identification
26 0050–Basic Electrical Materials and Methods
26 0060–Minor Electrical Demolition for Remodeling
26 0080–Technical Services Division Start-Up Service
26 0111–Conduits
26 0112–Plug-In Strips
26 0114–Cable Trays
26 0115–Wireways
26 0116–Wire Basket Cable Trays
26 0118–Duct Bank
26 0120–Conductors
26 0122–Medium Voltage Cables
26 0130–Electrical Boxes
26 0133–Terminal Cabinets
26 0140–Wiring Devices

26 0142–Nameplates and Warning Signs
26 0163–Distribution Panelboards
26 0164–Branch Circuit Panelboards
26 0170–Disconnects
26 0190–Support Devices
26 2450–Grounding
26 2480–Motor Starting Equipment and Wiring
26 2510–Lighting Fixtures
26 4721–Fire Alarm and Detection System
26 4745–Networking & Data Communications
26 4750–Cabling and Distribution System
26 4901–General Control Devices
26 4920–Motor Control

B. Work Included: All labor, materials, appliances, tools, equipment, facilities, transportation and services necessary for and incidental to performing all operations in connection with furnishing, delivery and installation of the work of this division, complete, as shown on the drawings and/or specified herein. Work includes, but is not necessarily limited to the following:

1. Examine all divisions for related work required to be included as work under this division.
2. General provisions for electrical work.
3. Site observation including existing conditions.

C. Related Work Specified Elsewhere but included in the scope of work:

1. Motors and their installation.
2. Control wiring and conduit for heating, ventilating and air conditioning.

D. Work Not In Contract (N.I.C.):

1. Telephone instruments.

E. Coordination

1. The following supplements are additional General Requirements pertaining to work of this Division. Provisions of Division 1 - General Requirements shall remain in effect.
 - a) Coordinate work of various sections of Division 26 and 27.
 - b) Coordinate work of this Division 26 with work of Divisions 2 through 25.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
- B. Association of Edison Illuminating Companies (AEIC).
- C. Electrical Testing Laboratories (ETL).
- D. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES).
- E. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE).
- F. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA).
- G. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).
- H. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- I. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL).
- J. California State Fire Marshal (CSFM).
- K. California Energy Commission (CEC) Title 24.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulations: All the electrical equipment and materials, including their installations, shall conform to the following applicable latest codes and standards:
 - 1. California Electric Code, Latest Adopted Edition (NEC), 2014 unless a more current version has been adopted.
 - 2. Local and State Fire Marshal.
 - 3. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA).
 - 4. Requirements of the Serving Utility Company.
 - 5. Local Codes and Ordinances.
 - 6. Requirements of the Office of the California State Architect (OSA).
 - 7. California Administrative Code, Title 8, Chapter 4, Industrial Safety Orders.
 - 8. California Administrative Code, Title 24.
 - 9. County of Ventura Codes and Regulations.
- B. Variances: In instances where two or more codes are at variance, the most restrictive requirement shall apply. In instances where plans and specifications are at variance or conflict the most restrictive requirement shall apply. Contractor shall be responsible

for all his associated work and materials and also the work and materials of related or affected trades.

- C. Contractor's Expense: Obtain and pay for all required bonds, insurance, licenses, and pay for all taxes, fees and utility charges required for the electrical work.
- D. Testing and Adjustment:
 - 1. Perform all necessary tests required to ascertain that the electrical system has been properly installed, that the power supply to each item of equipment is correct, and that the system is free of grounds, ground faults, and open circuits, that all motors are rotating in the proper directions, and such other tests and adjustments as may be required for the proper completion and operation of the electrical system. Contractor shall provide a copy of all test reports to prove these tests have been performed.
 - 2. If, during the course of testing, it is found that system imbalance is in excess of 20%, rearrange single-pole branch circuit in lighting and receptacle panels to bring system balance to within 20% on all phases. Record all such changes on the typewritten panelboard schedule and submit a summary of changes to the Engineer on the record drawings.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. Procedure: In accord with the Submittal Section.
- B. Shop drawings: Detailed shop drawings for the following equipment:
 - 1. Distribution panelboards.
 - 2. Branch circuit panelboards.
 - 3. Circuit breaker.
 - 4. Cable trays and accessories.
 - 5. Switchboards.
 - 6. Ground fault protection.
 - 7. Fire alarm system.
 - 8. Motor control centers.
 - 9. Contactors and cabinet.
 - 10. Low voltage cabling riser diagram
- C. Product data: Detailed manufacturer's data for:

1. Cable tray.
2. Cabinets.
3. Concrete pull boxes.
4. Disconnects.
5. Individually mounted circuit breakers.
6. Transformers.
7. Lighting fixtures and associated equipment including control.
8. Electric door strikes.
9. Audio systems.

D. Test results for the following:

1. Fire alarm system.
2. Circuit breakers.
3. Grounding systems.
4. Cables.

E. Include sufficient information to indicate complete compliance with Contract Documents. Include illustrations, catalog cuts, installation instructions, drawings, and certifications. On each sheet show manufacturer's name or trademark.

F. Operating, maintenance, and instruction data for:

1. Switchboards.
2. Ground fault protection.
3. Alarm and detection.
4. Audio equipment.

G. Instruction materials:

1. Provide at the time of personnel instruction period three bound copies of instruction manuals for the systems as listed in Subparagraph 1.04.A.4.f.
2. Include the following (minimum) information in each copy of instruction manual:
 - a) Manufacturers' names and addresses including phone numbers.

- b) Serial numbers of items furnished.
- c) Catalog cuts, exploded views and brochures, complete with technical and performance data for all equipment, marked to indicate actual items furnished and intended use.
- d) Recommended spare parts.

1.07 OWNER'S PERSONNEL INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Prior to completion of the contract, and at the Owner's convenience, instruct verbally and demonstrate to the Owner's personnel, the operation of the systems as listed under operating, maintenance, and instructional data and/or emergency generator, automatic transfer switch and fire alarm annunciator panel.

1.08 CLEANING

- A. Clean exterior surfaces and interiors of equipment and remove all dirt, cement, plaster and other debris. Protect interior of equipment from dirt during construction and clean thoroughly before energizing.
- B. Clean out cracks, corners and surfaces on equipment to be painted. Remove grease and oil spots so that paint may be applied without further preparation.

1.09 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS - Prepare the following and submit to the engineer before final acceptance:

- A. Mark Project Record Documents daily to indicate all changes made in the field.
 - 1. In addition to general requirements of Project Record Drawings, indicate on drawings, changes of equipment locations and ratings, trip sizes, and settings on circuit breakers, alterations in raceway runs and sizes, changes in wire sizes, circuit designations, installation details, one-line diagrams, control diagrams and schedules.
- B. Use green to indicate deletions and red to indicate additions.
 - 1. Use the same symbols and follow the same drafting procedures used on the Contract Drawings.
- C. Locate dimensionally off of contract drawings all underground conduit stubbed-out for future use, underground feeder conduits, and feeder pull box locations using building lines by indicating on the Project Record Drawings.
- D. At the completion of underground conduit installation provide underground conduit record documents to owner's representative.
- E. Two copies, in binder form, of all test results as required by these specifications - 260030.

- F. Two copies of local and/or state code enforcing authorities final inspection certificates.
- G. Two copies, in binder form, of electrical equipment cut sheets, manufacturer's installation instructions, warranty certificates, and product literature for all products utilized on project.

1.10 SERVICE INTERRUPTIONS AND UTILITY

- A. Coordinate with the Owner the interruption of services necessary to accomplish the work.
- B. Coordinate with the utility company all work associated with power and communications distribution systems and service entrance equipment.
- C. Electrical contractor shall supply temporary power for all trades.

1.11 MINIMUM SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS (ALL WORK OF DIVISION 260000)

- A. As a minimum Specification requirement, all materials and methods shall comply with applicable governing codes.

1.12 PENETRATION SEALING

- A. Seal penetration through exterior walls and fire rated walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs with 3M Firestopping materials of fire rating capacity rated per architectural plans and UBC or prevailing building code requirements.

1.13 PLACING EQUIPMENT IN SERVICE

- A. Do not energize or place electrical equipment in service until all interested parties have been duly notified and are present or have waived their rights to be present. Where equipment to be placed in service involves service or connection from another contractor of the owner, notify the owner in writing when the equipment will be ready for final testing/connection and schedule to the owner's satisfaction of this service connection. Notify the owner two weeks in advance of the date the various items of equipment will be complete.

1.14 OWNER-FURNISHED ITEMS

- A. Pick up Owner-furnished items and handle, deliver, install, and make all final connections.
 - 1. Assume responsibility for the items when consigned at the storage facility or in the field in accord with requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.15 ELECTRIC ITEM LOCATION

- A. Electrical drawings are generally diagrammatic. Verify equipment sizes with shop drawings and manufacturers' data and coordinate location layout with other trades. Notify owner and engineer of any changes of location requirements prior to installation and obtain engineer's written acceptance for all changes/revisions.

1.16 DEMOLITION

- A. Scope: Provide and perform demolition, preparatory and miscellaneous work as indicated and specified, complete.
- B. Principle Items of Work:
 - 1. Demolition and removal of existing electrical conduit, wiring and equipment required to complete the project.
 - 2. Preparation of the existing building to receive or connect the new work.
 - 3. Miscellaneous demolition, cutting, alteration, and repair work in and around the existing building necessary for the completion of the entire project.
 - 4. Disconnecting and reconnection of electrical equipment as required by the construction modifications.
- C. Existing Conditions: Make a detailed survey of the existing conditions pertaining to the work. Check the locations of all existing structures, equipment and wiring (branch circuiting and controls). Provide at bid time any exclusions for existing conditions work.
- D. Salvage and Disposal: All removed material other than items to be reused shall be returned to the owner or disposed of in accordance with instructions from the owner's representative. Disposal shall be done in accordance with EPA and governing body requirements and regulations. Contractor shall pay all fees and charges for disposal.

1.17 ELECTRICAL WORKMANSHIP REQUIREMENTS

- A. It is required that all electrical construction of this Contract be performed by journeyman electricians. All journeyman electricians shall have a minimum of 4 years of apprenticeship training and hold a valid Certificate of Completion from an apprenticeship training course approved by the State of California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Apprenticeship Standards. This is intended to mean that a person who does not hold a valid Certificate of Completion from an apprenticeship training course approved by the State of California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Apprenticeship Standards will not be permitted to do electrical work of any kind that involves new construction, nor make repairs, alterations, additions, or changes of any kind to any existing system of electrical wiring, apparatus, equipment, light, heat, or power.

- B. Contractor may employ electrical helpers or apprentices on any job of electrical construction, new or existing, when the work of such helpers or apprentices is performed under direct and constant personal supervision of a journeyman electrician holding a valid Certificate of Completion from an apprenticeship training course approved by the State of California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Apprenticeship Standards.
 - 1. Each journeyman electrician will be permitted to be responsible for quality of workmanship for a maximum of eight helpers or apprentices during any same time period, provided the nature of work is such that good supervision can be maintained and quality of workmanship achieved is the best, as expected by Owner and as implied by the latest edition of the California Electrical Code (National Electrical Code with State of California amendments).
 - 2. Before each journeyman electrician commences work, deliver to Owner at project site a photocopy of journeyman's valid Certificate of Completion from an apprenticeship training course approved by the State of California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Apprenticeship Standards.
- C. All electrical systems shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner per National Electrical Code requirements and ANSI approved NEIS National Electrical Installation Standards.

1.18 DESIGN CHANGES AFTER AWARD OF BID

- A. When a change in the quantity or size of conductors is made, the conduit size will remain in accordance with that indicated in the original contract drawings rather than the drawing symbol conduit table. When code permits, provide conductor insulation 'THWN' where required to maintain conduit fill conformance with the National Electrical Code.

1.19 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SUBSTITUTION

- A. Where two or more trade names or manufacturers are mentioned, selection shall be made from the group listed for use in the base bid. The order in which names are listed is not intended to be any indication of preference.
- B. Where a single manufacturer, product or trade name is stated, that manufacturer, product or trade name shall be used in the base bid. The use of other manufacturers, products or trade names will be considered by the engineer of record (unless that product is indicated for no substitution) only if submitted as alternate items at the time of bidding, with evidence of equality and a statement of net price difference as compared to the specified item. After approval by the engineer of record, the architect and owner reserve the right to review such submittals and to determine the acceptability for use.
- C. Equipment other than that specified will be accepted only when written approval is given by the engineer of record and architect, in accordance with Division 1.

- D. The contractor shall be held responsible for all physical changes in piping, equipment, etc. resulting from equipment substitution and likewise bear any increased cost of other trades in making said substitution. Approval by the architect of equipment other than that specified does not relieve this contractor of this responsibility.

1.20 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

- A. The contractor shall submit all requests for information (RFI's) typewritten on the attached form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

3251 Corte Malpaso # 511, Camarillo, CA 93012
Voice: 805-389-6520 Fax: 805-389-6519

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

Project Name: _____ RFI Number: _____
Requested By: _____ Bid/Project No. _____
Issued To: _____ Date: _____
CC: _____

Drawing Number Detail

Specification Section

Page

YOUR RESPONSE TO THE FOLLOWING REQUEST FOR INFORMATION IS REQUESTED ASAP

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION:

CONTRACTOR'S COMMENTS:

RESPONSE:

Potential Cost Impact: _____ Schedule Impact: _____ Urgent: _____ Additional Pages Attached: _____

THE FOLLOWING RESPONSE IS PROVIDED FOR CLARIFICATION PURPOSES ONLY - THIS IS NOT A CHANGE ORDER!

Engineer's Signature

Date: _____

By:

Name

Title

Organization

SECTION 26 0030

TESTS AND IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Tests and identification.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accord with Section 260000.
- B. All test values.

1.03 DEFINITION

- A. Circuit designation: This term is construed to mean panel designation and circuit number; i.e., LA-13.

1.04 TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

- A. Prior to energizing, test all systems. Test to ensure systems are:
 - 1. Free from short circuits and grounds.
 - 2. Free from mechanical and electrical defects.
- B. Circuit breakers (main and feeder circuits that are adjustable only): Testing and adjustments of circuit breakers shall be made by Owner-approved independent testing firm. Testing firm shall meet the criteria for full membership of the International Electrical Testing Association (NETA).
 - 1. Visual and mechanical inspection:
 - a) Compare nameplate data with Drawings and Specifications.
 - b) Inspect circuit breaker for correct mounting.
 - c) Operate circuit breakers to ensure smooth operation.
 - d) Inspect case for cracks or other defects.
 - e) Verify tightness of accessible bolted connections and/or cable connections by calibrated torque-wrench method in accord with manufacturer's published data.
 - f) Inspect mechanism contacts and arc chutes in unsealed units.

2. Electrical tests:

- a) Perform a contact-resistance test.
- b) Perform an insulation-resistance test at 1000 volts dc from pole-to-pole and from each pole-to-ground with breaker closed and across open contacts of each phase.
- c) Perform adjustments for final settings in accord with coordination study supplied by Owner.
- d) Perform long-time delay time-current characteristic tests by passing 300% rated current through each pole separately with ground fault functions defeated.
- e) Determine short-time pickup and delay by primary current injection.
- f) Determine ground-fault pickup and time delay by primary current injection. This test shall be done after short time and instantaneous testing are complete.
- g) Determine instantaneous pickup current by primary injection using run-up or pulse method.
- h) Verify correct operation of any auxiliary features such as trip and pickup indicators, zone interlocking, electrical close and trip operation, trip-free, and anti-pump function.

3. Test values:

- a) Record all test values “as-found” and “as-left” conditions and provide certified copies to Owner.
- b) Compare microhm or millivolt drop values to adjacent poles and similar breakers. Investigate deviations of more than 25%. Investigate any value exceeding manufacturer’s recommendations.
- c) Insulation resistance shall not be less than 100 megohms.
- d) Trip characteristic of breakers shall fall within manufacturer’s published time-current characteristic tolerance band, including adjustment factors. Circuit breakers not within tolerance band shall be tagged defective.

C. Adjust all installation and equipment for their intended use and rating as defined in manufacturer's specifications and test procedures.

- 1. Contractor recognizes and understands that the show and character lighting, electronic control equipment, special effects, etc., must have a minimum 4-week adjustment period, occurring after installation and verification of said equipment,

for each area or facility. Contractor shall provide appropriate personnel (i.e., electricians, carpenters, laborers) as necessary to support Owner during this adjustment period. Adjustment is defined as orientation of adjustable lighting fixtures, installation of color filters to any lighting fixtures requiring same, location adjustment 6 ft., control system setting including programming of control functions, system debugging (i.e., cross-wiring). Contractor shall assume day and night activities during the adjustment period.

D. Adjust transformer taps under full load operating conditions, to provide nominal operating voltages at the loads.

E. Hi-Pot test procedures:

1. Test 25 pair, 10 pair, or 4 pair, multi-conductor cables installed in conduit, in the following manner and in presence of Owner:
 - a) Special Owner-furnished equipment: Hi-Pot Cable Tester & Adapters Model 500.
 - b) Perform visual inspection to verify:
 - 1) Proper cable identification tags are installed.
 - 2) Connector is installed properly and screws and clamps properly tightened.
 - 3) Elco connector is keyed correctly.
 - c) Continuity and Hi-Pot:
 - 1) Using the Hi-Pot cable tester and all necessary adapters:
 - (a) Set tester on 1500 VDC, S.C. (short continuity), 50 pos.
 - (b) Hook up cable to "Y" adapter if testing a cable in a conduit or tray.
 - (c) Attach turnaround Elco test plug to opposite end of cable to be tested.
 - (d) Attach ground lead of tester to center metal hold-down screw of Elco connector.
 - (e) Push reset button until tester dial points to zero. Release reset button.
 - (f) Press start button. Tester will step through all pairs and stop at bottom half of dial. This is because when using the turn-around plug, tester is checking 2-pair runs.

- d) Error indication:
 - 1) No-error dial will make 1/2 revolution and stop. Press reset button. Tester will step to top position.
 - 2) Fault lights "short" or "open" dial will stop at a pin location indicated on face plate of dial. See chart on side of unit to give correct pin assignments. Press start buttons. Tester will step on through. If another "short" or "open" is found, tester will halt again.
- e) Fault correction:
 - 1) When a fault is indicated, remove both connector shells of cable under test and check indicated pins.
 - 2) Repair fault using procedure steps as specified in Section 16121, paragraph "Repairing damaged pin-wire assembly."
- f) Marking of accepted cable:
 - 1) Record acceptance of all cables on inspection copy of cable schedule provided by Owner's representative, and submit in accord with Section 260010.
 - 2) Place inspection stamp of Owner or dot sticker with initials on either white cable tag indicating cable assembly, or on connector shell.

F. Ground systems:

- 1. Visual and mechanical inspection: Verify ground system is in compliance with Drawings and Specifications.
- 2. Electrical tests:
 - a) Perform fall-of-potential test or alternative in accord with IEEE 81 on the main ground electrode or system.
 - b) Perform point-to-point tests to determine resistance between main ground system and all major electrical equipment frames, system neutral, and/or derived neutral points.
- 3. Test values:
 - a) Resistance between main ground electrode and ground shall be no greater than 10 ohms. Additional rods shall be installed and bonded to grounding system and driven to a depth of 50 ft. or refusal, whichever comes first.
 - b) Investigate point-to-point resistance values which exceed 0.5 ohm.

- c) Record all test values and provide certified copies to Owner.

G. Cables:

1. Make insulation resistance tests on all power cables, using a self-contained instrument such as the direct-indicating ohmmeter of the generator type, or “megger” such as manufactured by J.G. Biddle Company, or Owner-approved equivalent. Insulation resistance values shall be at least 75% of shop test records.
 - a) Apply the following test voltages for 1 minute, except where specified otherwise herein, in accord with procedure recommended by manufacturer of test equipment and as specified herein.

Minimum Rated Circuit Voltage	Megger Voltage (DC)	Megger Reading
600 volts	500 volts	600 kilohms
1000 volts	500 volts	1 megohm
15,000 volts	1000 volts	15 megohms

2. Record all test values and provide certified copies to Owner.
3. Replace cables not meeting specified resistance values.

H. Miscellaneous tests:

1. Wiring: check all control circuits for continuity and conformance with wiring diagrams furnished by Owner and manufacturers.
2. Polarity tests: Make continuity and polarity tests on all current and potential transformers to determine whether polarity is as indicated on drawings, and the circuit is continuous.
3. Phasing tests: Identify phases of all switchgear and power cables by stenciling switchgear and tagging cables with approved tags, so that phases can be identified for connecting to proper phase sequence.

1.05 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

- A. Provide engraved plastic nameplates on all electrical distribution equipment shown on single-line diagram, and on control panels, dimmer panels, terminal cabinets, and separately mounted circuit breakers, disconnects, and starters.
- B. Provide equipment and circuit designation on nameplates with minimum letter and plate sizes as indicated.
- C. Provide engraved plastic nameplates with 1/4 in. minimum height letters indicating:

1. Circuit designation at branch overcurrent devices in distribution panelboards, switchboards, and motor control centers.
 2. Circuit designation of panel, equipment-controlled or device-controlled on disconnect switches and on circuit breakers, starters, and controls which are individually enclosed.
 3. Voltage rating and circuit designation of all outlets larger than 120V, 20A rating and more than 2 poles.
 4. Designation of control and terminal cabinets including CUTC, as indicated.
 5. Designation of each contactor and relay in control cabinets.
 6. Designate area controlled for each dimmer in dimmer cabinet or rack.
 7. Circuit designation at all ground fault detectors and ground fault test receptacles.
 8. Equipment designation on front of switchboards, distribution panelboards, branch circuit panelboards, and load centers.
- D. Secure nameplates with at least two rivets. Cementing and adhesive installation is not acceptable.
- E. Provide two copies of a typewritten directory for each branch circuit panelboard, showing each circuit and its use. Attach one copy to panelboard door and deliver the other copy to Owner.
- F. Provide caution label on branch circuit panelboards with integral control compartments. Caution label shall be red with white letters reading "CAUTION, EXTERNAL CONTROL VOLTAGE CIRCUIT WITHIN THIS PANEL."
- G. Conductor identification:
1. Feeders: Identify with the corresponding circuit designation at over-current device and load ends, at all splices, and in pull boxes.
 2. Branch circuits: Identify with corresponding circuit designation at overcurrent device and at all splices.
 3. Control wires: Identify with indicated number and or letter designation at all terminal points and connections, including manufacturer pre-wired control sections and cabinets.
 4. Alarm and detection wires: Identify with indicated wire and mnemonics numbers at all connections, terminal points, and coiled conductors within cabinets for future termination by Owner.

5. For identification of conductors, use heat shrinkable white marking sleeves such as Brady Permasleeve with type written identification.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0050

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS & METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.01 DESCRIPTION: Division 1 applies to this Section. This Section contains general requirements for the Sections in Division 26.
- A. Related Work Not in Division 26: Refer to individual Division 26 Sections.
- 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:
- A. Codes: Entire installation shall comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Permits: Contractor shall pay for all permits required by work under this Division.
- C. Inspections: Contractor shall arrange for all inspections and correct non-complying installations.
- 1.03 SUBMITTALS: Refer to Division 1 for procedures.
- A. Material and Equipment: Prior to start of work, 6 copies of a list of all materials and equipment covered by Division 26 shall be submitted for approval. Contractor shall allow ample time for checking and processing and shall assume responsibility for delays incurred due to rejected items. No installation of material concerned shall be made until such written approval has been obtained. Approval of materials and equipment shall in no way obviate compliance with the Contract Documents. Each item proposed shall be referenced to the applicable Section, Page, and Paragraph of Division 26. For each item proposed, give name of manufacturer, trade name, catalog data, and performance data.
- B. Equipment Layout Drawings: Submit "Equipment Layout Drawings" for each equipment room or area containing equipment items furnished under this Division. Layout Drawings shall consist of plan view of room, to scale, showing projected outlines of all equipment, complete with dotted line indication of all required clearances including all those needed for removal or service. Location of all conduit and pull boxes shall be indicated.
- C. Service Manuals: Refer to Submittal Section. Indexed Service Manuals shall be submitted which shall include test reports, service instructions, and renewal parts lists of all equipment.
1. Submission and Information: Service Manuals shall be submitted for approval at least 30 days before final inspection. The following information together with any pertinent data, shall be included in Service Manual:
- Renewal part numbers of all replaceable items.
 - Manufacturer's cuts and rating data.
 - Serial numbers of all principal pieces of equipment.

- d. Supplier's name, address, and phone number.
 - e. Final settings for all breakers, relays, and control devices (See Section 26032).
- 2. Copies: Four (4) copies of approved Service Manual shall be delivered on or before date required.
- D. Record Drawings: Prepare and submit in accordance with requirements. Contractor shall make notations, neat and legible, daily as the work proceeds. Drawings shall be available for inspection at all times and kept at the job site. All buried conduit and/or indicated future connections outside any building shall be located both by depth and by accurate measurement from a permanently established landmark such as a building or structure.
- E. Seismic Calculation: Refer to Article 3.01 herein.
- F. Spare Parts: Conform to the Submittal Section. Deliver following spare parts to Owner and obtain receipts. Submit at same time as Operating Instructions:
 - 1. Spare fuses; 1 set for each combination fuse breaker.
 - 2. Spare pilot light lamps of each type used on project, in quantity of 10%, but not less than 2%.
 - 3. Overload heater elements; 2 sets for each size used on project.
- G. Special Tools: If any part of the equipment furnished under Division 26 requires a special tool for assembly, adjustment, resetting, or maintenance thereof and such tool is not readily available on the commercial tool market, it shall be furnished with the equipment as a standard accessory and delivered to the Owner.
- H. Maintenance Paint: One (1) can of touch-up paint shall be delivered to Owner for each different color factory finish which is to be the final finished surfaces of the product.

1.04 DRAWINGS:

- A. Diagrammatic Drawings: For purposes of clarity and legibility, drawings are essentially diagrammatic although size and location of equipment is drawn to scale wherever possible, Contractor shall make use of data in all the Contract Documents and verify information at building site.
- B. Routing of Conduit and Piping: The drawings indicate required size and termination of conduits and raceways. It is not intent to indicate all necessary offsets and it shall be the responsibility under this Division to install conduit in such a manner as to conform to structure, avoid obstructions, preserve headroom, keep openings and passageways clear, and make all equipment requiring inspection, maintenance and repair accessible without extra cost to the Owner.
- C. Coordination with Other Trades: Check with other Divisions of the Specifications so that no interference shall occur and in order that elevations may be established for the work. Installed work which interferes with the work of other trades shall be removed and rerouted at the discretion of the Architect.

1.05 DAMAGE AND REPAIRS:

- A. Emergency Repairs: Owner reserves the right to make temporary repairs as necessary to keep equipment in operating condition without voiding Contractor's warranty or relieving Contractor of his responsibility during warranty period.
- B. Responsibility for Damage: Contractor shall be responsible for damage to grounds, buildings, or equipment due to work furnished or installed under this Division 26.

1.06 PROTECTION, CARE, AND CLEANING:

- A. Protection: Provide adequate protection for finished parts of materials and equipment against physical damage from any cause during progress of work and until final completion. Sensitive electrical equipment shall not be installed until major construction is completed.
- B. Care: During entire construction, properly cap all lines and equipment to prevent entrance of sand and dirt. Protect equipment against moisture, plaster, cement, paint or work of other trades by covering with polyethylene sheets.
- C. Cleaning: After installation is completed, clean all systems as follows in addition to requirements specified:
 - 1. Field Painted Items: Clean exterior of conduits, raceways, piping and equipment exposed in completed structure; removing all rust, plaster, cement and dirt by wire brushing. Remove grease oil and similar materials by wiping with clean rags and suitable solvents.
 - 2. Factory Finished Items: Remove grease and oil on all factory finished items such as cabinets and controllers, and leave surfaces clean and polished.
- D. Connection: Prior to energizing, check all electrical connection hardware and torque where necessary.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS: Products and materials shall be as specified in the pertinent Sections of Division 26.

2.02 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT: Wherever possible, all materials and equipment used in installation of this work shall be of same manufacturer throughout for each class of material or equipment. Materials shall be new and bear UL label, wherever subject to such approval. Comply with ANSI, IEEE and NEMA standards, where applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS: Electrical equipment for emergency systems shall be braced to withstand the lateral forces that result from earthquakes. Under Work of Division 26, submit seismic calculations stamped and signed by a registered California structural engineer confirming size, number, and location of required anchoring hardware. Electrical equipment vendors shall furnish weights together with

dimensions and the center of gravity location for all emergency electrical equipment for this purpose.

- 3.02 GENERAL LATERAL BRACING REQUIREMENTS: As shown on Drawings. Additional bracing requirements shall conform to specific requirements shown on Drawings or in other Sections of Division 26. Anchorages for equipment subject to thermal expansion and movement shall conform to manufacturer's recommendation and intent of general bracing requirements. When general and specific bracing requirements enumerated above are in conflict with referenced standards, the most stringent requirements shall govern.
- 3.03 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL: Perform all excavation and back fill required to install Work of Division 26, both inside and outside. Perform all excavation and backfilling in accordance with Division 2.
- A. Excavation: Bury conduits outside building to a depth of not less than 24" (or as required by Code) below finish grade, unless noted otherwise.
 - B. Backfilling: Do not backfill until after final inspection and approval of conduit installation by all legally constituted authorities and recording of the buried items on the Record Drawings.
- 3.04 CUTTING AND PATCHING:
- A. Cutting of Existing Structural Work: Holes in existing slabs and concrete walls shall be cored to the minimum size required. The Contractor shall submit Drawings showing dimensioned sizes and locations for all such holes to Architect for approval before cutting. Where required for conduit installation, slabs on grade shall be saw-cut to minimum required width; submit cutting Drawings to the Architect for approval before cutting.
 - B. Patching: Holes or chases shall be patched to match adjacent surfaces.
- 3.05 CONCRETE WORK: Concrete construction required for the Work of Division 26 shall be provided under the Work of Division 26.
- 3.06 PAINTING: Finish painting of electrical equipment will be as specified in Division 9, unless equipment is herein specified to be furnished with factory applied finish coats. Equipment to be field painted shall be furnished with a factory applied prime coat.
- A. Touch-Up: If factory finish on any equipment furnished under Division 26 is damaged in shipment or during construction of building, the equipment shall be refinished by Contractor to satisfaction of Architect.
 - B. Concealed Equipment: Uncoated cast-iron or steel that will be concealed, or will not be accessible when installations are completed, shall be given one heavy coat of black asphaltum before installation.
- 3.07 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS: Contractor to provide services of an experienced Engineer to instruct Owner in operation of entire installation. Instructional period shall be during normal work day hours. This instruction period may be simultaneous with compliance tests.

- 3.08 COMPLIANCE TESTS: Conduct such tests of all portions of installation as may be necessary to ensure full compliance with the Drawings and Specifications. Tests shall be made in the presence of the Owner. Costs of test shall be borne by Contractor and Contractor shall provide all instruments, equipment, labor and materials to complete all the tests. Tests may be required on any item between installation of Work and the end of 1 year warranty period. Should these tests develop any defective materials, poor workmanship or variance with requirements of Specifications, Contractor shall make any changes necessary and remedy any defects at his expense.
- A. All Feeders: Measure and record as follows:
1. 600 volt conductors shall be tested with 500 volt megger to ground on each phase. megger to be on test for one minute before any readings are taken. The minimum values on all feeders shall be 100,000 OHMS.
 2. Copies of the certified test readings shall be transmitted to Owner.
- 3.09 SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE:
- A. Final Review: The Contractor shall request a final review prior to system acceptance after:
1. Completion of installation of all systems required under the Contract Documents.
 2. Submission and acceptance of operating and maintenance data.
 3. Completion of identification program.
- B. Acceptance: Is contingent on:
1. Completion of final review and correction of all deficiencies.
 2. Satisfactory completion of acceptance tests demonstrating compliance with all performance and technical requirements of Contract Documents.
 3. Satisfactory completion of training program and submission of manuals and Drawings required by Contract Documents.
- 3.10 PRELIMINARY OPERATION: The Owner reserves the right to operate portions of the electrical system on a preliminary basis without voiding the warranty or relieving the Contractor of his responsibilities.
- 3.11 CLEAN-UP: Conform to the Submittal Section. Upon completion and at other times during progress or Work, when required, remove all surplus materials, rubbish, and debris resulting from Work of Division 26.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0060

MINOR ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical demolition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Materials and equipment for patching and extending work: As specified in individual Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify field measurements and circuiting arrangements are as shown on Drawings.
- B. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.
- C. Demolition Drawings are based on casual field observation and existing record documents. Report discrepancies to Owner and Architect/Engineer before disturbing existing installation.
- D. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Disconnect and make safe all electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings scheduled for removal.
- B. Coordinate utility service outages with Utility Company and Owner's representative.
- C. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain required existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.
- D. Existing Electrical Service: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and

MOORPARK COLLEGE RESTROOM & EQUIPMENT STORAGE
VENTURA COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

connections. Obtain permission from Owner at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area when outage affects business operation.

- E. Existing Fire Alarm System: Maintain existing system in service until new system is accepted. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner and local fire service at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.
- F. Existing Telephone System: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service and new system is accepted. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Notify Owner and Telephone Utility Company at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.
- G. Existing Security System: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service and new system is accepted. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Obtain permission from the Owner and security company at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

3.03 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. Demolish and extend existing electrical work under provisions of this Section.
- B. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.
- C. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply and re-label devices as spares.
- D. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.
- E. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets which are not removed.
- F. Disconnect and remove abandoned panelboards and distribution equipment.
- G. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.
- H. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaires. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories.
- I. Disconnect and remove abandoned conduit.

- J. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.
- K. Maintain access to existing electrical installations which remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.
- L. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, and in compliance with new project specifications.
- M. Modify existing as-built drawings to note changes.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment which remain or are to be reused.
- B. Panelboards: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions. Provide typed circuit directory showing revised circuiting arrangement.
- C. Luminaires: Remove existing luminaires for cleaning. Use mild detergent to clean all exterior and interior surfaces; rinse with clean water and wipe dry. Replace lamps, ballasts, and broken electrical parts.

3.05 INSTALLATION

- A. Install relocated materials and as required by this section and Owner's representative.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0111

CONDUITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

- A. The general provisions apply to this section.

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Conduits; including:
 - 1. Rigid steel conduit.
 - 2. Intermediate metal conduit (IMC).
 - 3. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT).
 - 4. Rigid aluminum conduit.
 - 5. Polyvinyl chloride conduit (PVC).
 - 6. Flexible metal conduit.
 - 7. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit.

1.2 DEFINITION

- A. Conduit: This term shall be construed to mean conduit and conduit fittings; and tubing and tubing fittings.

1.3 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- B. Support material: Section 260190.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION - ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN THE USA.

- A. Rigid Steel Conduit: Hot-dipped galvanized or sherardized including the threads, manufactured in accordance with ANSI C80.1 and UL6.

1. Threaded, hot-dipped galvanized or sherardized fittings manufactured in accordance with ANSI C80.4.
- B. Intermediate Metal Conduit: Hot-dipped galvanized including the threads, manufactured in accordance with UL 1242.
- C. Electrical Metallic Tubing: Manufactured in accordance with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.
 1. Provide compression fittings in walls, ceiling spaces or exposed construction areas.
 2. Provide compression (water tight) fittings in damp areas or areas exposed to weather.
- D. Rigid Aluminum Conduit: Manufactured in accordance with ANSI C80.5.
 1. Threaded fittings, manufactured in accordance with ANSI C80.4.
- E. Polyvinyl Chloride Conduit: Schedule 40 and schedule 80, manufactured in accordance with ANSI C33.91, UL 651, and Nema TC-2.
 1. Cemented type fittings of the same manufacturer as the conduit.
- F. Polyvinyl Chloride Conduit: Type EB, heavy wall, manufactured in accordance with ANSI C33.91, UL651, and Nema TC-8.
 1. Cemented fittings of the same manufacturer as the conduit.
- G. Flexible Metal Conduit: Hot-dipped galvanized steel, manufacturer in accordance with UL 1.
 1. Squeeze type, malleable iron, cadmium plated, straight and angle connectors for all sizes and twist-in connectors for 1/2-inch and 3/4-inch flexible metal conduit.
- H. Liquid-Tight Flexible Conduit: Hot-dipped galvanized with liquid-tight vinyl jacket.
 1. Liquid-tight fittings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 USE

- A. EMT for all exposed and concealed work except as indicated in Paragraphs B, C, D, E, F, and G.

- B. Rigid steel, IMC, or rigid aluminum conduit in areas where exposed conduit could be subject to physical damage or where conduit is exposed and conductor phase to ground voltage exceeds 300 volts.
- C. Rigid aluminum conduit may be used for all feeder runs exposed or concealed in stud walls and spaces above suspended ceilings.
- D. PVC Conduit:
 - 1. Schedule 40 for runs below grade in direct contact with earth.
 - 2. Schedule 40 in concrete floors, walls or roofs.
- E. Flexible Conduit (steel only permitted):
 - 1. For connection to equipment subject to vibration, maximum length 18 inches. In wet locations use liquid-tight flexible conduit.
 - 2. For connection to lighting fixtures above suspended ceilings. Lengths limited to 72 inches.
 - 3. Install ground conductors in all flexible conduits.
- F. Where 3/4-inch conduit runs are concealed in walls or ceilings and these runs are through wood studs and wood joists, flexible steel conduit may be used up to a maximum length of 6'0".
- G. All risers shall be PVC coated RGS with bushings.
- H. In concrete or below grade use conduit not smaller than 1 inch. Maximum size in concrete slab: 1 inch. Run larger sizes under slab.
- I. Use long sweep elbows with minimum radius 10 times nominal conduit diameter for all telephone and communication runs.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide conduit support and bracing in accordance with the latest published SMACNA guidelines.
- B. Perform excavating, trenching, backfilling, and compacting as specified in Division 2.
- C. Minimum cover for runs below finished grade outside buildings: 24 inches except where noted or required by the serving utility. Minimum cover for conduit in concrete floors, walls or roof: 1/3 thickness of slab. Minimum cover under building slabs is 12-inches.
- D. Minimum separation from uninsulated hot water pipes, steam pipes, heater flues or vents: 6 inches. Avoid running conduit directly under water lines.

- E. Protect inside of conduit from dirt and rubbish during construction by capping all openings with plastic caps intended for the purpose.
- F. Provide conduit bodies for exposed conduit runs at junctions, bends or offsets where required. Do not use elbows or bends around outside corners of beams, walls or equipment. Make conduit body covers accessible.
- G. Make conduit field cuts square with saw and ream out to full size. Shoulder conduits in couplings.
- H. Run a minimum of one 3/4-inch empty conduit for every three single pole spare circuit breakers, spaces or fraction thereof and not less than two 3/4-inch conduits from every flush mounted panel to an accessible space above the ceiling and below the floor.
- I. Make conduit projections from covered areas to areas exposed to the weather watertight by proper flashing. Extend flashing a minimum of 6 inches in all directions from conduit.
- J. Where conduit is to remain empty, install polypropylene or nylon pull-line 3/16" minimum diameter from end to end with tag at each end designating opposite terminations.
- K. Run conduit parallel and at right angle to building lines, when visible in finished construction.
- L. Cap conduits indicated to be stubbed-out underground using glued-on PVC caps intended for this purpose.
- M. Install a coupling flush with the floor on all conduits stubbed up through floors on grade.
- N. Make no bends with a radius less than 12 times the diameter of the cable it contains nor more than 90 degrees. Make field bends with tools designed for conduit bending. Heating of metallic conduit to facilitate bending is not permitted.
- O. Where conduit installed in concrete or masonry extends across building construction joints, provide expansion fittings as manufactured by O.Z.; Crouse-Hinds; Appleton; or equal, with approved ground straps and clamps.
- P. Concrete Wall or Slab Penetrations: All core drilling, sleeves, blockouts or other penetrations must be approved by the Structural Engineer prior to installation.
 - 1. Space sleeves and core drills to insure a minimum dimension of 3 times the nominal trade diameter of the largest adjacent conduit between sleeves or core drills.
 - 2. Use blockouts for concentrations of conduits in a confined area.
- Q. Do not penetrate walls with flexible conduit where subject to physical damage. Use recessed box with extension ring for transition from interior to exterior of wall.

- R. All homeruns shown shall be run to the panel indicated independently of all other homeruns. Provide pull points so as not to exceed total bends of 360 degrees between them unless otherwise indicated.
- S. At switchboards, manholes and floor standing distribution panelboards, provide insulated throat bushings or bell ends on all non-metallic conduit entries and bushings on all metallic conduit entries.
- T. Provide bushings on all conduit terminations sized 1" and larger.
- U. Provide weatherproof boxes and connectors for all exposed parking structure raceways and boxes.
- V. Provide bell ends on all conduits into pullboxes and manholes, seal all conduits after conductors are pulled.
- W. Cap all unused conduits with end cap. Do not tape.
- X. All Fire Alarm Conduits shall be painted red.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0118

DUCT BANK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Metal conduit.
2. Duct.
3. Manholes.

B. Related work:

1. Section 31 2000 Earthwork.
2. Section 31 2333 Trenching and Backfilling.
3. Section 03 3300 Cast-In-Place Concrete.
4. Section 22 0510 Plumbing Piping.

1.02 UNIT PRICE – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Ductbank:

1. Basis of Measurement: By the lineal foot, for each configuration.
2. Basis of Payment: Includes purchase, delivery, and installation of duct, fittings, supports, and accessories, and for trenching, concrete encasement, and backfill.

B. Manhole:

1. Basis of Measurement: Per unit.
2. Basis of Payment: Includes purchase, delivery, and installation of manhole.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Section 01 4500 - Quality Control: Requirements for references and standards.
- B. ANSI C80.1 Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- C. ASTM A48 Gray Iron Castings.

- D. ASTM C857 - Minimum Structural Design Loading for Underground Precast Concrete Utility Structures.
- E. ASTM C858 - Underground Precast Concrete Utility Structures.
- F. ASTM C891 - Installation of Underground Precast Utility Structures.
- G. ASTM C1037 - Inspection of Underground Precast Utility Structures.
- H. IEEE C2 National Electrical Safety Code.
- I. NEMA FB 1 Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.
- J. NEMA TC 2 Electrical Plastic Tubing (EPT) and Conduit (EPC 40 and EPC 80).
- K. NEMA TC 3 PVC Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.
- L. NEMA TC 6 PVC and ABS Plastic Utilities Duct for Underground Installation.
- M. NEMA TC 9 Fittings for ABS and PVC Plastic Utilities Duct for Underground Installation.
- N. NEMA TC 10 PVC and ABS Plastic Communications Duct and Fittings for Underground Installation.
- O. NEMA TC 14 Filament Wound Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit and Fittings.
- P. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code.
- Q. UL 651A - Type EB and A PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit.

1.04 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. Section 01 3300 - Submittals: Procedures for submittals.
- B. Product Data: Provide for metallic conduit or nonmetallic conduit, all manhole accessories, fittings and supports.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate dimensions, reinforcement, size and locations of openings, and accessory locations for precast manholes.

1.05 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

- A. Section 01 3300 - Submittals: Submittals for information.
- B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements.

Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of Product.

1.06 SUBMITTALS FOR CLOSEOUT

- A. Project Record Documents: Record actual routing and elevations of underground conduit and duct, and locations and sizes of manholes.

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years experience, and with service facilities within 100 miles of Project.

1.08 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70 and IEEE C2.
- B. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. or testing firm acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.09 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

- A. Verify that field measurements are as indicated.
- B. Verify routing and termination locations of duct bank prior to excavation for rough in.
- C. Verify locations of manholes prior to excavating for installation.
- D. Duct bank routing is shown in approximate locations unless dimensions are indicated. Route as required to complete duct system.
- E. Manhole locations are shown in approximate locations unless dimensions are indicated. Locate as required to complete ductbank system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 RIGID STEEL CONDUIT

- A. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.
- B. Fittings: NEMA FB 1, steel.

2.02 PLASTIC CONDUIT

- A. Rigid Plastic Conduit: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 40 and 80 PVC, with fittings and conduit bodies to NEMA TC 3.

- B. Rigid Plastic Underground Conduit: UL 651A, Type A PVC, High-density polyethylene, Schedule 40.

2.03 PLASTIC DUCT

- A. Plastic Utilities Duct: NEMA TC 6; ABS Type DB.
- B. Plastic Utility Duct Fittings: NEMA TC 9.
- C. Plastic Communications Duct and Fittings: NEMA TC 10, Type DB.

2.04 PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLES

- A. Description: Precast manhole designed in accordance with ASTM C858, comprising modular, interlocking sections complete with accessories.
- B. Loading: ASTM C857, Class A-16, A-12, A-8 or A-0.3 as required.
- C. Shape: Square or Rectangular with truncated corners and as indicated.
- D. Riser Casting: 12 inch, with manhole step cast into frame.
- E. Frames and Covers: ASTM A48; Class 30B gray cast iron, 30 inch size, machine finished with flat bearing surfaces. Provide cover marked electric or telephone as appropriate.
- F. Duct Entry Provisions: Window knockouts.
- G. Duct Entry Locations: As indicated.
- H. Duct Entry Size: As indicated.
- I. Cable Pulling Irons: Use galvanized rod and hardware. Locate opposite each duct entry. Provide watertight seal.
- J. Cable Rack Inserts: Minimum load rating of 800 pounds (365 kg). Locate at 3 feet on center.
- K. Cable Rack Mounting Channel: 1 1/2 x 3/4 inches steel channel, 48 inch length. Provide cable rack arm mounting slots on 1 1/2 inch centers.
- L. Cable Racks: Steel channel, 1 1/2 x 3/4 x 14 inches, with fastener to match mounting channel.
- M. Cable Supports: Porcelain clamps and saddles.
- N. Manhole Steps: Polypropylene plastic manhole step with 1/2 inch steel reinforcement. Cast steps at 12 inches on center vertically.

- O. Ladder: Aluminum, rung, 2-foot length, with top hook to engage manhole step in riser casting. Provide one ladder for each manhole.
- P. Sump Covers: ASTM A48; Class 30B gray cast iron.
- Q. Source Quality Control: Inspect manholes in accordance with ASTM C1037.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Underground Warning Tape: 4 inch wide plastic tape, detectable type, colored yellow with suitable warning legend describing buried electrical lines.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DUCT BANK INSTALLATION

- A. Quality Control Section: Manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install duct to locate top of ductbank at depths as indicated on drawings.
- C. Install duct with minimum slope of 4 inches per 100 feet. Slope duct away from building entrances.
- D. Cut duct square using saw or pipe cutter; de burr cut ends.
- E. Insert duct to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.
- F. Join nonmetallic duct using adhesive as recommended by manufacturer.
- G. Wipe nonmetallic duct dry and clean before joining. Apply full even coat of adhesive to entire area inserted in fitting. Allow joint to cure for 20 minutes, minimum.
- H. Install no more than equivalent of three 90 degree bends between pull points; provide additional pull boxes as field conditions require.
- I. Provide suitable fittings to accommodate expansion and deflection where required.
- J. Terminate duct at manhole entries using end bell.
- K. Stagger duct joints vertically in concrete encasement 6 inches minimum.
- L. Use suitable separators and chairs installed not greater than 4 feet on centers.
- M. Band ducts together with standard commercial racking before backfilling with sand slurry.
- N. Securely anchor duct to prevent movement during concrete placement.

- O. Place concrete under provisions of Section 03300. Use mineral pigment to color concrete red.
- P. Provide minimum 3-inch concrete cover at bottom, top, and sides of ductbank.
- Q. Provide two No. 4 steel reinforcing bars in top of bank under paved areas.
- R. Connect to existing concrete encasement using dowels.
- S. Connect to manhole wall using dowels.
- T. Provide suitable pull string in each empty duct except sleeves and nipples.
- U. Swab duct. Use suitable caps to protect installed duct against entrance of dirt and moisture.
- V. Backfill trenches under provisions of Section 31 2333.
- W. Interface installation of underground warning tape with backfilling specified in backfill Section. Install tape 6 inches below finished surface.

3.02 PRE-CAST MANHOLE INSTALLATION

- A. Quality Control Section: Manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Excavate for manhole installation under the provisions of Section 02222.
- C. Install and seal precast sections in accordance with ASTM C891.
- D. Install manholes plumb.
- E. Use precast neck and shaft sections to bring manhole cover to finished elevation.
- F. Attach cable racks to inserts after manhole installation is complete.
- G. Install drains in manholes and connect to site drainage system or if approved by engineer to 4 inch (DN100) pipe terminating in 1 cu yd crushed gravel bed.
- H. Dampproof exterior surfaces, joints, and interruptions of manholes after concrete has cured 28 days.
- I. Backfill manhole excavation under the provisions of backfill Section.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0120

CONDUCTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Conductors; for power, lighting, sound, communication and control, including conductors for general wiring, flexible cords and cables, and ground conductors.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Submittals: Section 260000.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION

- A. Conductors for General Wiring: Thermoplastic insulated rated for 600V manufactured in accordance with UL 83.
 - 1. Provide 3/4 hard drawn copper conductors. Provide solid conductor for #12 AWG and smaller. Provide stranded conductors for #10 AWG and larger.
- B. Conductor Connectors for General Wiring:
 - 1. Sizes No. 14 to No. 8: Splice with insulated spring wire connectors.
 - a) Ideal No. 451, 455 and 453.
 - b) Minnesota Mining: Types Y, R, G, and B.
 - c) Buchanan No. B1, B2 and B4.
 - 2. Size No. 6 or Larger, Copper: Splice and terminate with compression or pressure type connectors and terminal lugs.
- C. Provide connector sealing packs for all area lighting and exterior box splices which require complete protection from dampness and water.
 - 1. Scotchlok No.'s 3576, 3577 and 3578, by 3M Company.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 USE

MOORPARK COLLEGE RESTROOM & EQUIPMENT STORAGE
VENTURA COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

CONDUCTORS
26 0120-1

- A. Conductors for General Wiring:
1. Minimum 75 degrees C temperature rated insulation on conductors, except use minimum 90 degrees C temperature rated insulation on conductors in conduits exposed on roof, or where required due to ambient temperature.
 2. Stranded conductors at motors, audio video and other applications where subject to vibration.
 3. Minimum size conductors for power and lighting #12 AWG, except where noted.
 4. Minimum size conductors for control circuits #14 AWG stranded with THHN/THWN insulation.
- B. Use flexible cords and cables for connection of special equipment as indicated. Length not to exceed 72 inches.
- C. Ground Conductors:
1. Provide an insulated green ground conductor for all branch circuit wiring where indicated.
 2. Bare copper conductor may be used.
 - a) Install ground conductors in all non-metallic conduits as required by code. Install ground conductors in all motor branch circuits and all feeders. Where ground conductor size is not indicated, provide size as required for an equipment ground conductor by the National Electrical Code.
 - b) Install ground conductors in all flexible metal conduits.
- D. Install XHHW – 2, 90°C copper conductors for all underground installations unless noted otherwise on the plans.
- E. Install for all dimmers, stranded THHN/THWN – 2 copper 90°C conductors with dedicated neutrals.

3.02 INSPECTION

- A. Check conduit system for damage and loose connections, replace damaged sections.
- B. Check for caps at conduit openings. Make sure that inside of conduit is free of dirt and moisture.
- C. Pull mandrel, one size smaller than the conduit, through entire length of all underground conduits prior to conductor installation.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Conductors for General Wiring:

1. Color code conductors insulation as follows:

CONDUCTOR	SYSTEM 208Y/120	VOLTAGE 480Y/277
Phase A	Black	Brown
Phase B	Red	Orange
Phase C	Blue	Yellow

2. For conductors #6 AWG or larger, permanent plastic colored tape may be used to mark conductor in lieu of coded insulation. Tape shall cover not less than 2 inches of conductor insulation within enclosure.

- a) Provide color tape on each end and at all terminal points and splices on wire enclosed in conduit.
- b) Provide color tape every 3 feet on wire not enclosed in a listed wireway.

3. When pulling conductors, do not exceed manufacturer's recommended values.

4. Use polypropylene or nylon ropes for pulling conductors.

B. Insulate splices with plastic electrical tape: Scotch No. 33+, Tomic No. 1T, or equal.

C. Terminate all control wires with terminal lugs on terminal boards not designed with pressure plates. If splices are needed, use same procedure, installing a terminal board in a junction box for protection.

D. All splices or connections shall be compression type Thomas & Betts or Burndy, no split bolt connections are allowed.

3.04 IDENTIFICATION

A. Feeders: Identify with the corresponding circuit designation at over-current device and load ends, at all splices and in pull boxes.

B. Branch Circuits: Identify with the corresponding circuit designation at the over-current device and at all splices and devices.

C. Control Wires: Identify with the indicated number and/or letter designation at all terminal points and connections.

D. Alarm and Detection Wires: Identify with the indicated wire and zone numbers at all connections, terminal points, and coiled conductors within cabinets.

E. Conductors Terminated By Others: Indicate location of opposite end of conductor, i.e., Pull Box-Room 101.

- F. For identification of conductors, use heat shrinkable white marking sleeves such as Brady Permasleeve with type written identification.
- G. Circuit designation is construed to mean panel designation and circuit number, i.e., LA-13.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0130

ELECTRICAL BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Boxes; including:
 - 1. Outlet boxes.
 - 2. Pull and junction boxes.
 - 3. Cabinets.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Submittals: Section 260000.
- B. Support Material: Section 260190.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION

- A. Outlet Boxes:
 - 1. Pressed Steel Boxes: Knockout type, hot-dipped or electro-plate galvanized.
 - 2. Cast Iron Boxes: Hot-dipped or electro-plate galvanized with threaded hubs.
 - 3. Cast Iron Conduit Bodies: Hot-dipped or electro-plate galvanized with threaded hubs.
 - 4. Cast copper free aluminum conduit bodies with threaded hubs.
 - 5. Covers for Pressed Steel Boxes: Hot dipped or electro-plate galvanized.
 - 6. Outlet boxes manufactured in accordance with UL 514.
- B. Pull and Junction Boxes:
 - 1. Sheet steel, hot-dipped or electro-plate galvanized, or prime coated and a final coat of manufacturer's standard enamel or lacquer finish. Manufactured in accordance with UL 50.

- a) Where exposed to weather, provide raintight hubs for conduits entering the boxes, top and sides only.
- 2. Floor Boxes:
 - a) Single gang, similar to Hubbell #B-2536.
 - b) Covers:
 - 1) Combination, similar to Hubbell #S-2525.
 - 2) Duplex receptacle, similar to Hubbell #S-3925.
 - c) Carpet flange, similar to Hubbell #S-3075 thru #S-3079.
 - d) Hubs: Provide hubs as required to suit the conduit arrangement.
- 3. Pre-Cast Concrete Pull Boxes: As manufactured by Jensen Pre-Cast or Utility Vault and shown on drawings.
- 4. High impact resistant PVC boxes: As manufactured by Carlon, Sedco, or R & G Sloan.
- C. Cabinets: Sheet metal, prime coat and final coat of manufacturer's standard enamel or lacquer finish. Manufactured in accordance with UL 50.
 - 1. Control Cabinet: NEMA 1 enclosure, door with butt hinges and flush handle latches.
 - a) Provide with removable steel back panel.
 - 2. Terminal Cabinets: NEMA 1 enclosure, door with concealed hinges and spring catch type flush cylinder locks. Key locks alike, provide two keys with each lock.
 - 3. Provide engraved plastic nameplates with 1/2" minimum height letters indicating designation of control and terminal cabinets as shown on the drawings.
 - a) Secure nameplates with at least two screws or rivets. Cementing and adhesive installation not acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 USE

A. Outlet Boxes:

- 1. Ceiling Outlet Boxes: Not less than 4" octagonal by 2" deep.

2. FDD cast iron or cast aluminum device boxes and conduit bodies with metal covers for exposed conduit installation. Provide gasket for covers in wet areas.
3. Intercom, Microphone and TV Outlet Boxes: Not less than 4-11/16" square x 2-1/8" deep.
4. Provide floor boxes with quantity of gangs as required for power, communication or control as indicated. Use boxes with barriers where required. Provide carpet flanges in carpeted areas.

B. Pull and Junction Boxes:

1. Use sheet steel boxes NEMA Type 1 for indoor and NEMA Type 3R for outdoor installation, except as follows.
2. Use pre-cast concrete boxes for boxes flush in finish grade where requiring a nominal capacity greater than 144 cubic inches, where located in vehicular traffic areas, or where indicated.
3. Use polyvinyl chloride (PVC) boxes flush in finish grade when the nominal internal volume is less than or equal to 144 cubic inches or where indicated.
4. Use cast iron boxes for boxes flush in slab on grade.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide 3/8" fixture studs in wall bracket and ceiling boxes.
- B. Provide covers suitable for the fixtures or devices used.
- C. Make outlet box covers flush with finished surfaces.
- D. Close unused open knockouts with knockout seals.
- E. Provide 1" deep plaster rings on recessed outlet boxes installed in areas where concrete will be exposed after construction is complete.
- F. Where boxes are concealed in exposed concrete unit masonry, use square cornered types or boxes fitted with rings of sufficient depth for the box to be recessed completely within cavity of block or tile. Install box to insure that ring fits an opening sawed out of the masonry, so that no mortar is required to fill between ring and construction.
- G. Provide a 6" base of compacted crushed rock under pre-cast concrete pull boxes.
- H. Adjust floor boxes so they are level with top of finished floors.
- I. Provide pull boxes and junction boxes in all branch circuit and feeder runs as indicated. Do not provide pull boxes unless they are indicated or required by the Electrical Code.

3.03 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Junction Boxes: Use permanent black marker, 2" high lettering, and on each cover plate indicate the power source and circuits contained within that junction box.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0133

TERMINAL CABINETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION: Division 1 and Section 260050 apply to this Section. Provide terminal cabinets for signal and communications terminals, complete.

A. Related Work Not In This Section:

1. Outlet, pull, and junction boxes.
2. Panelboards for lighting and power.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS: Cold rolled sheet steel, with hinged door and cylinder lock keyed to match panelboard cabinets.

2.02 DESIGN: To suit applicable system requirements; surface or flush-mounting as shown; knockouts as required. Design to match panelboard cabinets.

2.03 FABRICATION: One-piece, die-formed or continuously welded, and assembled in factory.

2.04 FINISH: Baked enamel on a suitable primer; color as specified elsewhere, required by standards, or as directs.

2.05 INTERIORS: Provide 5/8" plywood (fire resistant) backing in all signal and communications terminals.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION: Secure and substantial, cabinets attached to building walls or structure.

3.02 IDENTIFICATION: Provide identification nameplates; of engraved bakelite; riveted or screwed to each cabinet. Take text from Drawings and as approved by Architect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0140

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. Wiring devices.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Identification: Section 260030.
- B. Boxes: Section 260130.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accord with Section 260010.

1.04 DEFINITION

- A. Wiring devices: This term includes all wall switches, pushbuttons, receptacles, and plates used for general purpose installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION

- A. Wall switches:

Quiet toggle type, 20A – 120/277 VAC rated, with terminal screws to take up to No. 10 AWG conductors:

	SPST	DPST	3-WAY	SPST KEY SWITCH LOCK	4-WAY
Arrow-Hart	1991-I	1992-I	1993-I	1991-L	1994-I
Bryant	4901-I	4902-I	4903-I	4901-L	4904-I
General Electric	GE5951-2	GE5952-2	GE5953-2	GE5951-OL	GE5954-2
Hubbell	1221-I	1222-I	1223-I	1221-L	1224-I
Pass & Seymour/ Legrand	20AC1-I	20AC2-I	20AC3-I	20AC1-L	20AC4-I

Momentary contact type, 20A-120/277V, two-circuit, three-position, center off:

Arrow-Hart	1995-I
Bryant	4921-I
General Electric	GE5935-2
Hubbell	1557-I
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	1250-I

Passive infrared wall switch sensors: Ivory, 180° field of view, adjustable time out and ambient light, 1200 sq. ft. Coverage, 120 VAC, 60 Hz, 1500W. Maximum load, incandescent and fluorescent. As manufactured by Hubbell No. AT1201 or Owner- approved equivalent by Leviton or Pass & Seymour.

Fan speed controllers: AC unit rated 15A - 120V used to control up to twelve 56 in./52 in./48 in. ceiling fans or up to twenty 42 in. fans on a single circuit. Rinaudo's Reproductions No. 22394.

B. Passive infrared motion switching system:

1. Ceiling mount sensor, white, 500 sq. ft. coverage, requires control unit. Hubbell No. ATD500CRP.
2. Ceiling mount sensor, white, 2000 sq. ft. coverage, ceiling height dependent, requires control unit. Hubbell No. ATD2000CRP.
3. Ceiling or wall mount sensor, white, 1000 sq. ft. coverage, requires control unit. Hubbell No. ATD1000CRP.
4. Ceiling or wall mount hallway sensor, white, covers area 75 ft. long by 20 ft. wide, requires control unit. Hubbell No. PIR90HW1.
5. Low-voltage control unit, 120VAC, controls one to four sensors. Mount in 4 in. x 4in. enclosure. Hubbell No. CU120A.
6. Relay, 120VAC coil, used when load to be controlled exceeds capacity of a single circuit. Hubbell No. AAR

C. Receptacles, caps, and connectors:

1. 15A-125V, NEMA 5-15, parallel slot type with grounding pin:

	DUPLEX	SINGLE	GFI
Arrow-Hart	5252-I	5261-I	GF5242-I
Bryant	5252-I	5261-I	GFR52FT
General Electric	5252-2	5261-2	TGTR115F
Hubbell	5252-I	5251-I	GF5252-I
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	5252-I	5261-I	1591-SHG

2. 15A-250V, NEMA 6-15, straight blade grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP
Arrow-Hart	5661-I	6666
Bryant	5661-I	5666-N
General Electric	GE4069-2	GED0611
Hubbell	5661-I	5666-C
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	5662-I	5666-X

3. 15A-125V, NEMA L5-15, locking type with ground:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	4700	4721	4731
Bryant	4700	4721-NSY	4732-NSY
General Electric	GL4700	GLD0511	GLD0513
Hubbell	4700	4720-C	4729-C
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	4700	L515-P	L515-C

4. 20A-125V, NEMA 5-20, straight blade grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP
Arrow-Hart	5361-I	5362-I
Bryant	5361-I	5362-I
General Electric	GE4102-2	GE4108-2
Hubbell	5361-I	5362-I
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	5361-I	5362-I

5. 20A-125V, NEMA L5-20, two-pole, three-wire locking type, with ground:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	6200	6202	6204
Bryant	70520-FR	70520-NP	70520-NC
General Electric	GL0520	GLD0521	GLD0523
Hubbell	2310-A	2311	2313
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	L520-R	L520-P	L520-C

6. 20A-125V, NEMA 5-20, two-pole, three-wire, straight blade isolated grounding type receptacle:

	DUPLEX	SINGLE
Arrow-Hart	IG5362	IG5361
Bryant	5362-IG	5361-IG
General Electric	GE8300-IG	GE8310-IG
Hubbell	IG-5362	IG-5361
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	IG-6300	IG-5361

7. 20A-125 VAC, two-pole, three-wire, NEMA 5-20, straight blade, specification grade, ivory color, ground fault circuit interrupter receptacle (GFCI), rated for feed-through wiring, with LED indicator light:

	GFCI RECEPTACLE
Hubbell	GF-5362I
Pass & Seymour	2091-S-L-I
Leviton	6898-I

8. 20A-125/250V, NEMA 14-20, three-pole, four-wire straight blade grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP
Arrow-Hart	5759	5757
Bryant	-	-
General Electric	GE1420	GED1421
Hubbell	8410	8411-C
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	L1420-R	L1420-P

9. 20A-250V, NEMA 6-20, two-pole, three-wire straight blade grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	8510	6866	6869
Bryant	5461	5466N	5469N
General Electric	GE4182	GED0621	GED0623
Hubbell	5461	HBL5466-C	HBL5469-C
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	5871	5466-X	5469-X

10. 20A-120/208V, NEMA L21-20, four-pole, five-wire locking and grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	6470	6472	6474
Bryant	72120-FR	72120-NP	72120-NC
General Electric	GL2120	GLD2121	GLD2123
Hubbell	2510A	2511	2513
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	L2120R	L2120P	L2120C

11. 20A-250V, NEMA L6-20, two-pole, three-wire locking and grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	6210	6212	6214
Bryant	70620FR	70620NP	70620NC
General Electric	GL0620	GLD0621	GLD0623
Hubbell	2320A	2321	2323
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	L620-R	L620-P	L620-C

12. 20A-480V, NEMA L16-20, three-pole, four-wire locking type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	6430	6432	6434
Bryant	71620-FR	71620-NP	71620-NC
General Electric	GL1620	GLD1621	GLD1623
Hubbell	2430A	2431	2433
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	L1620-R	L1620-P	L1620-C

13. 30A-125V, NEMA 5-30, two-pole, three-wire straight blade grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	5716N	5717N	6716N
Bryant	9530-FR	9630-RP	-
General Electric	GE4138-3	GED0531	GED0533
Hubbell	9308	9309	-
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	3802	5921	-

14. 30A-125V, NEMA L5-30, two-pole, three-wire grounding and locking type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	6330	6332	6334
Bryant	70530-FR	70530-NP	70530-NC
General Electric	GL0530	GLD0531	GLD0533
Hubbell	2610	2611	2613
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	L530-R	L530-P	L530-C

15. 30A-125/250V, NEMA 14-30, three-pole, four-wire straight blade grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP
Arrow-Hart	5744N	5746N
Bryant	9430-FR	5746
General Electric	GE4191-3	GED1431
Hubbell	9430	9431
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	5740	5741-AN

16. 30A-125/250V, NEMA L14-30, three-pole, four-wire grounding and locking type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	6510	6512	6514
Bryant	71430-FR	71430-NP	71430-NC
General Electric	GL1430	GLD1431	GLD1433
Hubbell	2710-A	2711	2713
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	L1430-R	L1430-P	L1430-C

17. 30A-250V, NEMA L6-30, two-pole, three-wire locking blade grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	6340	6342	6344
Bryant	70630-FR	70630-NP	70630-NC
General Electric	GL0630	GLD0631	GLD0633
Hubbell	2620-A	2621	2623
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	L630-R	L630-P	L630-C

18. 30A-250V, NEMA 6-30, two-pole, three-wire straight blade grounding type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	5700N	5701N	6700N
Bryant	9630-FR	9630-ANP	-
General Electric	GE4139-3	GE4328-9	GE4373-9
Hubbell	9330	9331	-
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	3801	5931	-

19. 50A-208V (50A-600V), three-pole, four-wire locking type with ground:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	3769	3765	3764
Bryant	3769	3765	3764
General Electric	LD3769	LD3765	LD3764
Hubbell	3769	3765-C	3764-C
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	3769	3765	3764

20. 50A-125/250V, NEMA 15-50, three-pole, four-wire grounding straight blade type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP
Arrow-Hart	5754N	5745N
Bryant	9450-FR	5745
General Electric	GE4181-3	GE4180-3
Hubbell	9450	9451
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	5750	5751-AN

21. 50A-125/250V, three-pole, four-wire grounding locking blade type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	CS6369	CS6365	CS6364
Bryant	CS6369	CS6365	CS6364
General Electric	-	-	-
Hubbell	CS6369	CS6365	CS6364
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	-	-	-

22. 50A-250V, NEMA 6-50, two-pole, three-wire grounding straight blade type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	5709N	5710N	6709N
Bryant	9650-FR	9650-RP	-
General Electric	GE4141-3	GED0651	GED0653
Hubbell	9367	9368	-
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	3804	3869	-

23. 60A-120/208V, three-phase, 60 Hz, five-pole, five-wire, watertight, with threaded cap:

	BOX	ANGLE ADAPTER	RECEPTACLE BODY	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY
Hubbell	26401	26404	26520	-
Crouse-Hinds	-	-	-	Area-6575
Russell Stoll	-	-	-	DS6516-FRAB-

24. 60A-480V, NEMA L16-20, three-pole, four-wire locking type:

	RECEPTACLE	CAP	CONNECTOR
Arrow-Hart	-	-	-
Bryant	-	-	-
General Electric	-	-	-
Hubbell	HBL 26410	HBL 26402	HBL 26418
Pass & Seymour/Legrand	-	-	-

D. Safety receptacle: 15A-125V, NEMA 5-15, straight blade grounding safety receptacle, Hubbell No. SG-62H-1.

E. Door monitoring switches:

1. General: Provide magnetic door switches (one per leaf) and key switches at specific door locations as indicated on Drawings. Refer to Electrical Drawings details for schematic installation details of door switches.
2. Magnetic contact switches: Provide concealed magnetic SPDT switches with minimum 6-ft. wire leads, Sentrol No. 1076W-06 for hollow metal doors and frames. Where necessary, provide other similar Sentrol types to suit concealed installation conditions, as approved by Owner and compatible with Owner's ride control and/or existing security system equipment. Color of switches to closely match finish or paint color of door frame.
3. Key switches: Arrow-Hart No. 1191L.

F. Device cover plates:

1. Interior plates: Specification grade plastic, 0.1 in. thick, ivory in color, UL listed.
 - a) Plates in kitchens and restrooms to be polished stainless steel, 0.040 in. thick except in kitchens use double lift lid weatherproof gasketed plates for convenience receptacles.
 - b) MATV plate: RMS No. CA-4028.
2. Exterior plates: Choose type of exterior cover plate in accord with the device location and/or manner in which device will be used. Device cover plates shall be die-cast aluminum with hinged cover, rated for respective type of use specified below, or as indicated on Drawings.

- a) Outlet box weatherproof hoods: NEMA 3R rating, gasketed, for unattended use with cover closed, padlockable latching cover to meet OSHA lockout/tagout requirements, large cord opening and UL listed. As manufactured by Hubbell, Intermatic or Leviton.
- b) Low profile weatherproof cover: Gasketed, approved for use with cover open, self-closing hinged covers (two independent self-closing lids for duplex receptacles which are horizontally mounted), UL listed. As manufactured by Hubbell, Leviton or Pass & Seymour.
- c) Communication outlet weatherproof hoods: NEMA 3R rating for unattended use with cover closed, two-cord openings and UL listed. As manufactured by Red Dot.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Mount switches and receptacles in vertical position in building interiors.
- B. Mount receptacles with weatherproof plates in horizontal position.
- C. Install receptacles mounted vertically so that the ground contact falls on the top position, and horizontally-mounted receptacles with neutral pole in top position.
- D. Use plastic blank plates on J-boxes in public areas.
- E. Use mechanical type door switches for load control.
- F. Install receptacles for plug in lighting fixtures within 36 in. of fixture location.
- G. Use safety type receptacles with low profile weatherproof metal covers for all convenience outlets in guest accessible areas (i.e., queue lines, waiting areas, etc.).
- H. All GFI type exterior receptacles shall be provided with weatherproof metal hoods.
- I. GFI type receptacles shall not be fed-through wire.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0142

NAMEPLATES AND WARNING SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

Not Used.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 NAMEPLATES

- A. Nameplate shall be plastic laminate with 3/4" high letters in white on black background screwed onto equipment designations shall clearly state:
 - 1. Equipment Enclosure Nameplates.
 - a) Manufacturer's nameplate including equipment design rating of current, voltage, KVA, HP, bus bracing rating, or as applicable.
 - b) Equipment nameplate designating system usage and purpose, system nominal voltage, equipment rating for KVA, amperes, HP and RPM as applicable. Designation data per drawings or to be supplied with shop drawings approval.
 - 2. Device nameplates: Device usage, purpose, or circuit number; manufacturer and electrical characteristic ratings including the following:
 - a) Circuit Breakers: Voltage, continuous current, maximum interrupting current and trip current.
 - b) Switches: Voltage, continuous current, horsepower or maximum current switching. If fused, include nameplate stating "Fuses must be replaced with current limiting type of identical characteristics."
 - c) Contactors: Voltage, continuous current, horsepower or interrupting current, and whether "mechanically-held" or "electrically-held".
 - d) Motors: Rated voltage, full load amperes, frequency, phases, speed, horsepower, code letter rating, time rating, type of winding, class and temperature.
 - e) Controllers: Voltage, current, horsepower and trip setting of motor running over current protection.

2.02 WARNING SIGNS

- A. Warning signs shall be minimum 18 gauge steel, white porcelain enamel finish with red lettering. Lettering to read "DANGER - HIGH VOLTAGE" in 1" letters. Warning signs to be included on door or immediately above door of all electrical equipment rooms, vaults or closets containing equipment rooms, vaults or closets containing equipment energized above 150 volts to ground, except where such spaces are accessible from public areas.

2.03 WARNING SIGN DESIGNATION

- A. Warning designation in 1" red letters shall be painted by stencil or pre-printed adhesive on each pull box, cabinet or 1-foot length of exposed conduit stating "DANGER" and giving voltage of enclosed conductors such as "DANGER - 480 VOLTS", for all systems over 150 volts to ground.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Nameplates shall be mounted by self-tapping or threaded screws and bolts or by rivets.
- B. Signs shall be permanently mounted with cadmium plated steel screws or nickel-plated brass bolts.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0164

BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Branch circuit panelboards.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Submittals: Section 260000.
- B. Overcurrent Protective Devices: Section 260180.
- C. Control Devices: Section 264901.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION

- A. Provide factory assembled, enclosed panelboards in dead front cabinets, with doors, surface mounted or recessed as indicated, not less than 20" wide and 5-3/4" deep. Height will depend on the number of breakers and spaces.
- B. Where a control compartment is indicated, provide an integral compartment with a separate hinged lockable door held with captive screws. Identify all internal control wiring with manufacturers wire numbering or control wire numbering when indicated, at all terminal points and connections.
- C. Provide feeder terminal lugs for both main lugs only and main breakers rated for use with copper conductors.
- D. Provide full length copper bussing including areas indicated as space only.
- E. Provide full size neutral bus where neutral bus is indicated. Provide equipment ground bus and bolt-on circuit breakers.
- F. Key all door locks alike.
- G. 120/208V, 3 Phase, 4 Wire Panelboards: Square-D Co. Type NQOD or Powerlink G3 NF with programmable module where designated, alternate bid for General Electric type AQ.

- H. 277/480V, 3 Phase, 4 Wire Panelboards: Square-D Co. Type NF, alternate bid for General Electric type CCB.
- I. All equipment shall be listed to meet or exceed the available fault current by 10%.
- J. Doors shall be hinged.
- K. All placards are welded steel type.
- L. Provide hinged deadfront doors to allow internal access to panel without totally rewiring cover panel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Secure panelboards to building structure to withstand wire pulling strains.
- B. Secure surface mounted panelboards to wood studs or channel material spanning metal studs.
- C. Do not use toggle bolts.
- D. Contractor shall program lighting control Powerlink panelboard per owner's requirements.

3.02 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

- A. Provide engraved plastic nameplates on all branch circuit panelboards shown on the single line diagram.
- B. Provide panelboard and source feed designation on nameplates with 3/8" minimum height lettering for the panel name and 1/4" height lettering for the source feed designation.

EXAMPLE: LA

FED FROM: DLA

- C. Secure nameplates with at least two spaces or rivets. Cementing and adhesive installation not acceptable.
- D. Provide a typewritten directory for each branch circuit panelboard, showing each circuits and its use. Provide metal directory frame with plastic window.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0170

DISCONNECTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Disconnects: Switches, fused or unfused.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Submittals: Section 260010.
- B. Fuses: Section 260180.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Square D Company
- B. General Electric

2.02 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION

- A. Provide heavy duty type, quick-make, quick-break disconnects with cover interlocks.
- B. Provide NEMA Type 1 enclosure for dry locations, provide the proper enclosure for other locations as indicated.
- C. Provide motor rated toggle switches where indicated.
- D. Provide fused disconnect for elevator drive motors.
- E. Provide rejection clips on disconnects where rejection type fuses are to be installed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Securely fasten disconnects to structure to withstand wire pulling strains.

3.02 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

- A. Provide engraved plastic nameplates on individually mounted disconnects with minimum 1/4" height letters indicating the load served and the source feed designation.

EXAMPLE: LOAD: A/C-1

FED FROM: DHA-1

- B. Secure nameplates with at least two screws or rivets. Cementing and adhesive installation not acceptable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0190

SUPPORT DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Support devices for conduit, boxes, lighting fixtures and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Hangers, Straps and Beam Clamps:
 - 1. Efcor.
 - 2. Raco, Inc.
 - 3. Steel City.
 - 4. O.Z./Gedney Co.
 - 5. Caddy Fastening System by ERICO Products Inc.
- B. Channels and Fittings:
 - 1. Kindorf.
 - 2. Unistrut Corp.
- C. Anchors:
 - 1. Acherman-Johnson Corp.
 - 2. Phillips Drill Co.
 - 3. Rawl Products Co.

2.02 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION

- A. Hangers: Steel cadmium plated.
- B. Straps: One-hole and two-hole malleable iron, hot-dipped galvanized or steel, cadmium or zinc plated.

- C. Beam Clamps: Malleable iron, hot-dipped galvanized or cadmium plated.
- D. Channels and Fittings:
 - 1. Channels: Hot-dipped galvanized.
 - 2. Fittings: Galvanized.
- E. Anchors: Self drilling and expansion bolt types. No wood or fiber plugs or concrete nails are acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 USE

- A. Use one-hole or two-hole straps for single conduit runs on walls or ceilings.
- B. Use hangers with solid steel rods for hanging single conduits.
- C. Use formed channel trapezes for groups of two or more conduits.
- D. To fasten boxes and supports to:
 - 1. Wood: Use wood screws or screw type nails of equal holding power.
 - 2. Brick and Concrete: Use bolts and expansion shields.
 - 3. Hollow Masonry Units: Use toggle bolts.
- E. Support sheet metal boxes from building structure directly or by bar hangers.
- F. Do not penetrate reinforced concrete beams with fastenings more than 1-1/2" or reinforced concrete joints with more than 3/4" fastenings to prevent contact with reinforcing steel.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 2450

GROUNDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCES

- A. N.E.C.: Article 250 "Grounding".
- B. Underwriter's Laboratories (U.L.). Standard A67 - "Grounding and Bonding Equipment". STD 869 - Grounding and Bonding.
- C. ITEE - Standards 142 and 241.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM:

- A. A permanent grounding system with methods and materials in accordance with applicable Codes and Standards, able to conduct ground fault currents to the grounded neutral of electrical distribution systems, and limit potential differences between grounding conductors, raceways and enclosures.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's data on grounding systems and accessories.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit layout drawings of grounding systems and accessories including, but not limited to, ground wiring, copper braid and bus, ground rods, and plate electrodes.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Installer qualifies with at least 3 years of successful installation experience on projects with electrical grounding experience similar to that required for project.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

- A. Handle electrical grounding accessories and components carefully to avoid damage. Store in location that will protect from dirt and weather.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUND RODS:

- A. Copper clad steel, unless indicated otherwise. Minimum dimension of 5/8" diameter by 8' long or larger if indicated and sectional rods with couplings where lengths exceeding 12'

are specified or indicated, or where added driving depth is required to achieve a specified minimum resistance.

2.02 GROUNDING ELECTRODE:

- A. Bare stranded copper, 3/0 AWG unless indicated otherwise, for installation in soil or embedded in concrete and cable with type TW insulation when installed in raceway. Install without splice from connection to connection.

2.03 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS:

- A. Type TW insulation, unless specified or indicated otherwise with a continuous green outer insulating jacket for size #6 AWG and smaller and with green tape banding for #4 AWG and larger, marked at each access point (e.g.: Junction boxes, Enclosures).

2.04 CLAMPS AND PRESSURE CONNECTORS:

- A. Cast copper, copper alloy, or bronze alloy suitable for use with aluminum and copper. Double bolt type with formed shoe and "U" cable clamp for connection to pipe or conduit; Single bolt type with cable shoe and "U" clamp for connections to flat bar or metal; and double bolt, parallel conductor split clamp type for cable to cable connections.

2.05 WELDED CONNECTIONS:

- A. Exothermic process (Cadweld or Thermoweld).

2.06 EQUIPMENT ROOM GROUND TERMINAL BAR:

- A. Copper 1/4" X 2-1/2" X 24", unless otherwise indicated. Two rows of holes on 1-1/2" centers for 1/2" bolt, to receive cables from two directions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

- A. Ground conductive raceways, cable trays and enclosures for electrical systems wiring. Make ground circuits complete to form permanent conductive paths. Solidly ground each low voltage electrical system unless indicated or specified as ungrounded, or grounded through an impedance of a specified value. Provide bare conductors when in open air or soil and provide 600 volt, green, insulated conductors when in raceway.

3.02 MAIN GROUNDING JUMPER:

- A. Install a main grounding jumper between the system neutral and the enclosure ground bus (or directly to enclosure where ground bus is not present) at each location where system grounding is required. Main grounding jumper:

1. Formed bus in switchboards and panelboards.
2. Formed bus or copper cable in transformers not coupled in unitized assembly with distribution equipment.

3.03 GROUND CONNECTIONS:

- A. Make grounding electrode connections electrically ahead of any overcurrent or disconnect device or tap connection such that disconnection of neutral load conductors does not interfere with or remove the system ground connection. Use separate lugs on the transformer neutral terminals for neutral and main grounding jumpers when cable is used for transformer connections.

3.04 SEPARATELY DERIVED SYSTEMS:

- A. For each separately derived system, grounded or ungrounded, install a grounding electrode conductor between each system enclosure ground bus (or bolted connection to enclosure where ground bus is not present) and a cold water pipe or building structural steel of one (1) inch size or larger near the separately derived system ground connection. Make connections to water pipes or steel accessible for easy inspection. Provide a separate ground conductor for each audio, video, isolated panels and UPS as noted on the plans.

3.05 SERVICE GROUND:

- A. For each low voltage service, install a grounding electrode conductor between the system enclosure ground bus and the water service entrance to the building and install bonding jumpers around insulating unions and removable fittings in the water pipe between the grounding electrode conductor connection to the water pipe and the water service entrance.

3.06 GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM:

- A. Install a complete grounding electrode system with interconnecting cables and terminations at the equipment room ground terminal bar. Make connections to the grounding electrode system accessible. Install the following grounding electrode systems:
 1. Metal frame of building.
 2. Grounding electrode encased by at least two inches of concrete, within and near the bottom of the building foundation or footing of the type specified in Part 2 - Products, at least 20 feet in length without splice from connection to connection.
 3. Connection of other metal piping systems as required by National Electrical Code Article 250.
 4. Driven ground rods.

5. Driven steel piles.
6. Connection to water service with bonding jumper around water meter.

3.07 GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTORS:

- A. Install grounding electrode conductor in PVC or other non-conductive, non-metallic enclosure where a raceway system is indicated or necessary for conductor installation. Install grounding electrode conductors without splice from the enclosure ground bus to the connection at the grounding electrode system.

3.08 GROUND RODS:

- A. Install a vertical position, full length below grade unless specified otherwise, and with conductor and top of rod 6" minimum below grade. Provide exothermic welds at all connections.

3.09 EQUIPMENT ROOM GROUND TERMINAL BAR:

- A. Install in equipment rooms where indicated. Mount bar by anchors and bolts using 1-1/2" long segments of 1/2" rigid conduit as spacer between bar and wall. Use a minimum of two supports, 18" on center. Connect grounding electrode system conductors, system enclosure ground bus, and other indicated electrode systems to the terminal bar. Label permanently all ground conductors as to destination location, e.g. TR1, panel IPS, etcetera.

3.10 EQUIPMENT GROUND:

- A. Form the equipment ground circuits with rigid metallic raceways (e.g., EMT, rigid steel conduit) unless indicated otherwise. Make all threaded coupling connections wrench tight. Install bonding jumpers for continuity around fittings and terminations where the conductive raceway is made non-continuous. Where indicated or specified, install ground conductors in raceways to augment the circuits formed by the metallic raceway system. Bond the conductors to boxes or enclosures in which access is possible. Size conductors as specified, indicated, or required by code, whichever is larger. Install grounding bushings and bonding jumpers to enclosures or ground bussing for the following: Service entrance feeder; each location where multiple ring knockouts are damaged during conduit installation; each location where conduits are stubbed up into floor mounted and each conduit termination at a painted enclosure where paint is not removed before installation of raceway.

3.11 FLEXIBLE RACEWAY GROUNDING:

- A. Install a ground conductor inside all flexible raceways (e.g., Flexible steel, liquid tight) regardless of length. Bond the conductor to the enclosure or ground bus in the nearest box or access on either side of the flexible section. Size conductor as specified, indicated, or required by code, whichever is larger.

3.12 NON-CONDUCTIVE RACEWAY:

- A. Install a ground conductor in raceways of non-conductive materials. Bond conductor to conductive enclosures in which access is possible. Bond non-current carrying conductive equipment contained in a non-conductive enclosure. Install insulated or bare conductors, sized as specified, indicated, or required by code, whichever is larger.

3.13 SECTIONAL RACEWAY:

- A. Install a ground conductor in sectional raceways with removable covers for access (e.g., Plug-in strips, surface raceway systems, and wireways) unless specified otherwise. Size conductor in accordance with the N.E.C. for the largest phase conductor size installed in raceway, or as indicated. Bond sections of the raceway to the ground conductor. Connect receptacle ground terminals in the raceway to the ground conductor, and make other ground connections indicated on the drawings.

3.14 CABLE SUPPORT SYSTEMS:

- A. Ground elements of the cable support system to panelboards, cabinets and switchboards from which their circuits originate. Install a ground conductor sized as required by code, as indicated, or #12 AWG, whichever is larger.

3.15 MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLE, METALLIC SHEATH:

- A. Use multi-conductor cable with metallic sheath or armor approved for use as ground circuit conductor or install ground conductor(s). Size ground circuit conductor as required by code, as specified, or as indicated on the drawings, whichever is larger. Terminating devices for cable using the sheath or armor as the ground circuit conductor shall be approved for use as the connecting device between the cable and the enclosure. Terminate internal ground circuit conductors by lug to the interior of the enclosure or to the contained ground bus where present. Use bare or clearly identified internal grounding conductors.

3.16 MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLE, NON-METALLIC SHEATHED:

- A. Use only non-metallic sheathed multi-conductor cables having a ground circuit conductor enclosed in the sheath the same size as the ungrounded conductors. Use bare or clearly identified internal grounding conductors. Terminate ground circuit conductor by lug to the enclosure ground bus where present or to the interior of the enclosure.

3.17 GROUND CONDUCTOR BONDING:

- A. Bond grounding conductors to boxes or enclosures at each access point. Do not use building steel as equipment grounding path. Use welded ground connections, at least where such are buried in soil, installed below slabs on grade, or embedded in concrete.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 2510

LIGHTING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Lighting fixtures, including lamps, accessories and support materials.
- B. Related work:
 - 1. Submittals: Section 01 3300.
 - 2. Outlet and Junction Boxes: Section 26 0130.
 - 3. Supporting Devices: Section 26 0190.
 - 4. Contactors, Relays, Time Switches, Photocontrols, etc.: Section 26 4901.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION

- A. Fixtures schedule lists one or more acceptable manufacturers for each fixture type.
- B. Provide all lighting fixtures of each type from the same manufacturer.
- C. Provide sockets for screw base lamps of plated steel, brass or bronze.
- D. Lamps Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. General Electric.
 - 2. Phillips.
 - 3. Sylvania.
 - 4. As indicated for specialty lamps.
- E. Flexible metal conduit systems connecting individual tandem wired lighting fixtures.
 - 1. Conductors carrying line voltage and current shall be sized in accordance with the overcurrent device protecting the circuit indicated.

2. Provide a #12 AWG minimum size ground conductor.
- F. Provide electronic ballasts for all fluorescent and HID fixtures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide a lighting fixture for each lighting outlet indicated.
- B. Provide recessed and semi recessed fixtures with mounting frames compatible with the ceiling and wall systems employed and secure fixture mechanically to frame.
- C. Align rows of suspended and surface mounted fluorescent fixtures to form straight lines at uniform elevations.
- D. Provide swivel ball type hangers which will allow a minimum of 45 degrees angle for fixtures indicated as pendant mounted.
- E. Make recessed fixture fit snugly against ceiling to prevent light leakage.
- F. Support suspended and surface mounted LED fixtures as follows:
 1. Fixtures not over 12 inches wide and not over 50 inches long, a minimum of two fastenings.
 2. Fixtures not over 12 inches wide and over 50 inches long, a minimum of three fastenings.
 3. Fixtures over 12 inches wide and not over 50 inches long, a minimum of four fastenings.
- G. Support pendant mounted LED fixtures as follows:
 1. Single fixtures not over 12 inches wide, a minimum of two single pendants.
 2. Single fixtures over 12 inches wide, a minimum of two single pendants at each end or one double pendant at each end.
 3. Continuous rows of fixtures not over 12 inches wide, a minimum of one single pendant for each fixture plus one for each row.
 4. Continuous rows of fixtures over 12 inches wide, a minimum of two single pendants or one double pendant for each fixture plus one for each row.
 5. Locate pendants for continuous row fixtures at each joint and each end of row.

- 6. Rigidly fasten continuous row fixtures together with fixtures manufacturer supplied joiner.
- H. Provide each lighting fixture with the lamps indicated on the fixture schedule.
 - 1. Provide self extinguishing lamps in open bottom or unshielded metal halide fixtures.
- I. Clean and relamp existing fixtures to be reused.
- J. EMT shall not be used to support suspended fixtures of any type. Suspension shall be by means of standard hangers, where available and applicable, by rigid threaded conduit and fittings, or by rods.
- K. Where fixtures are to be mounted on, or suspended from concrete ceiling, provide cast in place inserts.
- L. Fixtures shall not be supported by outlet box cover screws alone; provide a fixture stud or "hickey" for added support.
- M. Provide a junction box at each exit light fixture indicated.
- N. Provide weatherproof boxes and connectors and liquid tight flexible conduit to each light fixture.
- O. All suspended fixtures will be installed with 1/8-inch safety cable and four Crosby clamps (two top and two bottom) to be used as a fixture support backup.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 4721

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This specification document provides the requirements for the Fire Alarm Systems throughout the facility. These systems shall include, but not be limited to, system terminal cabinets, signal power boosters, backboards, terminal strips, devices with termination, wire/cabling, testing and verification and other relevant components. The contractor shall include all costs for devices, wire, cable, panels, installation labor, tests, approvals and as-built documentation. Additionally, the contractor will be required to provide the necessary interfaces (control modules, etc.) to the monitoring system in which audio is incorporated. All conduits for the fire alarm systems and associated wiring shall be included. The fire alarm contractor shall provide "shop" drawing layouts to owner showing device locations mounting heights and conduit size requirements.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. The contractor shall furnish and install a complete building automatic addressable fire alarm evacuation system comprising of fire alarm panels, signal booster panels, Manual Pull Stations, Smoke Detectors, Heat Detectors, system alarm connections, connection to building Speakers, Alarm Strobes, Alarm Speaker/Strobes, Alarm Speakers as required by code and as specified herein.
 - 2. Labeling: All system equipment shall be labeled with the manufacturer's name and logotype to assure the integrity of the complete system.

1.03 RELATED WORK DOCUMENTS

- A. Submittals.
- B. Coordination
- C. Electrical General Requirements
- D. Electrical Raceway
- E. Electrical Conduit
- F. Electrical Outlet and Junction Boxes

- G. Fire Alarm Evacuation System
- H. Electrical Interior Pull boxes and wireways
- I. Electrical Grounding systems
- J. Mechanical Plans (connections to heating and air conditioning units)
- K. Plumbing Plans (sprinkler flow, tamper and Post Indicator Valve locations)
- L. Systems Plans (monitoring systems)
- M. Electrical Plans

1.04 DESCRIPTION:

- A. This section of the specification includes the furnishing, installation, and connection of the microprocessor controlled, intelligent reporting fire alarm equipment required to form a complete coordinated system ready for operation. It shall include, but not be limited to, alarm initiating devices, alarm notification appliances, control panel, auxiliary control devices, annunciators, and wiring as shown on the drawings and specified herein.
- B. The fire alarm system shall comply with requirements of CBC/CFC/Title 19 NFPA Standards for protected premises signaling systems except as modified and supplemented by this specification. The system field wiring shall be supervised either electrically or by software-directed polling of field devices.
- C. The FACP and peripheral initiation devices shall be manufactured 100% by a single manufacturer (or division thereof).
- D. The installing company shall employ only factory-trained technicians on site to install and perform the final checkout and to ensure the systems integrity. No “parts & smarts” installation will be acceptable.

1.05 SCOPE

- A. A new intelligent reporting, microprocessor controlled fire detection system shall be installed in accordance to the project specifications and drawings.
- B. Basic Performance:
 - 1. Alarm, trouble and supervisory signals from all intelligent reporting devices shall be encoded on a two wire Signaling Line Circuit (SLC).
 - 2. Initiation Device Circuits (IDC) shall be a two-wire circuit.
 - 3. Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC) shall be a two-wire circuit.

4. Digitized electronic signals shall employ check digits or multiple polling.
5. A single ground or open on the system Signaling Line Circuit shall not cause system malfunction, loss of operating power or the ability to report an alarm.
6. Alarm signals arriving at the main FACP shall not be lost following a power failure (or outage) until the alarm signal is processed and recorded.
7. The Alarm System shall perform the following functions:
 - a) Provide automatic fire alarm detection in all building spaces as dictated by local code requirements.
 - b) Provide evacuation signals for employees and guests as dictated by local code requirements.
 - c) Connect all buildings local fire alarm panels into a seamless network incorporating a central control console located in the administration building and remote console in the guard gatehouse.
 - d) Perform any added functions as specified or required by local codes or AHJ.

C. Basic System Functional Operation:

1. When a fire alarm condition is detected and reported by one of the system initiating devices, the following functions shall immediately occur:
 - a) The system alarm LED shall flash.
 - b) A local piezo electric signal in the control panel shall sound.
 - c) A backlit 80 character LCD display shall indicate all information associated with the fire alarm condition, including the type of alarm point and its location within the protected premises.
 - d) Printing and history storage equipment shall log the information associated each new fire alarm control panel condition, along with time and date of occurrence.
 - e) All system output programs assigned via control-by-event equations to be activated by the particular point in alarm shall be executed and the associated system outputs (alarm Notification appliances and/or relays) shall be activated.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

A. General:

1. All references to manufacturer's model numbers and other pertinent information herein is intended to establish minimum standards of performance, function and quality. Equivalent equipment from other manufacturers may be substituted for the specified equipment as long as the minimum standards are met.
 2. For equipment other than that specified, the contractor shall supply proof that such substitute equipment equals or exceeds the features, functions, performance, and quality of the specified equipment.
- B. Software Modifications:
1. Provide the services of a factory trained and authorized technician to perform all system software modifications, upgrades or changes. Response time of the technician to the site shall not exceed 4 hours.
 2. Provide all hardware, software, programming tools and documentation necessary to modify the fire alarm system on site. Modification includes addition and deletion of devices, circuits, zones and changes to system operation and custom label changes for devices or zones. The system structure and software shall place no limit on the type or extent of software modification on site. Modification of software shall not require power-down of the system or loss of system fire protection while modifications are being made.
- C. Certifications: Together with the shop drawing submittal, submit a certification from the major equipment manufacturer indicating that the proposed supervisor of the installation and the proposed performer of contract maintenance is an authorized representative of the major equipment manufacturer. Include names and addresses in the certification.
- D. Owner's designated representative shall approve all equipment submittals.
- E. In addition to the General requirements, submit all materials for approval arranged in the same order as Specifications, Individually referenced to Specification paragraph and drawing number Submit number required In Division I plus three (3) copies of A4 material and 2 prints plus one reproducible of drawings in A0, minimum. Submit A4 items bound in volumes and A0 drawings in edgebound sets.
- F. Progress Schedule: Include duration and milestones for the following:
1. All submittals specified.
 2. Shipment to site.
 3. Installation.
 4. Field testing.
 5. Training.

6. First beneficial use date.

G. Manufacturer's Product Data:

1. List of Materials: For each item, Include:

- a) Manufacturer.
- b) Model number.
- c) Listing: CSFM.
- d) Quantity.

2. Manufacturer's Product Data: In sequence of List of Materials, Data sheet for each item, including all accessories, marked for proposed product. Photo copies will not be accepted. Original manufacturer specifications sheets only.

H. Field/Shop Drawings:

1. Resubmit: for coordination reference complete with corrections from previous submittal:

- a) List of Materials.
- b) Manufacturer's Product Data.

2. Field (installation) Drawings: Collate in sequence:

- a) Drawing Index/symbol sheet.
- b) Floor plans. At scale of Contract Documents. Show:
 - (1) Devices with circuit number.
 - (2) Rough-in.
 - (3) Mounting height.
 - (4) Conduit size.
 - (5) Wire type.
 - (6) Wire fill.
- c) Sections/Elevations. At scale of Contract Documents.

- (1) Mounting location reference.
- d) Enlarged Plans. At scale of Contract Documents or larger as required for trade coordination. Show:
 - (1) Refer to “floor plans”.
 - (2) Architectural features.
 - (3) Clearances.
- e) System conduit riser drawing, show:
 - (1) Terminal cabinets.
 - (2) Coordination with floor plans.
 - (3) Wire runs not shown on floor plans.
 - (4) Wire type.
 - (5) Wire fill.
- f) Mounting details
 - (1) Stamped and signed by Engineer licensed in jurisdiction for work of this type.
 - (2) Show loads, strength of connections, etc.
 - (3) Show calculations - on drawings or in bound volume for review by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - (4) Provide details for:
 - (a) Racks/cabinets/panels
- g) Installation details as required.
 - (1) Terminal cabinets: terminations.
- h) Wire run sheets (if used) Show:
 - (1) Wire Number.
 - (2) Source.
 - (3) Designation

- (4) Signal Type.
 - (5) Wire type.
 - (6) Operating level or voltage (if applies).
- 3. Shop (Fabrication) Drawings: Collate In sequence:
 - a) Drawing Index/symbol sheet (if separate set from Field Drawings).
 - b) System functional drawings. Submit separate drawing for each system/subsystem. Show:
 - (1) Equipment: Function, make, model.
 - (2) Wire number.
 - (3) Wire Type.
 - c) Fabrication details submit for:
 - (1) Receptacles.
 - (2) Panels.
 - (3) Special mounting provisions.
 - (4) Legends/engraving details. Half or full size:
 - (a) Receptacles.
 - (b) Panels.
 - (c) Equipment.
- 4. Sufficient information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
- 5. Include manufacturer's name(s), model numbers, ratings, power requirements, equipment layout, device arrangement, complete wiring point-to-point diagrams, and conduit layouts.
- 6. Show annunciator layout, configurations, and terminations.

I. Shop and Field Test Reports:

- 1. Schedule: Submit test reports in timely manner relative to Project schedule such that owner may conduct Verification of submitted Test Data at owner's option, without delay of progress.

- a) Shop test report: Submit prior to shipping completed system to project site.
 - b) Field test report: Submit following system completion and prior to and as condition precedent to owner's acceptance of the Work of this Section.
2. Test Reports: Include:
- a) Time and date of test.
 - b) Personnel conducting test. Provide with 24 hour notice for test. (Provide per CFC 901.2.1)
 - c) Test Object.
 - d) Procedure used. (Per Chapter 9 CFC)
 - e) Test equipment, Including serial and date of calibration.
 - f) Results of test - numerical or graphical presentation.
3. Verification of Submitted Test Data: owner may elect to verify some or all test data submitted. Provide with written request for 24 hour notice for test per CFC 901.2.1. Retest In presence of designated observer(s) at reasonable convenience of owner. Provide technician familiar with work of this Section. Provide all test equipment.

J. Reference Data for Operation, Maintenance and Repair

- 1. In addition to the requirements of Division 1, submit one (1) additional set. Submit in three post binders (not ring binder) with Tabs.
- 2. Index.
- 3. Systems operating Instructions.
- 4. Reduced set of system Record Drawings.
- 5. Key schedule.
- 6. Maintenance and spare parts schedules.
- 7. Shop and Field Test Reports.
- 8. Equipment manuals. Collate alphabetically by manufacturer. Provide manufacturer's original operation, Instruction and service manuals for each

equipment item. For each set, provide manufacturer's original printed copies only. Photocopies not acceptable.

K. Record Drawings in AutoCAD R2014 format min.

1. Quantity:

a) Review sets: as for Shop and Field Drawings.

b) Record set:

(1) Three (3) blue-line.

(2) One CD disk with applicable .DWG files

(3) Retain on premises minimum 5 years. CFC 901.6.2.1

2. Content: All drawings required under "Field and Shop Drawings". Show "as Installed" condition.

L. Other than Specified Equipment

1. Equipment other than specified shall be considered for approval provided the following is submitted in writing by the contractor to the Consultant ten (3) days before the bid date:
2. Complete lists, descriptions and drawings of materials to be used.
3. A complete list of current drain requirements during normal supervisory conditions, trouble conditions, and alarm conditions
4. Battery standby calculations showing total standby power needed to meet the system requirements as specified

M. Substituted Equipment:

1. If equipment other than that specified is supplied, it shall be the contractor's obligation to submit the appropriate documentation and allow the specifying Consultant sufficient time to consider the equality of the substituted items.

N. Satisfying the Entire Intent of these Specifications

1. It is the contractor's responsibility to meet the entire intent of these specifications. Deviations from the specified items shall be at the risk of the contractor until the date of final acceptance by the Consultant and owner's representative.
2. All costs for removal, relocation, or replacement of a substituted item shall be at the risk of the contractor.

1.07 GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

- A. All work performed and all material and equipment furnished under this contract shall be free from defects and shall remain so for a period of at least one (1) year from the date of acceptance. The full cost of maintenance, labor and materials required to correct any defect during this one year period shall be included in the submittal bid.

1.08 POST CONTRACT MAINTENANCE:

- A. Complete maintenance and repair service for the fire alarm system shall be available from a factory trained authorized representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment for a period of five (5) years after expiration of the guaranty.
- B. As part of the submittal, include a quote for a maintenance contract to provide all maintenance, test, and repair described below. Include also a quote of unscheduled maintenance/repair, including hourly rates for technicians trained on this equipment, and response travel costs. Submittals that do not identify all post contract maintenance costs will not be accepted. Rates and costs shall be valid for the period of five (5) years after expiration of the guaranty.
- C. Maintenance and testing shall be on a semiannual basis or as required by the AHJ. A preventive maintenance schedule shall be provided by the contractor that shall describe the protocol for preventive maintenance. The schedule shall include:
 - 1. Systematic examination, adjustment and cleaning of all detectors, manual fire alarm stations, control panels, power supplies, relays, waterflow switches and all accessories of the fire alarm system.
 - 2. Each circuit in the fire alarm system shall be tested semiannually.
 - 3. Each smoke detector shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of CSFM & NFPA Standards.

1.09 POST CONTRACT EXPANSIONS:

- A. The contractor shall provide parts and labor to expand the system specified, if so requested, for a period of five (5) years from the date of acceptance.
- B. As part of the submittal, include a quotation for all parts and material, and all installation and test labor as needed to increase the number of intelligent or addressable devices by ten percent (10%). This quotation shall include intelligent smoke detectors, intelligent heat detectors, addressable manual stations, addressable monitor modules and addressable control modules equal (list actual quantity of each type).
- C. Quotation shall include installation and test labor and labor to reprogram the system for this 10% expansion. If additional FACP hardware would be required, include the material and labor necessary to install this hardware.

- D. Do not include cost of conduit or wire or the cost to install conduit or wire except for labor to make final connections at the FACP and at each intelligent addressable device. Do not include cost of conventional peripherals or the cost of initiating devices or Notification appliances connected to the addressable monitor/control modules.
 - E. Submittals that do not include this estimate of post contract expansion cost will not be accepted.
- 1.10 APPLICABLE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS: (2016 CBC/CFC/NFPA72 & Title 19)
- A. The specifications and standards listed below form a part of this specification. The system shall fully comply with the latest issue of these standards.
 - 1. DSA Requirements
 - 2. County of Ventura Fire Code
 - 3. All requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).
- 1.11 APPROVALS
- A. The system shall have proper listing and/or approval from internationally recognized agencies.
 - B. The system shall be listed by the international agencies as suitable for extinguishing release applications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

- A. All equipment and components shall be new, and the manufacturer's current model. The materials, appliances, equipment and devices shall be tested and listed by a nationally recognized approvals agency for use as part of a protective signaling system, meeting the Fire Alarm Code.
- B. All equipment and components shall be installed in strict compliance with manufacturers' recommendations. Consult the manufacturer's installation manuals for all wiring diagrams, schematics, physical equipment sizes, etc., before beginning system installation.
- C. All Equipment shall be attached to walls and ceiling/floor assemblies and shall be held firmly in place (e.g., detectors shall not be supported solely by suspended ceilings). Fasteners and supports shall be adequate to support the required load.

2.02 CONDUIT AND WIRE

A. Conduit:

1. Conduit shall be red & installed in accordance with the DSA & fire marshal requirements.
2. All wiring shall be installed in conduit or raceway. Conduit fill shall not exceed 40 percent of interior cross sectional area where three or more cables are contained within a single conduit.
3. Cable must be separated from any open conductors of Power, or Class circuits, and shall not be placed in any conduit, junction box or raceway containing these conductors.
4. Wiring for 24 volt control, alarm notification, emergency communication and similar power-limited auxiliary functions may be run in the same conduit as initiating and signaling line circuits. All circuits shall be provided with transient suppression devices and the system shall be designed to permit simultaneous operation of all circuits without interference or loss of signals.
5. Conduits shall not enter the Fire Alarm Control Panel, or any other remotely mounted Control Panel equipment or backboxes, except where conduit entry is specified by the FACP manufacturer.
6. Conduit shall be 3/4 inch (19.1 mm) minimum and red in color.

B. Wire:

1. All fire alarm system wiring shall be new.
2. Wiring shall be in accordance with DSA codes and approved by CSFM and as recommended by the manufacturer of the fire alarm system. Number and size of conductors shall be as recommended by the fire alarm system manufacturer, but not less than 18 AWG (1.02 mm) for Initiating Device Circuits and Signaling Line Circuits, and 14 AWG (1.63 mm) for Notification Appliance Circuits.
3. All wire and cable shall be listed and/or approved by a recognized testing agency for use with a protective signaling system.
4. Wire and cable not installed in conduit shall have a fire resistance rating suitable for the installation.
5. Wiring used for the multiplex communication loop shall be twisted and shielded and support a minimum wiring distance of 10,000 feet. The system shall support up to 1,000 ft. of untwisted, unshielded wire. The system shall permit use of IDC and NAC wiring in the same conduit with the communication loop.
6. All field wiring shall be completely supervised.

7. The Fire Alarm Control panel shall be capable of T-Tapping two wire type. Signaling Line Circuits (SLC's) Systems, which do not allow or have restrictions in, for example, the amount of T-Taps, length of T-Taps etc., are not acceptable.
 8. All wire/cable used in underground or below grade, applications shall be rated by the manufacturer for the intended use and be gel filled.
- C. Terminal Boxes, Junction Boxes and Cabinets:
1. All boxes and cabinets shall be DIN listed for their use and purpose.
- D. Initiating circuits shall be arranged to serve like categories (manual, smoke, water flow). Mixed category circuitry shall not be permitted except on signaling line circuits connected to intelligent reporting devices.
- E. The Fire Alarm Control Panel shall be connected to a separate dedicated branch circuit, maximum 16 amperes. This circuit shall be labeled at the Main Power Distribution Panel as FIRE ALARM. Fire Alarm Control Panel Primary Power wiring shall be 12 AWG. The Control Panel Cabinet shall be grounded securely to either a cold water pipe or grounding rod.

2.03 MAIN FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL

- A. The FACP shall be an EST and shall contain a microprocessor based Central Processing Unit (CPU). The CPU shall communicate with and control the following types of equipment used to make up the system: intelligent detectors, addressable modules, printer, annunciators, and other system controlled devices.
- B. System Capacity and General Operation:
1. The control panel shall provide, or be capable of expansion to 2000 intelligent/addressable devices.
 2. The system shall include Form-C alarm and trouble relays rated at a minimum of 2.0 amps @ 30 VDC. It shall also include four Class B (Style Y) programmable Notification Appliance Circuits.
 3. The system shall support programmable driven relays.
 4. The Fire Alarm Control Panel shall include a full featured operator interface control and annunciation panel that shall include a backlit Liquid Crystal Display, individual, color coded system status LEDs, and an alphanumeric keypad for the field programming and control of the fire alarm system.
 5. All programming or editing of the existing program in the system shall be achieved without special equipment and without interrupting the alarm monitoring functions of the Fire Alarm Control Panel.

6. The FACP shall provide the following features:
 - a) Drift Compensation to extend detector accuracy over life.
 - b) Sensitivity Test
 - c) Maintenance Alert to warn of excessive smoke detector dirt or dust accumulation.
 - d) System Status Reports to display or printer.
 - e) Alarm Verification, with verification counters.
 - f) PAS presignal.
 - g) Rapid manual station reporting (under 2 seconds).
 - h) Non-Alarm points for general (non-fire) control.
 - i) Periodic Detector Test, conducted automatically by software.
 - j) Pre-alarm for advanced fire warning.
 - k) Cross Zoning with the capability of: counting two detectors in alarm, two software zones in alarm, or one smoke detector and one thermal detector.
 - l) March time and temporal coding options.
 - m) Walk Test, with check for two detectors set to same address.
 - n) Security Monitor Points.
 - o) Control-By-Time for non-fire operations, with holiday schedules.
 - p) Day/Night automatic adjustment of detector sensitivity.
 - q) Device Blink Control for sleeping areas.

C. Central Microprocessor:

1. The Microprocessor shall communicate with, monitor, and control all external interfaces with the control panel. It shall include EPROM for system program storage, non-volatile memory for building-specific program storage, and a "watch dog" timer circuit to detect and report microprocessor failure.
2. The microprocessor shall contain and execute all control-by-event programs for specific action to be taken if an alarm condition is detected by the system.

Control-by-event equations shall be held in non-volatile programmable memory and shall not be lost even if system primary and secondary power failure occurs.

3. The microprocessor shall also provide a real-time clock for time annotation of system displays, printer, and history file. The time-of-day and date shall not be lost if system primary and secondary power supplies fail. The real time clock may also be used to control non-fire functions at programmed time-of-day, day-of-week, and day-of-year.

D. Display:

1. The display shall provide all the controls and indicators used by the system operator and may be used to program all system operational parameters.
2. The display shall include status information and custom alphanumeric labels for all intelligent detectors, addressable modules, and software zones.
3. The display shall provide an 80-character back-lit alphanumeric Liquid Crystal Display (LCD). It shall also provide Light-Emitting-Diodes (LEDs), that will indicate the status of the following system parameters: AC POWER, SYSTEM ALARM, SYSTEM TROUBLE, SIGNAL SILENCED, SUPERVISORY, and PRE-ALARM.
4. The Display shall provide a key touch key-pad with control capability to command all system functions, entry of alphabetic or numeric information, and field programming. Two different password levels shall be provided to prevent unauthorized system control or programming.
5. The Display shall include the following operator functions: SIGNAL SILENCE, RESET, DRILL, and ACKNOWLEDGE.

E. Signaling Line Circuit (SLC):

1. The SLC interface shall provide power to and communicate with intelligent detectors (Ionization, Photoelectric, or Thermal) and intelligent modules (monitor or control). This shall be accomplished over a single SLC loop and shall be capable of Style 4 or Style 6 wiring.
2. The loop interface shall receive analog information from all intelligent detectors that shall be processed to determine whether normal, alarm, or trouble conditions exist for each detector. The software shall automatically maintain the detector's desired sensitivity level by adjusting for the effects of environmental factors, including the accumulation of dust in each detector. The analog information shall also be used for automatic detector testing and for the automatic determination of detector maintenance requirements.

3. The detector software shall meet all local VDE and VdS requirements and be certified by VdS as a calibrated sensitivity test instrument.
 4. The detector software shall allow manual or automatic sensitivity adjustment.
- F. Serial Interfaces:
1. An EIA-232 interface between the Fire Alarm Control Panel and Listed Electronic Data Processing (EDP) peripherals shall be provided.
 2. The EIA-232 interface shall allow the use of printers, CRT monitors, and PC compatible computers.
 3. The EIA-232 interface shall include special protocol methods that allow off-site monitoring of the FACP over standard dial-up phone lines. This ancillary capability shall allow remote readout of all status information, including analog values, and shall not interfere with or degrade FACP operations when used. It shall allow remote FACP Acknowledge, Reset, or Signal Silence in this mode. It shall also allow adjustment of detector sensitivity and readout of the history file.
 4. An EIA-485 interface shall be available for the serial connection of remote annunciators and LCD displays.
 5. The EIA-485 interface may be used for network connection to a Proprietary Receiving Unit.
- G. Enclosures:
1. The control panel shall be housed in a DIN listed cabinet suitable for surface or semi-flush mounting. Cabinet and front shall be corrosion protected, given a rust-resistant prime coat, and manufacturer's standard finish.
 2. The door shall provide a key lock and shall include a glass or other transparent opening for viewing of all indicators.
- H. All interfaces and associated equipment are to be protected so that they will not be affected by voltage surges or line transients, consistent with DIN standards.
- I. An optional module shall be available which provides Form-C relays rated at 5.0. The relays shall track programmable software zones.
- J. Power Supply:
1. The Power Supply shall operate on 120 VAC, 60 Hz, and shall provide all necessary power for the FACP.
 2. It shall provide a battery charger for 30 hours of standby using dual-rate charging techniques for fast battery recharge.

3. It shall provide a very low frequency sweep earth detect circuit, capable of detecting earth faults.
 4. It shall provide 5.0 amps of usable Notification appliance power, using a switching 24 VDC regulator. A 3.0 amp notification expansion power supply shall be available for the demanding requirements visual devices, for a total system capacity of 8 amps.
 5. It shall be power-limited.
 6. It shall provide optional meters to indicate battery voltage and charging current.
- K. Field Charging Power Supply: The FCPS is a device designed for use as either a remote 24 volt power supply or used to power Notification Appliances.
1. The FCPS shall offer up to 6.0 amps (4.0 amps continuous) of regulated 24 volt power. It shall include an integral charger designed to charge 7.0 amp hour batteries and to support 30 hour standby.
 2. The Field Charging Power Supply shall have two input triggers. The input trigger shall be a Notification Appliance Circuit (from the fire alarm control panel) or a relay. Four outputs (two Style Y or Z and two style Y) shall be available for connection to the Notification devices.
 3. The FCPS shall include an attractive surface mount backbox.
 4. The Field Charging Power Supply shall include the ability to delay the AC fail delay requirements.
 5. The FCPS include power limited circuitry.
- L. Field Wiring Terminal Blocks:
1. For ease of service all panel I/O wiring terminal blocks shall be a removable, plug-in type and have sufficient capacity for 18 to 12 AWG wire. Terminal blocks, which are permanently fixed, are not acceptable.
- M. Operators Controls:
1. Acknowledge Switch:
 - a) Activation of the control panel Acknowledge switch in response to new alarms and/or troubles shall silence the local panel piezo electric signal and change the alarm and Trouble LEDs from flashing mode to steady-ON mode. If multiple alarm or trouble conditions exist, depression of this switch shall advance the 80-character LCD display to the next alarm or trouble condition.

- b) Depression of the Acknowledge switch shall also silence all remote annunciator piezo sounders.
- 2. Signal Silence Switch: Activation of the Signal silence switch shall cause all programmed alarm notification appliances and relays to return to the normal condition after an alarm condition. The selection of notification circuits and relays that are silenceable by this switch shall be fully field programmable within the confines of all applicable standards. The FACP software shall include silence inhibit and auto-silence timers.
- 3. System Reset Switch: The system reset switch shall cause all electronically-latched initiating devices, appliances or software zones, as well as all associated output devices and circuits, to return to their normal condition.
 - a) Holding the system RESET switch shall perform a lamp test function.
- 4. Drill (Evacuate) Switch:
 - a) The drill switch shall activate all notification appliance circuits. The drill function shall latch until the panel is silenced or reset.

N. Field Programming:

- 1. The system shall be programmable, configurable and expandable in the field without the need for special tools or electronic equipment and shall not require field replacement of electronic integrated circuits.
- 2. All programming may be accomplished through the standard FACP keypad.
- 3. All field defined programs shall be stored in non-volatile memory.
- 4. The programming function shall be enabled with a password that may be defined specifically for the system when it is installed. Two levels of password protection shall be provided in addition to a key-lock cabinet. One level is used for status level changes such as zone disable or manual on/off commands. A second (higher-level) is used for actual change of program information.
- 5. Program edit shall not interfere with normal operation and fire protection. If a fire condition is detected during programming operation, the system shall exit programming and perform fire protection functions as programmed.
- 6. A special program check function shall be provided to detect common operator errors.
- 7. An Auto-Program (self-learn) function shall be provided to quickly install initial functions and make the system operational.
- 8. For flexibility, an off-line programming function, with batch upload/download, shall also be available.

O. Specific System Operations:

1. Smoke Detector Sensitivity Adjust: A means shall be provided for adjusting the sensitivity of any or all analog intelligent smoke detectors in the system from the control panel. Sensitivity range shall be within the allowed window.
2. Alarm Verification: Each intelligent addressable smoke detector in the system shall be independently selected and enabled to be alarm verified. The alarm verification delay shall be programmable from 5 to 30 seconds. The FACP shall keep a count of the number of times that each detector has entered the verification cycle. These counters may be displayed and reset by the proper operator commands.
3. Point Disable: Any device in the system may be enabled or disabled through the system keypad.
4. Point Read: The system shall be able to display or print the following point status diagnostic functions:
 - a) Device status.
 - b) Device types.
 - c) Custom device labels.
 - d) View analog detector values.
 - e) Device zone assignments.
 - f) All program Parameters.
5. System Status Reports: Upon command from an operator of the system, a status report will be generated and printed, listing system status.
6. System History Recording and Reporting: The Fire Alarm Control Panel shall contain a History Buffer that will be capable of storing up to 800 system alarms/troubles/operator actions. Each of these activation's will be stored and time and date stamped with the actual time of the activation. The contents of the History Buffer may be manually reviewed, one event at a time, or printed in its entirety.
 - a) Although the foreground history buffer may be cleared for user convenience, a background, non-erasable buffer shall be maintained which provides the last 800 system events.
 - b) The History Buffer shall use non-volatile memory. Systems that use volatile memory for history storage are not acceptable.

7. Automatic Detector Maintenance Alert: The Fire Alarm Control Panel shall automatically interrogate each intelligent smoke detector and shall analyze the detector responses over a period of time.
 - a) If any intelligent smoke detector in the system responds with a reading that is below or above normal limits, then the system will enter the Trouble Mode, and the particular detector will be annunciated on the system display, and printed on the optional printer. This feature shall in no way inhibit the receipt of alarm conditions in the system, nor shall it require any special hardware, special tools or computer expertise to perform.
8. Pre-alarm Function: The system shall provide two levels of pre-alarm warning to give advance notice of a possible fire situation. Both pre-alarm levels shall be fully field adjustable. The first level shall give an audible indication at the panel. The second level shall give an audible indication and may also activate control relays. The system shall also have the ability to activate local detector sounder bases at the pre-alarm level, to assist in avoiding nuisance alarms.
9. Software Zones: The FACP shall provide 99 software zones. All addressable devices may be field programmed to be grouped into software zones for control activation and annunciation purposes.

2.04 SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Signaling Devices:

1. STROBES (as required by Code):
 - a) Strobes shall be provided as required and indicated on the contract drawings and shall have a flash rate not to exceed 60 times per minute.
 - b) The word "Fire" shall appear on the lens or lens plate.
 - c) Strobes shall be a 15cd, 1Hz minimum for restrooms and 75cd, 1Hz for large rooms (i.e., library, multi-use, meeting, etc.).
 - d) Strobes shall mount to 2 gang box, flush or surface as shown on drawings.
2. SPEAKERS (as required by Code): (Speakers are recommended for means of notification)
 - a) Alarm Speakers shall be provided as required and as indicated on the contract drawings.
 - b) Speakers shall mount to a 4 sq. box. for interior use and a cast weatherproof, gasketed box for exterior use.

- c) Speakers shall be red in color.
- d) Sound pressure level shall be 85dBA at 10 feet
- e) Screw terminals shall be provided for field connections.
- f) Unit may be configured with optional Strobe for interior Speaker/Strobe applications.

3. SPEAKER/STROBES (as required by Code):

- a) Speaker/Strobe combination units shall be supplied as required and as indicated on the contract drawings.
- b) Strobes shall not to exceed 60 flashes per minute.
- c) The word "Fire" shall appear on the lens or lens plate.
- d) Strobes shall be a 15cd, 1Hz minimum restrooms and 75cd, 1Hz for large rooms (i.e., library, multi-use)
- e) Wiring for Strobes shall be separate from Speaker Circuits. Strobes shall mount to face of Speaker unit.
- f) Wiring for Speakers shall be separate from Strobe Circuits. Speakers shall mount to a 4 sq. box. for interior use.
- g) Speakers shall be red in color.
- h) Sound pressure level shall be 85dBA at 10 feet
- i) Screw terminals shall be provided for field connections.

4. SPEAKERS (as required by Code):

- a) Speaker units shall be supplied as required and as indicated on the contract drawings.
- b) Speakers shall mount to a single gang or double gang box for interior use.
- c) Speakers shall be red in color.
- d) Sound pressure level shall be 90dBA at 10 feet
- e) Screw terminals shall be provided for field connections.

B. Addressable Devices – General:

1. Addressable Devices shall provide an address-setting means using rotary decimal switches.
2. Addressable Devices shall use simple to install and maintain decade (numbered 1 to 10) type address switches. Devices, which use a binary address setting method, such as a dip switch, are not an allowable substitute.
3. Detectors shall be intelligent and addressable, and shall connect with two wires to the Fire Alarm Control Panel Signaling Line Circuits.
4. Addressable smoke and thermal detectors shall provide dual alarm and power LEDs. Both LEDs shall flash under normal conditions indicating that the detector is operational and in regular communication with the control panel, and both LEDs shall be placed into steady illumination by the control panel, indicating that an alarm condition has been detected. If required, the flashing mode operation of the detector LEDs shall be optional through the system field program. An output connection shall also be provided in the base to connect an external remote alarm LED.
5. The fire alarm control panel shall permit detector sensitivity adjustment through field programming of the system. Sensitivity shall be automatically adjusted by the panel on a time-of-day basis.
6. Using software in the FACP, detectors shall automatically compensate for dust accumulation and other slow environmental changes that may affect their performance. The detectors shall be listed by DIN, VDE and/or VdS as meeting the calibrated sensitivity test requirements.
7. The detectors shall be ceiling-mount and shall include a separate twist-lock base with tamper proof feature. An optional base shall be available with a built-in (local) sounder rated at 85 DBA minimum.
8. The detectors shall provide a test means whereby they will simulate an alarm condition and report that condition to the control panel. Such a test may be initiated at the detector itself (by activating a magnetic switch) or initiated remotely on command from the control panel.
9. Detectors shall also store an internal identifying type code that the control panel shall use to identify the type of device (ION, PHOTO, THERMAL).

C. Addressable Pull Box (manual station as required by Code):

1. Addressable pull boxes shall, on command from the control panel, send data to the panel representing the state of the manual switch and the addressable communication module status. They shall use a key operated test-reset lock, and shall be designed so that after actual emergency operation, they cannot be restored to normal use except by the use of a key.

2. All operated stations shall have a positive, visual indication of operation and utilize a key type reset.
3. Manual stations shall be constructed with clearly visible operating instructions provided on the cover. The word FIRE shall appear on the front of the stations in raised letters, 1.75 inches or larger.

D. Intelligent Photoelectric Smoke Detector:

1. The detectors shall use the photoelectric (light-scattering) principal to measure smoke density and shall, on command from the control panel, send data to the panel representing the analog level of smoke density.

E. Intelligent Thermal Detectors:

1. Thermal detectors shall be intelligent addressable devices rated at 135 degrees Fahrenheit (58 degrees Celsius) and have a rate-of-rise element rated at 15 degrees F (9.4 degrees C) per minute. It shall connect via two wires to the fire alarm control panel signaling line circuit.

F. Intelligent Duct Smoke Detector:

1. The in-duct smoke detector housing shall accommodate either an intelligent ionization detector or an intelligent photoelectric detector, of that provides continuous analog monitoring and alarm verification from the panel.
2. When sufficient smoke is sensed, an alarm signal is initiated at the FACP, and appropriate action taken to change over air handling systems to help prevent the rapid distribution of toxic smoke and fire gases throughout the areas served by the duct system.

G. Addressable Dry Contact Monitor Module

1. Addressable monitor modules shall be provided to connect one supervised IDC zone of conventional alarm initiating devices (any N.O. dry contact device) to one of the fire alarm control panel SLC loops.
2. The monitor module shall mount in a 4-inch square, 2-1/8 inch deep electrical box.
3. The IDC zone shall be suitable for Style D or Style B operation. An LED shall be provided that shall flash under normal conditions, indicating that the monitor module is operational and in regular communication with the control panel.
4. For difficult to reach areas, the monitor module shall be available in a miniature package and shall be no larger than 2-3/4 inch x 1-1/4 inch x 1/2 inch. This version need not include Style D or an LED.

H. Two Wire Detector Monitor Module:

1. Addressable monitor modules shall be provided to connect one supervised IDC zone of conventional 2-wire smoke detectors or alarm initiating devices (any N.O. dry contact device).
2. The two-wire monitor module shall mount in a 4-inch square, 2-1/8 inch deep electrical box or with an optional surface backbox.
3. The IDC zone may be wired for Class A or B (Style D or Style B) operation. An LED shall be provided that shall flash under normal conditions, indicating that the monitor module is operational and in regular communication with the control panel.

I. Addressable Control Module:

1. Addressable control modules shall be provided to supervise and control the operation of one conventional NACs of compatible, 24 VDC powered, polarized audio/visual notification appliances. For fan shutdown and other auxiliary control functions, the control module may be set to operate as a dry contract relay.
2. The control module shall mount in a standard 4-inch square, 2-1/8 inch deep electrical box, or to a surface mounted backbox.
3. The control module NAC may be wired for Style Z or Style Y (Class A/B) with up to 1 amp of inductive A/V signal, or 2 amps of resistive A/V signal operation, or as a dry contact (Form-C) relay. The relay coil shall be magnetically latched to reduce wiring connection requirements, and to insure that 100% of all auxiliary relay or NACs may be energized at the same time on the same pair of wires.
4. Audio/visual power shall be provided by a separate supervised power loop from the main fire alarm control panel or from a supervised listed remote power supply.
5. The control module shall be suitable for pilot duty applications and rated for a minimum of 0.6 amps at 30 VDC.

2.05 BATTERIES:

- A. Shall be 24 volt, Gell-Cell type (two required).
- B. Battery shall have sufficient capacity to power the fire alarm system for not less than thirty hours (30) plus thirty minutes (30) of alarm upon a normal AC power failure.
- C. The batteries are to be completely maintenance free. No liquids are required. Fluid level checks refilling, spills and leakage shall not be required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with the VDE, DIN, EN, VdS Standards, along with local codes, as shown on the drawings, and as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
- B. All conduit, junction boxes, conduit supports and hangers shall be concealed in finished areas and may be exposed in unfinished areas. Smoke detectors shall not be installed prior to the system programming and test period. If construction is ongoing during this period, measures shall be taken to protect smoke detectors from contamination and physical damage.
- C. All fire detection and alarm system devices, control panels and remote annunciators shall be flush mounted when located in finished areas and may be surface mounted when located in unfinished areas.

PART 4 - GUARANTEE AND TEST

4.01 GENERAL

- A. The contractor shall guarantee all equipment and wiring free from inherent mechanical and electrical defects for one year from the date of final acceptance by consultant.
- B. Acceptance shall consist of the following:
 - 1. Burn-in period.
 - a) The system shall be accepted for start of warranty upon successful completion and testing of AHJ and Consultant.
 - b) Burn-In period shall be a 30 day time frame to allow the system to operate free of defects, grounds, programming faults, etc.
 - c) The 30 day Burn-In shall begin the day of acceptance by AHJ.
 - d) The Burn-In period shall be 30 days of continuous use without system trouble, false alarm, open, short or ground condition present.
 - e) Should the system fail for any reason during the burn-in period, the contractor shall respond immediately upon notification by owner's personnel and correct said deficiencies.
 - f) Upon correction and restoration, the "Burn-In" period shall be re-set to "0" and the 30 day count shall begin again.

- g) Start of Warranty shall commence upon day 31 of successful “Burn-In” period.

4.02 FINAL TEST (as applicable for project devices)

- A. Provide the service of a competent, factory-trained engineer or technician authorized by the manufacturer of the fire alarm equipment to technically supervise and participate during all of the adjustments and tests for the system. All testing shall be in accordance with VDE, VdS and DIN Standards.
 - 1. Before energizing the cables and wires, check for correct connections and test for short circuits, ground faults, continuity, and insulation.
 - 2. Close each sprinkler system flow valve and verify proper supervisory alarm at the FACP.
 - 3. Verify activation of all flow switches.
 - 4. Open initiating device circuits and verify that the trouble signal actuates.
 - 5. Open and short signaling line circuits and verify that the trouble signal actuates.
 - 6. Open and short Notification Appliance Circuits and verify that trouble signal actuates.
 - 7. Ground all circuits and verify response of trouble signals.
 - 8. Check presence and audibility of tone at all alarm notification devices.
 - 9. Check installation, supervision, and operation of all intelligent smoke detectors using the Walk Test.
 - 10. Each of the alarm conditions that the system is required to detect should be introduced on the system. Verify the proper receipt and the proper processing of the signal at the FACP and the correct activation of the control points.
 - 11. When the system is equipped with optional features, the manufacturer's manual should be consulted to determine the proper testing procedures. This is intended to address such items as verifying controls performed by individually addressed or grouped devices, sensitivity monitoring, verification functionality and similar.
- B. Before the installation shall be considered completed and acceptable by the awarding authority, a test on the system shall be performed as follows:
 - 1. The contractor's job foreman, in the presence of a representative of the manufacturer, a representative of the owner, the inspector of record (IOR) and the fire department shall operate every building fire alarm device to ensure proper operation and correct annunciation at the control panel.

2. Audibility tests shall be performed utilizing a calibrated Decibel Meter. The system shall be capable of supplying 15dB over ambient noise levels. Tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Consultant and AHJ at selected locations by Consultant/AHJ. Prior to acceptance, testing the contractor shall have verified signal levels in each area as to meeting the above criteria.
3. Where application of heat would destroy any detector, it may be manually activated.
4. The initiation circuits and the indicating appliance circuits shall be opened in at least two (2) locations per zone to check for the presence of correct supervisory circuitry.
5. When the testing has been completed to the satisfaction of both the contractor's job foreman and the representatives of the manufacturer and owner, a notarized letter co-signed by each attesting to the satisfactory completion of said testing shall be forwarded to the owner and the fire department.
6. The contractor shall leave the fire alarm system in proper working order, and, without additional expense to the owner, shall replace any defective materials or equipment provided by him under this contract within one year (365 days) from the date of final acceptance and successful burn in period.
7. Prior to final test, the fire department must be notified in accordance with local requirements.
8. Submit completed Certification form. The form shall be submitted in type written format. Hand written forms will not be accepted.

4.03 As-Built Drawings, Testing, and Maintenance Instructions

- A. A complete set of reproducible "as-built" drawings in AutoCAD R2015 format (CDs and sheets) showing installed wiring, color coding, and wire tag notations for exact locations of all installed equipment, specific interconnections between all equipment, and internal wiring of the equipment shall be delivered to the owner upon completion of system acceptance.
- B. Operating and Instruction Manuals:
 1. Operating and instruction manuals shall be submitted prior to testing of the system. Four (4) complete sets of operating and instruction manuals shall be delivered to the owner upon completion.
 2. The owner shall be furnished with all programming disks for each installation as well as hard copy printouts. Provide necessary training and/or schooling to designated owner personnel at no additional cost to owner. Training shall be at

the owner's designated location, by factory trained personnel. Provide all necessary interconnection cables for remote programming via "laptop" computer.

C. Testing Frequency Instructions:

1. Complete, accurate, step-by-step testing instructions giving recommended and required testing frequency of all equipment, methods for testing each individual piece of equipment, and a complete trouble-shooting manual explaining how to test the primary internal parts of each piece of equipment shall be delivered to the owner upon completion of the system.

D. Maintenance instructions shall be complete, easy to read, understandable, and shall provide the following information:

1. Instruction on replacing any components of the system, including internal parts.
2. Instructions on periodic cleaning and adjustment of equipment with a schedule of these functions
3. A complete list of all equipment and components with information as to the address and phone number of both the manufacturer and local supplier of each item.
4. User operating instructions, shall be provided prominently displayed on a separate sheet located next to the control unit.
5. Administrative staff of the school shall be thoroughly instructed in the use of system by authorized distributor. Such service shall be provided in conjunction with the Fire Alarm equipment.
6. Staff of the Park as well as owner maintenance staff shall be thoroughly instructed in the use of the System. Training shall include a minimum of three (1) hour sessions, to be scheduled at the Owner's designated time.
7. Maintenance instruction shall be performed in the same manner as described above. Training shall include a minimum of three (1) hour sessions, to be scheduled at the owner's designated time.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 4745

NETWORKING & DATA COMMUNICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. SCOPE

1. This section outlines the requirements for the Local Area Networks system switches, system hubs, networking modules (transceivers) and connectivity at the MC/MDF and at the various IC/IDF's throughout the owner's facility.
2. Administrative Network
 - a) The Administrative Network distribution components will be located in telecom room MDF and in various communications rooms throughout the facility. The system is connected via CAT 5e or 6e cabling to various server and workstation locations throughout the building.
 - b) Administrative Network nodes are located throughout the building.
 - c) These are fed by fiber optic cabling to the MDF and distributed locally via UTP CAT 6 (as noted on the plans) cabling infrastructure. The Administrative Network will be a Fast-EtherNet design providing switched 100Mbit speed to various workgroups in the facility.
 - d) The contractor will be responsible to install, program, test and document the system as installed, verifying throughput rates.
 - e) The contractor will be required to work in close coordination with the owner's information systems director and staff.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Furnish and install all required system switches, system hubs, system 100/1000BASE-T modules, transceivers, patch cables and accessories for a complete system.
- B. The installation shall include interconnect/patching equipment (fiber and copper), jumpers (optical fiber and twisted-pair copper), hub & switch equipment, optical fiber transceivers, routers, asynchronous controllers, optical fiber transceivers, and any other equipment enumerated within. In addition to material and equipment, contractor shall provide labor and any incidental material required for installation. All active equipment shall be installed and connected to the cable system.

- C. Configuration, programming and testing of the local area networks.
- D. New local area network locations are listed on the drawings.

1.03 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. SECTION 260000 - GENERAL ELECTRICAL CONDITIONS;
- B. SECTION 264750 - CABLING & DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

1.04 FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Transmission Media. The example LAN will use both twisted-pair and fiber optic cable plant to provide connectivity between user workstations located in offices and network resources located in the facility computer room(s).
- B. Host/Server Access. The network will allow users to access all host/server resources, including future application servers, such as additional database servers. There should be full compatibility with existing initiatives (e.g., a new financial system, security system, and telephone and employee services database repository).
- C. Outside Communications. The network will need to support future access to external networks through routers. These communications will use the Transport Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) protocol.
- D. Environment/Facility Considerations. The network architecture design must take into account existing space, power, and heat constraints.
- E. Flexible Architecture. The design must have sufficient flexibility to permit grouping users into distinct "workgroups" for office automation services. Physical features, such as a layered distribution scheme, redundant patching, and real-time configuration and topology modifications, will be included in the design. The overall transition strategy should minimize downtime and denial of service.
- F. Office Automation Services. The network will support a broad range of office automation services for DOS, Windows, and Macintosh workstations. The following services will be provided:
 - 1. File storage and retrieval;
 - 2. Network printing;
 - 3. Support of commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) desktop applications (in the DOS, Windows and Macintosh environments), including electronic mail and calendaring; and fax services.

1.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Network Management. The design will contain methods and tools for the efficient management and control of the network. The capability to monitor and manage both network traffic and physical components of the network will be provided.
- B. Fault Recovery. The design will include contingency or back-up plans should any element of the network fail.

1.06 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Network Response. The servers and other components of the network must be sized to avoid unacceptable start-up delays when workstations are first activated, long login times, and slow response during normal network utilization (e.g., application startup and exit, file retrieval and save operations). Response times for network desktop applications should not be significantly greater than stand-alone usage.
- B. Network Availability. The users must be able to access the network 24 hours a day, seven days a week unless specifically made unavailable at organization discretion (e.g., for administrative or maintenance activities).

1.07 NETWORK CAPACITY: Individual components of the network will be sized as indicated below:

- A. The cable plant -- The cable plant will provide for approximately 150 cable drops distributed throughout the offices and facility.
- B. User workstations -- Initially, service will be provided for approximately 50 local users. However, when fully operational, the network will be capable of supporting approximately 150+ local users (150+ Windows-based PCs and servers).
- C. Intelligent hub equipment -- All hub equipment will be sized to support all ports plus 25% spare ports for growth.

1.08 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS INCORPORATED

- A. Published specifications, standards, tests or recommended methods of trade, industry or government organizations apply to work of this section where cited by abbreviation noted below:
 1. EIA Electrical Industries Association
 2. IEEE Institution of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
 3. ISO International Standards Organization
 4. ITU International Telecommunications Union
 5. CCITT Consultative Committee of International Telegraph and Telephone

6. ANSI American National Standards Institute
 7. TIA Telecommunications Industry Association
 8. ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials
 9. NEC National Electric Code
 10. FCC Federal Communications Commission
 11. CEA Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.
 12. IEC International Electrotechnical Commission
 13. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association
 14. UL Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
 15. IPC The Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits
 16. NFPA National Fire Protection Association
 17. BICSI Building Industry Consulting Service International
- B. Nothing in the drawings, details, or specifications shall be construed to permit work not conforming to applicable laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations and standard industry IEEE 802 Ethernet standards.
- C. It is not the intent of the drawings, details, or specifications to repeat requirements of codes except where necessary for completeness or clarity.

1.09 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's data literature for each item used describing each product, including specification, installation instructions and general recommendations.
- B. Submit manufacture's data literature on system hubs, switches, 100/1000BASE-T modules, 100/1000BASE-FB modules, 100/1000Base2 modules, power supplies and accessories.
- C. As per section 260000 - General drawings, submittals and shop drawings.
- D. In addition to the requirements of Division 1, submit all materials for approval, arranged in same order as specifications, individually referenced to specification paragraph and drawing number. Submit number required in Division 1 plus three (3) copies of 8 1/2" x 11" material and 2 prints and one reproducible of drawings in 24" X 26" size, minimum. Submit 8 1/2" x 11" items bound in volumes and 24" X 36" drawings in edgebound sets.

E. Progress Schedule: Include duration and milestones for the following:

1. All submittals specified.
2. Completion of equipment buyout.
3. Completion of equipment receipt at fabrication shop.
4. Shop fabrication.
5. Shop testing.
6. Shipment to site.
7. Installation.
8. Field testing.
9. Training.
10. First use date.

F. Manufacturer's Product Data:

1. List of Materials: For each item include:
 - a) Manufacturer.
 - b) Model number.
 - c) Listing: UL, City Lab or none.
 - d) Quantity.
2. Manufacturer's Product Data: In sequence of list of materials, data sheet for each item, including all accessories, marked for proposed product.

G. Field and Shop Drawings:

1. Resubmit: for coordination reference complete with corrections from previous submittal:
 - a) List of Materials.
 - b) Manufacturer's Product Data.
2. Field (installation) Drawings: collate in sequence:
 - a) Drawing index/symbol sheet.

- b) Floor plans. At scale of contract documents. Show:
 - (1) Devices with circuit number.
 - (2) Rough-in.
 - (3) Mounting height.
 - (4) Conduit size.
 - (5) Wire type.
 - (6) Wire fill.
- c) Sections/Elevations. At scale of contract documents.
 - (1) Mounting Location Reference
- d) Enlarged Plans. At scale of contract documents or larger as required for trade coordination. Show:
 - (1) Refer to floor plans.
 - (2) Architectural features.
 - (3) Rack cabinets.
 - (4) System furniture.
 - (5) Clearances.
- e) System conduit riser drawing, show:
 - (1) Terminal cabinets.
 - (2) Coordination with floor plans.
 - (3) Wire runs not shown on floor plans.
 - (4) Wire type.
 - (5) Wire fill.
- f) Mounting details
 - (1) Stamped and signed by engineer licensed in jurisdiction for work of this type.
 - (2) Show loads, strength of connections, etc.
 - (3) Show calculations - on drawings or in bound volume for review by authorities having jurisdiction.

- (4) Provide details for:
 - (a) Racks.
 - (5) Installation details as required.
 - (6) Terminal cabinets: terminations.
 - g) Wire run sheets (if used) show:
 - (1) Wire number.
 - (2) Source.
 - (3) Designation.
 - (4) Signal type.
 - (5) Wire type.
 - (6) Operating level or voltage (if applies).
 - h) Shop and Field Test Reports
3. Schedule: Submit test reports in timely manner relative to project schedule such that owner may conduct verification of submitted test data at owner's option, without delay of progress.
- a) Shop test report: Submit prior to shipping completed system to project site.
 - b) Field test report: Submit following system completion and prior to and as condition precedent to owner's acceptance of the work of this section.
4. Test Reports: Include:
- a) Time and date of test.
 - b) Personnel conducting test.
 - c) Test object.
 - d) Procedure used.
 - e) Test equipment, including serial and date of calibration.
 - f) Results of test - numerical or graphical presentation.

5. Verification of submitted test data: Owner may elect to verify some or all test data submitted. Retest in presence of designated observer(s) at reasonable convenience of owner. Provide technician familiar with work of this section. Provide all test equipment.

H. Reference Data for Operation, Maintenance and Repair

1. In addition to the requirements of Division 1, submit 3 sets. Submit in three post binders (not ring binder) with tabs.
 - a) Index.
 - b) Systems operating instructions.
 - c) Reduced set of system record drawings.
 - d) Key schedule.
 - e) Maintenance and spare parts schedules.
 - f) Shop and Field Test Reports.
 - g) Equipment manuals. Collate alphabetically by manufacturer. Provide manufacturer's original operation, instruction and service manuals for each equipment item. For each set, provide manufacturer's original printed copies only. Photocopies not acceptable.

I. Record Drawings in AutoCAD R2010 format

1. Quantity:
 - a) Review sets: as for shop and field drawings.
 - b) Record set:
 - (1) Three (3) blueprints.
 - (2) One CD with applicable .DWG files as full scale
 - c) Content: All drawings required under "Field and Shop Drawings". Show as installed condition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Quality of Products: Material and equipment specified herein have been selected as the basis of acceptable and desired quality of performance and have been coordinated

to function as components of the specified system. Where a particular material, device, piece of equipment of system is specified directly, the current manufacturer's specification for the same shall be considered to be part of these specifications, as if completely contained herein in every detail. Each material, device, or piece of equipment provided hereunder shall comply with all of the manufacturer's published specifications for that item.

- B. Quantity: Provide quantity as shown on contract drawings, the schedule or as otherwise defined herein.
- C. Preference: Owner desires system to be furnished and installed as specified herein.
- D. Substitutions: Comply with SECTION 16010 -GENERAL CONDITIONS.
- E. Provide complete: Provide all auxiliary and incidental materials and equipment necessary for the operation and protection of the work of this section at, if specified in full herein.
- F. Provide new: All materials provided under the work of this section shall be new, shall be the manufacturer's latest design/model, and shall be permanently labeled with the manufacturer's name, model number and serial number.
- G. Similar: Similar devices shall be of the same manufacturer, unless specifically noted otherwise in these specifications.
- H. Continuous Use: All active circuitry shall be solid state and shall be rated for continuous use. All circuit components shall be operated in full compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall contain sufficient permanent identification to facilitate replacement.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. NETWORKING HARDWARE

- 1. System design is based on products as manufactured by Cisco, 3Com or BayNetworks Substitutions must be pre-approved according to Section 16010 and general conditions.

B. SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

1. LOCAL AREA NETWORK

- a) The Local Area Network shall be based on and support IEEE802.3 functional standards for EtherNet Local Area Networking. This shall include IEEE 802.3 100/1000BASE-T and 100/1000BASE-T for station microcomputers, and IEEE 802.3 100/1000BASE-F or 100/1000BASE-F (FIORL) synchronous technology for fiber optic repeater interconnection.

- b) The main distribution frame (MDF) and all intermediate distribution frames (IDF's) shall support one EtherNet segment per network.
- c) System shall be sufficient to support use at full capacity without user-perceptible delays in network response time.
- d) System shall be sufficient to support any combination of system features at full capacity. System shall allow reconfiguration of backbone to allow Customer maximum flexibility and implementation of options in case of need when future services are identified and added.

C. LAN CONFIGURATION

- 1. System hubs are required in DESIGNATED zones so that every data drop on site can be serviced by a hub.
- 2. Each system hub shall allow for growth, without the need to add an additional hubs to 125% of the current data drop count for the area of the campus that it serves even though all those drops will not be connected at initial installation.
- 3. Each designated location shall utilize a system hub as per the specification.
- 4. Each hub location shall utilize fiber optic transceiver module for connection to the fiber optic backbone or horizontal distribution (where fiber is utilized as the backbone or horizontal media).
- 5. Each hub location shall utilize 100/1000BASE-T(RJ45), 100/1000BASE-T (RJ45), unshielded twisted pair ports for connection to the UTP CAT 6 LAN cable plant or 100/1000BASE-2 ports for connection to the ThinLAN cable plant. The quantity of initially installed 100/1000BASE-T/100/1000BASE-2 ports shall be per the needs indicated and requirements of this specification and contract drawings.
- 6. The initially active 100/1000BASE-T, 100/1000BASE-T locations shall be connected to the system Hubs via CAT 6 UTP patch cords and patch panels. If Telco style 100/1000BASE-T modules are utilized in the system Hub then CAT 6, Telco-to RJ45 patch panels shall be installed with the appropriate cable to the hub for full connectivity.

2.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. SYSTEM HUBS

- 1. The Local Area Network shall be created from a family of intelligent, or "smart," switches, hubs and related products. The product family shall consist of various hubs; numerous plug-in EtherNet, FDDI, and internetworking modules for these hubs, and network management software. These products shall enable the

customer to create a large-scale facility network that is flexible, reliable, and manageable.

2. The System shall have port switching technology that shall offer remote network configuration and management capabilities.
3. The System's network management shall support network analysis, identify specific network problems, and correct or self-heal problems dynamically. The system's network management shall not be a passive traffic monitoring tool.
4. System hubs shall have the following parameters and features:
 - a) Modular Multi-Media Chassis.
 - b) Supports SNMP Based Network Management System.
 - c) Supports Inband and Out of Band Network Management.
5. Specific Ethernet features required:
 - a) Supports Shielded/Unshielded Twisted Pair, Coax, AUI & Synchronous Fiber.
 - b) Supports Internal Ethernet Terminal Servers for TCP/IP.
 - c) Supports Fiber Links Up to 2.0 Kilometers.
6. System hub shall be provided in 12, 24, or 48 port versions. The system hub shall be able to be mounted in a rack and installed from the front.
7. Transceiver slots for connection of twisted pair 100/1000Base-T, Thin LAN or fiber optic FIORL.
8. The unit shall include and Intel I960 RISC-based processor, 1 Mbytes of RAM and 256Kbytes of flash EEPROM.
9. Complete workgroup security including: intruder prevention, auto port disabling, network management alarm, leaves drop prevention, authorized managers list and password protection.
10. Provisions for added SNMP management module.
11. Intelligent error monitoring, intelligent segmentation recovery, auto-segmentation, fault isolation and integrity.
12. Support for SNMP/IP and IPX multi-vendor management with SNMP browsers.
13. The unit shall be UL rated and meet FCC Part 15 Class A emissions standards.

14. The unit shall be provided with a lifetime limited, 5 year on site warranty.
15. The system hub must be capable of implementation to include all of the following features:
 - a) A single-port FOIRL module shall be available to provide FOIRL-based EtherNet connections through the system hub. The module shall comply with the IEEE FOIRL and 100/1000BASE-FL and 100/1000BASE-FL standards which ensures interoperability with other vendors' FOIRL-compliant devices. In addition, users in a FOIRL environment shall be able to take advantage of the system hub benefits such as multi-channel architecture, port redundancy, and fault tolerance.
 - b) The FOIRL module shall achieve point-to-point connections longer than the 1 kilometer specified by the IEEE FOIRL specification by use of high power optics.
 - c) A FOIRL transceiver shall be available to link a network station to EtherNet 100/1000BASE-FL LANs using fiber-optic cable. The FOIRL transceiver shall attach directly to the AUI port on the network station eliminating the need for an AUI cable.
 - (1) The FOIRL transceiver shall comply with the IEEE 802.3 100/1000BASE-FL draft standard and offers low-light level detection for error-free transmission.
16. An EtherNet transceiver module shall be available to provide AUI connectivity to the system hubs.
17. An EtherNet BNC module shall be available to provide a single connection to thin-wire EtherNet segments up to 185 meters in length.
 - a) The BNC module shall be fully compliant with the IEEE 100/1000BASE-2 standard. All thin wire segments shall be able to be terminated either internally or externally.

B. Approved Suppliers

1. The following vendors have been pre-approved to supply product under this contract:
 - a) Cisco
 - b) 3Com
 - c) Bay Networks
 - d) Others submit in accordance with substitution requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Provide installation logs supporting building infrastructure.
- B. Configure and cross connect all ports as required for complete end to end system.

3.02 DRAWING DETAILS (Shop Drawings)

- A. Show wall elevation and wire details on shop drawings. Show equipment function, make and model and wire routing and terminations within rack or cabinet.
- B. Show as-built location of all devices on shop drawings.
- C. Provide 3 sets of bound operation and maintenance manuals, including submittal materials, and record of field changes. Provide complete as-built wiring diagrams in AutoCAD2000 format. Provide CD files and original tracings (E size) in format of construction drawings. Input all cabling information into ACS system and provide a detailed printed report with as-builts.

3.03 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Evidence of Experience and Qualifications
 - 1. Show that the contractor who will perform the work has a minimum of 5 years experience successfully installing system of the same type and design as specified herein. Include the names, locations, and points of contact of at least two similar installations of the same type and design as specified herein where the installer has installed such systems. Indicate the type of each system and certify that each system has performed satisfactorily in the manner intended for a period of not less than 12 months.
 - 2. Show that the instructor, who will train staff, operating and maintenance personnel, has received a minimum of a CNE/MCE training from a factory training center, and 2 years experience in the installation of systems of the type specified. Submit training certification in equipment submittals, title section training and certifications.

3.04 TESTING

A. GENERAL

- 1. Testing shall be performed in the presence of the owner.
 - a) Testing shall include verification of:
 - (1) Server operation and configuration

- (2) NOS installation, configuration and operation
 - (3) HUB insulation and operation
 - (4) Cable Plant
- 2. All test equipment shall bear current calibration stickers or dated certificates.
- 3. Printed test results along with as-built drawings shall be assembled into a 3 ring project binder and delivered to the consultant for verification and final acceptance prior to start of warranty.

3.05 COMMISSIONING

A. General

- 1. The contractor shall guarantee all equipment and wiring free from inherent mechanical and electrical defects for one year from the date of final acceptance by owner.
- 2. Acceptance shall consist of the following:
 - a) Burn-in period.
 - (1) The system shall be accepted for start of warranty upon successful completion and testing of the system.
 - (2) Burn-in period shall be a 30 day time frame to allow the system to operate free of defects, grounds, programming faults, etcetera.
 - (3) The 30-day burn-in shall begin the day of acceptance by owner.
 - (4) The burn-in period shall be 30 days of continuous use without system trouble, false alarm, open, short or ground condition present.
 - (5) Should the system fail for any reason during the burn-in period, the contractor shall respond immediately upon notification by owner's personnel and correct said deficiencies.
 - (6) Upon correction and restoration, the burn-in period shall be re-set to "0" and the 30 day count shall begin again.
 - (7) Warranty shall commence upon day 31 of successful burn-in period.
 - b) Final Test
 - (1) Before the installation shall be considered completed and acceptable by the awarding authority, a test on the system shall be performed as follows:

- (a) The contractor's job foreman, in the presence of a representative of the manufacturer, and a representative of the owner shall operate every network device to ensure proper operation and correct configuration at the file server location.
- (b) When the testing has been completed to the satisfaction of both the contractor's job foreman and the representatives of the manufacturer and owner, a notarized letter co-signed by each attesting to the satisfactory completion of said testing shall be forwarded to the owner.
- (c) The contractor shall leave the data network system in proper working order, and, without additional expense to the owner, shall replace any defective materials or equipment provided by him under this contract within one year (365 days) from the date of final acceptance by the consultant.

B. As Built Drawings, Testing, and Maintenance Instructions

- 1. A complete set of reproducible as-built drawings in AutoCAD R2000 format (CDs and sheets) showing installed wiring, color coding, and wire tag notations for exact locations of all installed equipment, specific interconnections between all equipment, and internal wiring of the equipment shall be delivered to the owner upon completion of system acceptance.
- 2. Operating and Instruction Manuals
 - a) Operating and instruction manuals shall be submitted prior to testing of the system. Four (4) complete sets of operating and instruction manuals shall be delivered to the owner upon completion.
 - b) Provide necessary training and/or schooling to designated owner personnel at no additional cost to owner. Training shall be on site.

C. Testing Frequency Instructions

- 1. Complete, accurate, step-by-step testing instructions giving recommended and required testing frequency of all equipment, methods for testing each individual piece of equipment, and a complete trouble-shooting manual explaining how to test the primary internal parts of each piece of equipment shall be delivered to the owner upon completion of the system.
- 2. Maintenance instructions shall be complete, easy to read, understandable, and shall provide the following information:
 - a) Instructions on replacing any components of the system, including internal parts.

- b) Instructions on periodic cleaning and adjustment of equipment with a schedule of these functions
- c) A complete list of all equipment and components with information as to the address and phone number of both the manufacturer and local supplier of each item.
- d) User operating instructions shall be provided, prominently displayed on a separate sheet located next to the control.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 4750

CABLING AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Provide a complete, tested, Cable Distribution system for Data Processing and Networking systems (local area network), Telecommunications (voice), Audio (paging), Entry Access Control and Monitoring (security) and Closed Circuit Video Surveillance systems (CCTV) as follows:
1. The data distribution system shall include fully terminated fiber optic backbone and CAT-6 STP station cables and specialty data distribution cables and terminations as shown in the contract drawings. All fiber optic trunk cabling will be installed into utility conduit loops around the park in fiber inner-duct. Station cabling will be installed in conduits and office furniture provided by others. This work includes all backbone, horizontal distribution, station cabling and specialty stations/horizontal distribution cabling for the Administration, Point of Sale, Audio, Security, Irrigation and CCTV systems. The contractor shall be responsible to provide and install all cabling, wiring, cabinets, racks, data frames, cable tray, wire management, power distribution, blank panels, structural bracing, inner ducting, termination panels (fiber and UTP), complete testing and certification, along with all as built documentation as set for in these specifications.
 2. The voice distribution shall include fully terminated multi pair trunk cabling and CAT-6 STP station cabling along with specialty outdoor cabling and terminations for food carts and retail carts as indicated on the contract drawings. Contractor shall be responsible to provide and install all cabling, wire management, backboards, equipment cabinets, ladder racking, station cabling, specialty cabling, boxes, outlet terminations, splicing (as needed). All voice cabling underground shall use a rated OSP cable. All above ground cabling in conduit may use a CMP rated cable. Conduits and pathways will be installed by others and will be in place prior to the start of wire/cable installation. Complete testing and certification, along with all as built documentation as set for in these specifications.
 3. The entry access control and monitoring will utilize a segment of the fiber optic backbone, feeding terminal controllers and I/O boards (FBO) monitoring various security and equipment functions throughout the project. Distribution cabling from controllers and I/O boards are copper cables (coordinate requirements with security contractor) which will provide monitoring to point sensors, motion sensors, equipment, fire protection systems and alarm monitoring. Cabling will

be installed into existing underground and above ground conduits. The contractor will be required to provide and install all cabling, terminations, connections, wire management and incidentals for a complete cabled system. Cabling underground shall utilize an OSP rated cable. Cabling above ground shall use a CMP or CL2 or plenum/tray rated cable depending on the application. Complete testing and certification, along with all as built documentation as set for in these specifications.

4. Fiber Optic Riser Cables: Individual 6-fiber, 8-fiber, 12-fiber, 18-fiber, 24-fiber or 48-fiber optical cables shall be installed from the termination enclosure in the new IT Room to fiber optic termination enclosures in each new DATA IC Communications Closets at each cluster attraction area as shown on the plans.
- B. Provide system design services (development of specific details consistent with the contract documents) as required to complete shop drawings for data cable systems including detailed documentation for owner's review and detailed documentation of as-built conditions.
- C. Data concentrators, local area network controllers, and data terminal equipment will be furnished by others under separate contract. The contractor shall coordinate with other system vendors where appropriate to facilitate equipment backboard installation, scheduling, protection of equipment, and access to the project site in order to provide owner a complete project in a timely manner.
- D. The successful cabling contractor shall attend a mandatory pre-construction meeting with individuals deemed necessary by owner prior to the start of work.
- E. Raceway Systems Specifications required for voice, data, audio, video systems cables may be found in Electrical Specifications.
- F. The successful bidder will not be determined by price alone, but by a rating system to include a combination of price, qualifications, training procedures and proposed documentation package.
- G. All unused conduits or interducts shall have metered pull strings.

1.02 DESIGN

- A. Floor Plans: Furnish floor plans for review showing outlet locations with an indication of outlet type and proposed label. Floor plans shall be coordinated with architectural and electrical power plans and shall be produced at the same scale as the contract documents (see part 1.4, Submittals).
- B. Terminal Elevations: Furnish details showing terminal block and backboard elevations including all cable terminals, spaces for equipment, equipment racks, and station cable routing. Communications equipment closets (intermediate distribution frames - MC) shall be arranged to maximize the utility and growth potential available in spaces

shown on the floor plans. Terminal elevations shall be based on detail elevations included in the contract documents and shall show additional detail as indicated herein.

- C. Outlet Locations: Provide as shown.
- D. Terminal Schedules: Furnish terminal outlet schedules showing terminal block position for all station cabling. Terminal outlet schedules shall show proposed labels for all 4-pair STP horizontal cables at station outlets along with patch or 110 frame locations.

1.03 LOCAL AREA NETWORK (overview, electronics FBO – REFERENCE ONLY)

- A. The Local Area Network shall be based on and support IEEE 802.3 functional standards for Ethernet Local Area Networking. This shall include IEEE 802.3 10/100BASE-T for station microcomputers, and IEEE 802.3 10/100BASE-FX(FIORL) synchronous technology for fiber optic repeater interconnection.
- B. The main distribution frame (MDF) and all intermediate distribution frames (IDF's) shall support up to 12 Ethernet segments (Administrative Network, POS, Security, Audio, Irrigation and Lighting).
- C. System Switches (FBO) shall be sufficient to support use at full capacity without the need to add Switch chassis. System shall be sufficient to support use at full capacity without user-perceptible delays in network response time.
- D. System shall be sufficient to support any combination of system features at full capacity. System shall allow reconfiguration of backbone to allow Customer maximum flexibility and implementation of options in case of need when future services are identified and added.
- E. LAN CONFIGURATION
 - 1. Each building or group of buildings supports an IDF that is a switch location. System Switches are required in DESIGNATED locations so that a switch can service every data drop.
 - 2. Each system switch shall allow for growth, without the need to add an additional switch, to 150% of the current data drop count for the area that it serves even though all those drops will not be connected at initial installation.
 - 3. Each designated location shall utilize a system switch as per the specification.
 - 4. Each switch location shall utilize Fiber Optic-Transceiver module for connection to the Fiber Optic backbone (where fiber is utilized as the backbone media).
 - 5. Each switch location shall utilize, 10/100BASE-T (RJ45) shielded twisted pair ports for connection to the UTP Category 5 LAN cable plant. The quantity of

initially installed 100BASE-T ports shall be per the needs indicated and requirements of this specification.

6. The initially active 10/100BASE-T locations shall be connected to the system switches via Category 5 STP patch cords and patch panels.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Initiation: Within fourteen (14) days of Notice to proceed, the Low Voltage Contractor shall furnish the following in a single consolidated submittal:

1. The name of the person who will act as the low voltage Contractor's official contact with the Contractor/Consultant.
2. Electrical Permits. The Contractor shall obtain all required permits and provide copies to Consultant.
3. Complete manufacturer's product literature for all cable, cross-connect blocks, cable supports, cable labels, outlet devices and other products to be used in the installation. In addition, whenever substitutions for recommended products are made (pre-approved prior to bid by Consultant), samples and the manufacturer's supporting documentation demonstrating compatibility with other related products should be included.
4. A time sealed Construction Schedule using PERT/CPM indicating general project deadlines and specific dates relating to the installation of the cable distribution system. At a minimum, this Construction Schedule shall include the following milestones:
 - a) Start of Communications space construction.
 - b) Start of Fiber Optic cable terminations.
 - c) Start of 4- pair STP and related termination hardware station cable installation.
 - d) Start of Level 5e or 6e STP and Fiber Optic backbone cable testing.
 - e) Start of Audio Cabling and related termination hardware and testing.
 - f) Start of Security and CCTV Cabling and related hardware and testing.
 - g) Final inspection.

- B. Shop Drawings (within twenty-eight (28) days of notice to proceed).

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. In addition to the requirements of Division 1, submit all materials for approval arranged in same order as Specifications, individually referenced to Specification paragraph and drawing number. Submit number required in Division 1 plus three (3) copies of 8 1/2" x 11" material and 2 prints plus one reproducible of drawings in 30" x 42" size, minimum. Submit 8 1/2" x 11" items bound in volumes and 30" x 42" drawings in edge-bound sets.
- B. Progress Schedule: Include duration and milestones for the following:
 - 1. All submittals specified.
 - 2. Completion of equipment buyout.
 - 3. Completion of equipment receipt at fabrication shop.
 - 4. Shop fabrication.
 - 5. Shop testing.
 - 6. Shipment to site.
 - 7. Installation.
 - 8. Field testing.
 - 9. Training.
 - 10. First event date.
- C. Manufacturer's Product Data:
 - 1. List of Materials: For each item, include:
 - a) Manufacturer.
 - b) Model number.
 - c) Listing: UL, City Lab or none.
 - d) Quantity.
 - 2. Manufacturer's Product Data: in sequence of List of Materials, Data sheet for each item, including all accessories, marked for proposed product.
- D. Field and Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Resubmit: for coordination reference complete with corrections from previous submittal.

- a) List of Materials.
 - b) Manufacturer's Product Data.
2. Field (installation) Drawings: Collate in sequence:
- a) Drawing index/symbol sheet.
 - b) Floor plans. At scale of Contract Documents. Show:
 - (1) Devices with circuit number.
 - (2) Rough-in.
 - (3) Mounting height.
 - (4) Conduit size.
 - (5) Wire type.
 - (6) Wire fill.
 - c) Sections/Elevations. At scale of Contract Documents.
 - (1) Mounting Location Reference
 - d) Enlarged Plans. At scale of Contract Documents or larger as required for trade coordination. Show:
 - (1) Refer to 'floor plans'.
 - (2) Architectural features.
 - (3) Rack cabinets.
 - (4) System furniture.
 - (5) Clearances.
 - e) System conduit riser drawing, show:
 - (1) Terminal cabinets.
 - (2) Coordination with floor plans.
 - (3) Wire runs not shown on floor plans.
 - (4) Wire type.
 - (5) Wire fill.
 - f) Mounting details

- (1) Stamped and signed by consultant licensed in jurisdiction for work of this type.
 - (2) Show loads, strength of connections, etc.
 - (3) Show calculations - on drawings or in bound volume for review by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - (4) Provide details for:
 - (a) Racks.
 - (b) Ladder racking
 - (c) Mounting/attachment
 - g) Installation details as required.
 - (1) Terminal cabinets: terminations.
 - h) Wire run sheets (if used) Show:
 - (1) Wire Number.
 - (2) Source.
 - (3) Designation.
 - (4) Signal Type.
 - (5) Wire type.
 - (6) Operating level or voltage (if applies).
3. Shop (Fabrication) Drawings: Collate in sequence:
- a) Drawing Index/symbol sheet (if separate set from Field Drawings).
 - b) System functional drawings. Submit separate drawing for each system/subsystem. Show:
 - (1) Equipment: Function, make, model.
 - (2) Wire number.
 - (3) Wire Type.
 - (4) Shield condition at both ends (float, ground, location of ground).
 - (5) Connector wiring details, each type.

- (6) Audio: Polarity, operating level.
- (7) Provide drawings for the following systems:
 - (a) Control.
 - (b) Audio.
 - (c) Coordinated grounding scheme.
- c) Equipment rack elevations. All racks scaled at one-inch equals one foot (1" = 1' 0"), or larger. Show:
 - (1) Power strip: receptacles, circuiting.
- d) Rack wiring drawings for, each rack:
 - (1) Power strip: receptacles, circuiting.
 - (2) Equipment.
 - (3) Grounding.
 - (4) Wiring, all systems.
 - (5) Wiring harness scheme.
- e) Fabrication details submit for:
 - (1) Receptacles.
 - (2) Panels.
 - (3) Special mounting provisions.
 - (4) Custom enclosures, indicate:
 - (d) Construction and bracing
 - (5) Legends/engraving details. Half or full size:
 - (a) Receptacles.
 - (b) Panels.
 - (c) Equipment.
 - (6) Jackfield, terminations and cross connect details, Front elevation, full size.
 - (a) Layout.

(b) Text of designations.

E. Samples: Samples for approval by owner

1. Of all finishes/materials which will be visible to the public, including:
 - a) Receptacles and controls with associated trim plate
 - b) Each type of information outlet, faceplate, etc.
2. For other items, provide at least two of each as a sample.

F. Shop and Field Test Reports

1. Schedule: Submit test reports in timely manner relative to project schedule such that owner may conduct verification of submitted test data at owner's option, without delay of progress.
 - a) Shop test report: Submit prior to shipping completed system to project site.
 - b) Field test report: Submit following system completion and prior to and as condition precedent to owner's acceptance of the work of this section.
2. Test Reports: include:
 - a) Time and date of test.
 - b) Personnel conducting test.
 - c) Test Object.
 - d) Procedure used.
 - e) Test equipment, including serial and date of calibration.
 - f) Results of test - numerical or graphical presentation.
3. Verification of Submitted Test Data: owner may elect to verify some or all test data submitted. Retest in presence of designated observer(s) at reasonable convenience of owner. Provide technician familiar with work of this section. Provide all test equipment.

G. Reference Data for Operation, Maintenance and Repair

1. In addition to the requirements of Division 1, submit one (1) additional set.
2. Submit in three post binders (not ring binder) with tabs.

3. Index.
4. Systems operating instructions.
5. Reduced set of system Record Drawings.
6. Key schedule.
7. Maintenance and spare parts schedules.
8. Shop and Field Test Reports.
9. Equipment manuals. Collate alphabetically by manufacturer. Provide manufacturer's original operation, instruction and service manuals for each equipment item. For each set, provide manufacturer's original printed copies only. Photocopies not acceptable.

H. Record Drawings in AutoCAD R2000 format

1. Quantity:
 - a) Review sets: as for Shop and Field Drawings.
 - b) Record set:
 - (1) Three (3) blueprints.
 - (2) One (1) mylar.
 - (3) CD with applicable .dwg files
2. Format: Record Set.
 - a) Pencil, permanent ink or permanent photographic process.
 - b) Front face only of Mylar at least 3.0 mils thick.
 - c) Appliqué film or lettering prohibited.
 - d) Suitable for microfilming.
3. Content: All drawings required under "Field and Shop Drawings". Show "as installed" condition.

- I. Shop Drawings. The contractor shall submit scaled drawings of all IC/MC backboard layouts showing hardware 110 frame placements prior to new installations. The name of the building, room #, title of room IC/MC, shall be included. The contractor must show dimensions for LAN network equipment backboard space. Coordinate with owner/consultant on any backboard discrepancies.

- J. Proposed Contractor Category 5e or 6e STP, and fiber optic cable test result forms.
- K. As a condition for project acceptance, the contractor shall submit the following for review and approval:
 - 1. Complete manufacturer's product literature and samples (if requested) for all pre-approved substitutions to the recommended products made during the course of the Project.
 - 2. An exceptions list of deviations (in materials, construction and workmanship) from those specified in this section and shown on the Project Drawings. Owner will review this list and declare each item as either an approved exception, or as one the contractor must correct.
 - 3. Inspection and Test Reports: During the course of the project the contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and shall perform such inspections to insure that the materials supplied and the work performed conform to contract requirements. The contractor shall provide written documentation, which indicates materials acceptance testing was conducted as outlined in Part 3 below. The contractor shall also provide documentation, which indicates that all cable termination testing was completed and that all irregularities were corrected prior to job completion for owner/consultant analysis.

1.06 SYSTEM INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. System installer must have a BICSI RCDD on staff. Copy of certification must be submitted at time of bid.
- B. The data cable system installer shall be a firm normally employed in the low voltage cabling industry with a reference list of five (5) projects and contact names to confirm successful Category 5e or 6e STP and Fiber Optic cable plant projects.
- C. Owner reserves the right to exercise its discretion to require the Contractor to remove from the project any such employee of owner's to be deemed incompetent, careless or insubordinate.
- D. A fifteen (15) year manufacturer warranty shall be provided by the selected low voltage installer. This warranty shall include defects in material and workmanship. The warranty period shall begin at the date of owner's acceptance of the work. Quality and workmanship evaluation shall be made solely by owner/consultant and designated representatives.
- E. The selected low voltage installer must be licensed and bonded.
- F. All clean up activity related to work performed will be the responsibility of the Low Voltage Communication Contractor and must be completed daily before leaving the facility.

1.07 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. All work shall be performed in accordance with the latest revisions of the following standards and codes:
 - 1. Uniform International Conference of Building Officials
 - 2. Building Code (ICBO); Regional Office
 - 3. BICSI
- B. Other References:
 - 1. TIA/EIA- 569 Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunication
 - 2. Pathways and Spaces.
 - 3. TIA/EIA-568-A Commercial Building Wiring Standard
 - 4. EIA-455-171-D Standard Test Procedures for Fiber Optic Cables
 - 5. TIA/EIA-4750000-B Generic Specification for Fiber Optic Connectors
 - 6. TIA/EIA-475E000 Sectional Specification for Fiber Optic Connectors Type
 - 7. BFOC/2.5
 - 8. TIA/EIA-604-X Fiber Optic Connector Intermateability Standards (FOCIS)
 - 9. Leviton Telcom Category Compliant Design Criteria dated 1995 or Later
 - 10. Leviton Telcom CCS Installation Training dated 1995 or later
- C. Governing Codes and Conflicts: If the requirements of this section or the Project Drawings exceed those of the governing codes and regulations, then the requirements of this section and the Drawings shall be construed to permit work not conforming with all governing codes and regulations.

1.08 ABBREVIATIONS and DEFINITIONS

- A. MC - Main Cross-connect often co-located in the building Entrance Facility (E) and/or Equipment Room (ER) and consisting of riser cable terminals, utility service cable terminals, PBX terminals, and various other equipment.
- B. IC - Intermediate Cross-connect usually residing in a Telecommunications
- C. Closet (TC) and consisting of station wire terminals, riser cable terminals, and various equipment. Used to connect the first and second level backbone cables in a two-tier star wiring topology.

- D. HC - Horizontal Cross-connect usually residing in a telecommunications closet and consisting of station wire terminals, riser cable terminals, and various equipment. Used to connect the first or second level backbone cables to the horizontal or work area cables.
- E. PBX - Private Branch Exchange, a telephone switch.
- F. PDS - Premises Distribution System, a common term used for the cable, terminals, and miscellaneous equipment comprising telephone and data transmission systems.
- G. STP - Shielded Twisted Pair (telecommunications/data station cables)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL WIRING

- A. The inside/outside wiring plant shall be installed per requirements of these specifications utilizing materials meeting all applicable TIA/EIA standards.
- B. Materials shall be as listed or shall be equivalent products of other manufacturers meeting the intent and quality level of the TIA/EIA568 specification. In some cases specific materials are called out to maintain a uniformity of application across all installations. The Contractor shall maintain the same material uniformity for all buildings.
- C. All installed wire shall be tested and labeled 100% good after installation by the installer.
- D. All products shall be new, and brought to the job site in original manufacturer's packaging. Electrical components (including innerduct) shall bear the Underwriter's Laboratories label. All communications cable shall bear flammability testing ratings as follows:
 - 1. Communications Cable.
 - 2. Plenum rated Communications Cable.
 - 3. Riser rated Communications Cable.
- E. Initial Cable Inspection: The Contractor shall inspect all cable prior to installation to verify that it is identified properly on the reel identification label, that it is of proper gauge, containing the correct number of pairs, etc. Note any buckling of the jacket, which would indicate possible problems. Damaged cable, or any other components failing to meet specifications shall not be used in the installation.
- F. Quantity: Provide quantity as shown on Contract Drawings, the Schedule or as otherwise defined herein.

- G. Preference: Owner desires system to be furnished and installed as specified herein.
- H. Substitutions: Comply with GENERAL CONDITIONS.
- I. Provide Complete: Provide all auxiliary and incidental materials and equipment necessary for the operation and protection of the Work of this Section at, if specified in full herein.
- J. Provide New: All materials provided under the Work of this Section shall be new, shall be the manufacturer's latest design / model, and shall be permanently labeled with the manufacturer's name, model number and serial number.
- K. Similar: Similar devices shall be of the same manufacturer, unless specifically noted otherwise in these specifications.
- L. Continuous Use: All active circuitry shall be solid state and shall be rated for continuous use. All circuit components shall be operated in full compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall contain sufficient permanent identification to facilitate replacement.
- M. CABLE PLANT REQUIREMENTS

- 1. The cable plant shall be a star configured, unshielded twisted pair system capable of supporting data rates of 1Ghz.
- 2. The drop cable shall run from intermediate wiring closets (IDF's) to each office, work station, attraction, food service and retail location as well as other miscellaneous locations as shown on the prints.
- 3. The trunk fiber optic cable shall run between the main distribution frame (MDF) and each switch (IDF) location as indicated on the project drawings.
- 4. The cable plant shall meet EIA/TIA-568 "Commercial Building Telecommunications Wiring Standard" and the maximum length of any STP data drop shall NOT exceed 100 meters including patch cables and future jumper cables at each information outlet location.
- 5. Every switch location shall have one 24 strand multi-mode/single (12mm, 12sm) mode hybrid fiber optic cable (dedicated) from the MDF for LAN service, UON.

N. CABLE PLANT SUPPLIERS

- 1. The wire provided for all voice trunk runs shall be UTP Category 5e cable UON (OSP rated for below grade use)
 - a) Recommended suppliers: Berk-Tek, Essex, Belden, Lucent, Avaya.

2. The wire provided for all data and voice outlets shall be one four pair STP Category 5e or 6e cable per jack, UON (OSP rated for below grade use).
 - a) Recommended suppliers: Berk-Tek, Essex, Belden, Lucent
3. The wire provided for all security monitoring sensors shall be 2 pair #22 for point sensors and 4 pair #22 plus 1 pair #20 for powered motion sensors.
 - a) Recommended suppliers: West Penn, Belden, Atlas, Mohawk
4. The wire provided for all security camera locations shall be RG58/U coaxial cable with 100% shield or fiber optic cabling. power cabling for cameras shall be #18 Ga. min. cabled constriction. All cabling below grade shall be rated for the application.
 - a) Recommended suppliers: West Penn, Belden, Atlas, Mohawk

2.02 CABLING SPECIFICATION

A. STATION WIRING-DATA

1. The wire provided for all data outlets shall be one 4-pair STP Category 5e cable per jack, UON.
 - a) The Category 5e or 6e, 4-pair UTP cable, must be Performance Level Tested. Each 1000' spool must be individually tested with test results affixed.

B. DROP CABLE SPECIFICATION

1. All data drop cabling shall be EIA/TIA 568, 569 and TSB-36 Category 6 certified.
2. All data drop cabling shall be 4-pair shielded twisted pair, PVC rated (OSP rated for underground use), Category 6e certified cable. Untwisted cable shall not be used. This includes even short pieces of flat cable for jumpers, etc.
3. All data drop cabling shall also be guaranteed by the cable manufacturer to support data rates to 1Ghz. The bidder must include in writing in the form of press release, newsletter, or cut sheet verification of cable capabilities.

C. STATION WIRING- VOICE

1. The wire provided for all voice outlets shall be one 4-pair STP Category 6e cable per jack, UON.
 - a) The Category 6e, 4-pair UTP cable, must be Performance Level Tested. Each 1000' spool must be individually tested with test results affixed.

2. DROP CABLE SPECIFICATION

- a) All voice drop cabling shall be EIA/TIA 568, 569 and TSB-36 Category 6e certified.
- b) All voice drop cabling shall be 4-pair shielded twisted pair, PVC rated (OSP rated for underground use), Category 6e certified cable. Untwisted cable shall not be used. This includes even short pieces of flat cable for jumpers, etc.
- c) All voice drop cabling shall be 24 AWG shielded twisted pair cable. All cabling for a single copper conductor shall have a maximum DC resistance of 28.6 ohms per 1000 feet at 20 degrees Celsius. All cabling shall have a maximum DC resistance unbalanced of 5 percent. All cabling will have a maximum mutual capacitance of a pair of 17 picofarads per foot. All cabling shall have a maximum pair-to-ground capacitance unbalanced of 1000 picofarads per 1000 feet.
- d) All voice drop cabling shall have an impedance (ohms) of the following values:

0.064	125±15%
0.128	115±15%
0.256	110±15%
722 kHz	102 + 15%
1.0-100.0 MHz	100 + 15%

- e) All voice drop cabling shall have a maximum attenuation (dB per 1000 feet at 20 degrees Celsius) of the following values:

1.0 MHz	2.0
4.0 MHz	4.1
8.0 MHz	5.8
10.0 MHz	6.5
16.0 MHz	8.2
20.0 MHz	9.3
25.0 MHz	10.4
31.25 MHz	11.7
62.5 MHz	17.0
100.0 MHz	22.0
155.0 MHz	28.1
200.0 MHz	32.4
310.0 MHz	41.8
350.0 MHz	44.9

- f) All voice drop cabling shall have a minimum Near-End Crosstalk coupling loss for any pair combination at 20 degrees Celsius shall be greater than the value determined by using the following formula for all frequencies in the range of:

0.772 MHz to 100MHz for a length of 1000 feet:

$NEXT(F) > NEXT(0.772) - 15 \log(F/0.772)$

- g) All voice drop cabling shall also be guaranteed by the cable manufacturer to support data rates to 350Mhz. The bidder must include in writing in the form of press release, newsletter, or cut sheet verification of cable capabilities.
- h) Provide components consistent with the quality of KRONE part number TN5ETR-BLRB (blue) or approved equal, UL Subject 444, (UL)-C(UL) Type MPR/CMR/CMG, ICEA S-90-661, NEC 800 Type CMR TIA/EIA-568-A Cat 5 Horizontal Cable Requirements, ISO/IEC 11801 Category 5, TIA/EIA-568-A-5 Cat 5e Enhanced Horizontal Cable Requirements certified.

2.03 STATION HARDWARE-DATA

- A. Flush mount jacks shall be high quality Category 6e, 8-position modular jack with twisted lead-frame construction and 110 style terminations terminated with a high impact 110 termination tool. Jacks shall provide dual color code to allow both T568A and T568B wiring on the same jack, and shall provide a cutting ledge to automatically trim wires during termination. Jacks shall meet TIA/EIA-568-A requirements for Category 6e connecting hardware as manufactured by KRONE or Avaya.
- B. Faceplates shall match manufacturer for 8-position modular jack outlets at all locations.
- C. All data connecting hardware shall be EIA/TIA TSB-40 Category 6e certified.
- D. All data connecting hardware shall be modular jack panels with RJ45 jacks on the front and 110 style insulation displacement connectors (IDC) for termination of drop cable on the back.
- E. All modular jacks shall be eight position jacks with pin/pair assignments utilizing EIA/TIA T568B.
- F. All modular jacks shall be made continuous to the B-pin modular jack via a printed wiring board interconnection.
- G. The connecting blocks shall be KRONE IDC style or approved equal.
- H. The outlets faceplates shall be KRONE or approved equal in 4-6-8 port configurations. Supply 1 - 8 conductor modular data jacks and cables as a minimum per location.

2.04 STATION HARDWARE-VOICE

- A. Flush mount jacks shall be high quality Category 6e, 8-position modular jack with twisted leadframe construction and 110 style terminations terminated with a high impact 110 termination tool. Jacks shall provide dual color code to allow both T568A and T568B wiring on the same jack, and shall provide a cutting ledge to automatically trim wires during termination. Jacks shall meet TIA/EIA-568-A requirements for Category 6e connecting hardware as manufactured by KRONE.
- B. Faceplates shall match manufacturer for 8-position modular jack outlets at all locations.
- C. All voice connecting hardware shall be EIA/TIA TSB-40 Category 6e certified.
- D. All wiring voice connecting hardware shall be modular jack panels with RJ45 jacks on the front and 110 style insulation displacement connectors (IDC) for termination of drop cable on the back.
- E. All modular jacks shall be eight position jacks with pin/pair assignments utilizing EIA/TIA T568B.

1.0Mhz	0.1
4.0	0.1
8.0	0.1
10.0	0.1
16	0.2
20	0.2
25	0.2
31.25	0.2
62.5	0.3
100	0.4

- F. All modular jacks shall have a maximum attenuation corresponding with the table below. They shall approximate value of an equivalent of a 2 meter cable of the same category or any pair within a connector of the following values:
- G. All modular jacks shall have a maximum NEXT corresponding with the table below:

1.0Mhz	>65
4.0	>65
8.0	62
10.0	60
16	56
20	54
25	52
31.25	50
62.5	44
100	40

- H. The connecting blocks shall be KRONE IDC style or approved equal.
 - I. The outlets faceplates shall be KRONE or approved equal in 4-6-8 port configurations. Supply 1 - 8 conductor modular data jacks and cables as a minimum per location.
- 2.05 MC(MDF) /IC (IDF) /HC STATIoN TERMINATION HARDWARE-data & VOICE
- A. Patch Panels
 - 1. Category 6e STP Termination Hardware. The Category 5e data station cable shall be terminated on Category 5e STP, 8-position modular jack patchpanels with circuit board construction in all IC/MC locations. The panels will have rolled upper and lower edges for rigidity and will provide front and rear side labeling visible after the cables and cords are installed. The 8-position modular jack patch panels shall be either wall mounted or rack mounted with cable management panels per communication detail sheets. The contractor is responsible for all wall brackets, patch panels, and cable management panels for all IC/MC/HC layouts and equipment rack configurations.
 - 2. Products: Category 5e STP patch panels (T568B wired, TIA/EIA-568).
 - 3. Cable management brackets must be provided at each rear section of the patch panel to facilitate cable routing and maintain proper bend radius of cables leading to the termination point.
 - 4. Recommended Product: Krone
 - 5. Cord or Patch Cable Manager: The cord manager shall have five (5) rings and provide the capability to organize and contain up to forty-eight (48) patch cords on the front of the panel. The front of the panel shall provide five (5) high capacity 1.5" x 4" horizontal distribution rings to reduce stress on stored cables to retain optimal cable geometry. All distribution rings shall have radiused edges to protect cables from nicks and tears. The cable manager shall be a minimum of two (2) RU high, and shall fit a standard 19" EIA rack rails.
 - 6. Provide patch panels as required to terminate all indicated station outlets as shown on the project drawings.
 - 7. Patch panels shall be provided at all EER locations indicated.
 - 8. Supply patch panels in rack mount versions with a minimum of 24-32\ports.
 - 9. The patch panels shall exhibit the following minimum characteristics:
 - a) EIA 19" rack mountable
 - b) 110 rear termination

- c) Modular jacks are circuit board mounted
 - d) supports 568A and 568 wiring
 - e) removable front labels
 - f) requires 3.0" rack space. min.
10. The patch panel shall meet TSB-40 standards.
11. Supply patch panel with full compliment of CAT-6e data patch cables. CAT-6e patch cables shall be configured as follows:
- a) Color: Yellow
 - b) 24,36,48,60 & 72" in length
 - c) RJ45 each end with strain relief boots
 - d) stranded copper wire
12. Acceptable vendors for patch panels which are pre-approved for this project are:
- a) KRONE

2.06 MC(MDF) /IC (IDF) /HC TERMINATION HARDWARE-VOICE TRUNK CABLING

A. Main Cross Connect Base

1. The cross-connect shall provide Category 5e compliant 110 termination capable of supporting voice, security, and Category 5e data applications, including high megabit and shared-sheath applications when used with Power Sum rated cabling. The 110 panels shall mount to walls or backboards in a mounting-frame style unit, which provides additional cable access and horizontal cord management. The units shall be UL listed, CSA certified, TIA/EIA-568-A and Category 5e compliant, and made in the USA. The mounting frames shall support up to three 100-pair wiring bases, with the capability to accept extension units to create higher densities of up to 900 pairs per tower. The mounting frames shall be made of 16 gauge steel; wiring bases and blocks shall be made of fire-retardant plastic rated UL 94V-0, with provision for TIA/EIA-606 compliant labeling. A one-year limited product warranty and a 15-year performance guarantee shall be provided by the manufacturer. A lifetime warranty against defects in material and workmanship shall be provided by the manufacturer for this unit when it is installed in a certified system.

B. Main Cross Connect Extension

1. The cross-connect shall provide Category 5e compliant 110 termination capable of supporting voice, security, and Category 5e data applications, including high megabit and shared-sheath applications when used with Power Sum rated cabling. The 110 panels shall mount to walls or backboards in a mounting-frame style unit, which provides additional cable access and horizontal cord management. The units shall be UL listed, CSA certified, TIA/EIA-568-A and Category 5e compliant, and made in the USA. The mounting frames shall support up to three 100-pair wiring bases, with the capability to accept extension units to create higher densities of up to 900 pairs per tower. The mounting frames shall be made of 16 gauge steel; wiring bases and blocks shall be made of fire-retardant plastic rated UL 94V-0, with provision for TIA/EIA-606 compliant labeling. A one-year limited product warranty and a 15-year performance guarantee shall be provided by the manufacturer. A lifetime warranty against defects in material and workmanship shall be provided by the manufacturer for this unit when it is installed in a certified system.

C. 100 Pair IDC 110 Terminations

1. The cross-connect shall provide Category 5e compliant 110 termination capable of supporting voice, security, and Category 5e data applications, including high megabit and shared-sheath applications when used with Power Sum rated cabling. The 110 panels shall mount to 19" distribution frame or hinged wall mount bracket. They shall be UL listed, CSA certified, TIA/EIA-568-A and Category 5e compliant, and made in the USA. Panels shall support 100, 200 or 300 pair densities with provision for TIA/EIA-606 compliant labeling, and be made of 16 gauge steel, with bases and blocks made of fire-retardant plastic rated UL 94V-0. A one-year limited product warranty and a 15-year performance guarantee shall be provided by the manufacturer. A lifetime warranty against defects in material and workmanship shall be provided by the manufacturer for this unit when it is installed in a certified system.

D. Horizontal Cord Manager

1. The horizontal 110 cord managers shall mount to a wall or backboard, or onto 300 pair mounting-frame basic or extension units, providing the capability to organize and contain patch cords between rack mount 110 wiring bases. The cord managers shall comply with TIA/EIA-568-A and -606 requirements, and be made of fire-retardant plastic rated UL 94V-0. A one-year limited product warranty and a 15-year performance guarantee shall be provided by the manufacturer. A lifetime warranty against defects in material and workmanship shall be provided by the manufacturer for this unit when it is installed in a certified system.

E. 110 Connector Blocks

1. The 110 connector blocks shall support termination for voice, security, and Category 5 data applications, including high megabit and shared-sheath applications when used with Power Sum rated cabling. The blocks shall be

Category 5 compliant, UL listed, CSA certified, and TIA/EIA-568-A compliant. They shall be made of fire-retardant UL 94V 0 plastic with solder-plated insulation displacement connectors, and must securely seat wires on 110 wiring bases, providing a gas-tight IDC connection that can withstand 200 reterminations. A one-year limited product warranty and a 15-year performance guarantee shall be provided by the manufacturer. A lifetime warranty against defects in material and workmanship shall be provided by the manufacturer for this unit when it is installed in a certified system.

F. 110 Patch Cords and Plug Assemblies

1. Provide 110 Patch Cord and Plug Assemblies and patching cables as needed to cross connect all cabled stations/ports in system. Supply compliment of various length cables to cross connect as required.
2. Provide spares as follows:
 - a) 10 - 36"
 - b) 10 - 48"
 - c) 10 - 60"
 - d) 10 - 72"
 - e) 10 - 84"

2.07 DATA DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT RACK

- A. Provide equipment racks and/or frames in locations indicated on the drawings. Racks shall be equipped as detailed on the drawings and as hereafter specified.
- B. MC/IC/HC locations provide IMRAK 7' tall equipment racks (or as indicated), or equivalent.
- C. FREE STANDING CABINETS:
 1. Provide 19" or 24" EIA floor mount cabinets with bracing brackets and floor mounting accessories as required to support cabling infrastructure with 19" EIA patch panels, data switches and light interface guides along with ancillary equipment.
 2. Provide IMRAK 1400 or ZERO XA series as manufactured by VERO ELECTRONICS or pre-approved equal.
 3. The cabinet shall incorporate a Plexiglas, locking front door assembly and solid rear door with lock.
 4. Provide with required horizontal and vertical cable management for all racks/cabinets, panels and hardware as required to facilitate complete installation.

D. Jumper Management Panels

1. The rack mount hardware shall incorporate in-rack and interbay jumper management techniques. One or both methods may be used as required. In-rack management panels shall be available to provide jumper storage and routing to the connector housings and electronic switches. Additionally, in-rack panels are required for installations where interbay storage methods are not feasible (i.e. already installed lineup where footprints are already specified). Interbay storage is recommended for large slack storage requirements and multiple out of bay patching.
2. In-Rack jumper management panels shall be available in 1-RMS, 2-RMS and 3-RMS sizes and shall have removable front covers to conceal and protect the jumpers when installation is complete. The front of the jumper management panel cover shall be flush with the front door of the connector housing.
3. Jumper management panels shall be designed to maintain a 1.5 inch minimum bend radius when transitioning between routing panels and frame verticals or connector housings and shall be finished with a wrinkled black powder coat for durability. All fasteners shall be black chromated to match the housing.
4. The vertical jumper routing area shall have vertically adjustable cable retaining rings. The adjustable routing rings shall include a swing out door for ease in jumper routing. The sides of the adjustable routing rings shall have radius guides to provide minimum bend radius control. The rear side of the vertical routing area shall also provide cable retaining rings that hold data and power cables close to the rack to eliminate accidental snags from maintenance personnel.
5. Slack storage spools shall be provided when jumper slack storage is required in-rack.
6. Slack storage shall be available using both in frame and interbay storage panels. The storage panels shall be functional both individually and combined.
7. The Interbay Storage panel shall provide both front and rear jumper routing distribution and storage. The interbay storage panel shall be designed to integrate with an EIA standard 7 foot tall equipment rack. The interbay panel shall have a footprint of 6 inches in width and shall have a removable cover that is flush with the front doors of the connector housings when installed. The panel shall be finished with a wrinkled black powder coat for durability. All fasteners shall be black chromated to match the housings.
8. Wall-mountable hardware shall have a means to transition between the connector housing and cable trough or tray.

- E. Distribution Rack Grounding: Provide grounding kit similar to IBM Part # 4716804 for each IC and MC. Rack shall be grounded using stranded # 6 AWG insulated copper conductor. Provide all required bonding material and hardware and bond to building grounding electrode subsystem at building electrical service entrance.

2.08 UNDERGROUND VOICE TRUNK CABLING

A. GENERAL

1. Underground voice trunk cabling shall be installed as indicated on the contract drawings and as called for in these specifications.
2. All UTP voice trunk cabling shall be installed in underground conduit and manhole infrastructure without splicing.
3. The trunk cabling shall be installed free of defects and in accordance with AT&T outside plant installation manuals.
4. The cabling shall exhibit the following properties:
 - a) 6,12,25,50,100,200 pair configurations
 - b) PIC ALPETH Filled FOAM SKIN "DEPIC"
 - c) RE-89 Listed
 - d) FlexGel filling compound
 - e) Electrical properties:
 - (1) Mutual Capacitance - nF per mile = 83 +/-4
 - (2) Unbalanced Capacitance - pF per 1000' = 100
 - (3) Pair to Ground Capacitance - pF per 1000' = 800
 - (4) DC Conductor Resistance - ohms per 1000' = 27.5
 - (5) Resistance Unbalance - 1.5 ohms
 - (6) Min. Dielectric Strength (kV) = 3.0
 - (7) Insulation Resistance - megohm per mile = 10,000
 - (8) Nominal Attenuation - dB per mile = 13.4
 - (9) Far End Crosstalk - dB per 1000' = 73
 - (10) Near End Crosstalk - dB per 1000' = 66

2.09 FIBER OPTIC CABLE SPECIFICATIONS

MOORPARK COLLEGE RESTROOM & EQUIPMENT STORAGE

A. BACKBONE CABLING FIBER OPTIC CABLE PLANT

1. Outdoor Tight Buffered Hybrid Fiber Optic Cable

- a) Outdoor Cable is designed for backbone interbuilding (outside plant) applications. The cable shall be designed for use outdoors and provide excellent protection from the elements.
- b) The cable shall meet the requirements of the National Electrical Code, Article 770, TIA/EIA 568A "Commercial Building Telecommunications Wiring Standard", ICEA-83-596-1988 Insulated Cable Engineers Association Standard for Fiber Optic Premises Distribution Cable Publication S-83-596, December 1988, ANSI X3.166-1990 Fiber Data Distributed Interface (FDDI), Token Ring Physical Layer Medium Dependent (PMD), and a combination of Bellcore Generic Requirements for Optical Fiber and Fiber Optic Cable (GR-20-CORE)
- c) A tight buffered construction shall be used. The cable shall be constructed Core Locked indoor/outdoor PVC out jacket. The fillers, if used, shall be combined and covered with a medium density jacket to provide excellent environmental protection.

2. Multimode Fibers (24 per cable)

- a) Multimode fibers in the cable shall contain 50 micron graded index multimode fibers. These fibers are located inside the buffer tubes. Multimode fibers shall meet the specifications defined by the Multimode Optical Fiber Specifications.
- b) Fiber Identification
 - (1) The fibers within each buffer tube shall be distinguishable from each other by means of color coding. The color coding sequence shall be blue, orange, green, brown, slate, white, red, black, yellow, violet, rose and aqua.
- c) Stranding member using a reverse oscillating lay (SZ) stranding method with counter helically applied non-hydroscopic binder tapes.

3. Single Mode Fibers (12 per cable)

- a) Single Mode Fibers in the cable shall contain 9 micron graded index multimode fibers. These fibers are located inside the buffer tubes. Single mode fibers shall meet the specifications defined by the Single Mode Optical Fiber Specifications.
- b) Fiber Identification

- (1) The fibers within each buffer tube shall be distinguishable from each other by means of color coding. The color coding sequence shall be blue, orange, green, brown, slate, white, red, black, yellow, violet, rose and aqua.
- c) Stranding member using a reverse oscillating lay (SZ) stranding method with counter helically applied non-hydroscopic binder tapes.
- 4. Strength Member
 - a) The primary strength member shall consist of aramid yarns applied around the fibers.
- 5. Cable Jacket
 - a) A black jacket made of medium density polyethylene (MDPE) shall be extruded around the cable core and aramid yarn. The jacket shall have two co-extruded tracer stripes located 180° apart for identification. The tracers shall be MDPE jacket material.
 - b) The cable jacket shall be designed for easy removal, with readily available tools. The design shall permit jacket removal without damage to the optical fibers.
 - c) The cable jacket shall be printed with manufacturer name, sequential length marking, the number and type of fiber and the appropriate cable type marking according to NEC Section 770.
- 6. Minimum Bend Radius
 - a) The minimum static bend radius shall be 10 times the cable outside diameter. The minimum dynamic bend radius shall be 20 times the cable outside diameter.
 - b) The average increase in attenuation shall not be greater than specified by GR 20-CORE depending on the type of fiber used, single-mode or multimode. No mechanical damage shall occur to the cable jacket.
- 7. Impact Resistance
 - a) The average increase in attenuation shall not be greater than specified by GR-20-CORE depending on the type of fiber used, single-mode or multimode. No mechanical damage shall occur to the cable jacket.
 - b) Testing shall be done in accordance with EIA-455-25A (Impact Testing of Fiber Optic Cables and Cable Assemblies). Optical Attenuation chances shall be measured following the procedures of EIA-455-26

(Measurement of Change in Optical Transmittance). The cable specimen shall be subjected to 25 impacts of 4.3 N.M.

8. Compressive Strength

- a) A representative sample of the cable shall withstand a minimum compressive load of 440 N/mm (250 lbf/in) for armored cable, and 220 N/cm (125 lbf/in) for nonarmored cable applied uniformly over the length to the compression plate.
- b) The average increase in attenuation shall not be greater than specified by GR- 20-CORE depending on the type of fiber used, single-mode or multimode.
- c) Testing shall be done in accordance with EIA-455-41 (Compressive Loading Resistance of Fiber Optic Cable).

9. Tensile Strength

- a) The average increase in attenuation at the rated tensile load of the cable shall not exceed than specified by GR-20-CORE depending on the type of fiber used, single-mode or multimode.
- b) The maximum dynamic (short term) tensile load rating will be 600 lbs. (2700 Newton's). The maximum static (long term) tensile load rating shall be 135 lbs. (600 Newton's).
- c) Testing shall be done in accordance with EIA-455-33A (Fiber Optic Cable Tensile Loading and Bending Test).

10. Cable Twist

- a) The average increase in attenuation shall not be greater than specified by GR 20-CORE depending on the type of fiber used, single-mode or multimode. No mechanical damage shall occur to the cable jacket.
- b) Testing shall be done in accordance with EIA-455-85 (Fiber Optic Cable Twist Test). The test length (L) shall be a maximum of 4 meters.

11. Cable Cycling Flexing

- a) The average increase in attenuation shall not be greater than specified by GR 20-CORE depending on the type of fiber used, single-mode or multimode. No mechanical damage shall occur to the cable jacket.
- b) Testing shall be performed in accordance with EIA-455-104 (Fiber Optic Cable Cyclic Test). The cable shall be flexed for 25 cycles at 30 cycles/minute.

12. Outer Jacket Yield Strength

- a) The yield strength and ultimate elongation of the outer cable jacket shall be tested in accordance with EIA-455-89A (Fiber Optic Cable Jacket Elongation and Tensile Strength).

13. Jacket Shrinkage

- a) The maximum cable jacket shrink back shall be less than 5%.
- b) Testing shall be done in accordance with EIA-455-86 (Fiber Optic Cable Jacket Shrinkage).

14. Temperature

- a) The cable shall maintain optical and mechanical integrity over the following temperature ranges:
 - (1) Operation:-40° C to +85° C
 - (2) Installation-40° C to +70° C
 - (3) Storage:-40° C to +75° C

15. Cable Reels

- a) The cable shall be shipped on non-returnable wooden reels designed to prevent damage to the cable during shipment and installation. Wooden lagging boards will be fastened across the reel flanges.
- b) Each reel should be clearly marked to indicate the direction in which it should be unrolled to prevent loosening of the cable on the reel.

16. Reel Covering

- a) A covering shall be placed between the flanges over the exposed cable. The covering shall be weather resistance and shall limit solar heating of the cable.
- b) The cable ends shall be securely fastened. The end attachments shall prevent the escape of any filling compound and shall prevent the entry of moisture.

17. Reel Identification

- a) Each reel of cable shall be stenciled or have a data sheet attached (Packaged in a waterproof wrapping) containing the following information:

- (1) Reel identification number
- (2) Measured attenuation of cable
- (3) Length of Cable

18. Quality Control

- a) Each master reel shall be tested to ensure fiber integrity, attenuation, and cable length. Multimode fibers shall be tested at both 850 and 1300 NM. Single mode fibers shall be tested at both 1300 and 550 NM. Each master reel will be given a unique identification and the test results documented. The manufacturer shall maintain documentation such that the cable history may be traced to the individual fibers used in construction of the cable.

19. Test Report

- a) A test report shall be included with each reel of cable. This test report will include the cable description, unique reel identification, measured length of the cable in meters and feet, attenuation measurements at wavelengths tested and the manufacturer name and address.

20. Provide components consistent with the quality of Optical Cable Corporation DX Series certified.

2.10 FIBER OPTIC CABLE TERMINATIONS

- A. Fiber Optic Cable shall be installed in innerduct. Outside gel filled fiber cable shall be installed in conduit or UL approved plenum innerduct. Non-riser rated gel filled cable must be terminated within 50' of building entrance per BICSI Standards.
- B. Terminations shall be performed by a manufacturer trained and certified technician for optical fiber connections.
- C. Fiber Optic connectors shall be:
 1. SC connectors for all single mode terminations.
 2. ST connectors for all multimode terminations.
- D. Fiber Optic couplings shall be as provided by on in fiber patch panels and shall be either multi-mode or single mode ST as required for the application.
- E. Terminations shall be made in a controlled environment. The contractor may choose to have the cables assembled off-site, although testing must be completed with the cable in its final installed condition.

2.11 DATA-MC/DATA-IC/DATA-HC FIBER OPTIC CABLE TERMINATIONS
MOORPARK COLLEGE RESTROOM & EQUIPMENT STORAGE

A. Optical Fiber Connectors.

1. Products: 3M Corporation, AMP or Lucent ST connectors.
2. Optical Fiber Termination Enclosures used in the DATA-MC/DATA- IC/DATA-HC rooms shall provide termination panels for ST or SC type connectors and be of sufficient size and capacity to terminate 100% of the fiber count of the inside or outside fiber optic cables. Patch panels must be wall or 19" rack mountable depending on IC/MC/HC applications. Provide all termination accessories, enclosures, and testing for a complete fiber optic distribution system.

a) Products: KRONE 36 port panels

B. Optical Fiber Patch Panels

1. The patch panel shall provide 36 fiber couplings in 3.0" of vertical rack space. These couplings shall be pre-installed in a single bulkhead. The patch panel shall have removable front and rear doors as well as a removable lid. There shall be vertical and horizontal ingress/egress features in the form of slots in the top, bottom and sides of the panel, both front and rear. All ingress/egress slots shall be covered with a self-adhesive UL 94V-0 rated grommet material. All ingress/egress slots shall have a strain relief post with a slot capable of holding a tie wrap. The panel shall provide strain relief in the form of a grounding lug and multiple tie-wrap points. The panel must have mounting ears that allow mounting on 19" or 23" hole centers in either a mid- or flush-mount configuration. The panel shall have dual, adjustable plastic cable management rings made of high impact UL 94V-0 rated self-extinguishing plastic. The patch panel shall be capable of having a slide feature attached to it to allow the entire box to be moved in and out of the rack. A port identification label/card shall be provided. The panel shall be made of 16 gauge steel, painted black. A one-year limited warranty shall be provided by the manufacturer. A lifetime warranty against defects in material and workmanship shall be provided by the manufacturer for this unit when it is installed in a certified system.
2. Approved Supplier: KRONE

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The contractor shall avoid penetration of fire-rated walls. Sleeving shall be installed for access where necessary.
- B. Any penetration through fire rated walls (including those in sleeves) will be resealed with an Underwriter Laboratories (UL) approved sealant. Use 3M Firestop material. Contractor shall also seal all floor, ceiling, and wall penetrations in fire or smoke barriers and in the MC, IC's and wiring closets.

- C. Cable Lubricants: Lubricants specifically designed for installing communications cable may be used to reduce pulling tension as necessary when pulling cable into conduit. After installation, exposed cable and other surfaces must be cleaned free of lubricant residue.
1. Recommended Products:
 - a) Twisted-pair cable: Dyna-Blue, American Polywater.
 - b) Optical fiber cable: Optic-Lube, Ideal
- D. Pull Strings: Provide pull strings in all new conduits, including all conduits with cable installed as part of this contract. Pull test is not to exceed 200 lbs.
- E. The Contractor shall replace any damaged ceiling tiles that are broken during cable installation.
- F. The Contractor shall replace or rework cables showing evidence of improper handling including stretches, kinks, short radius bends, over-tightened bindings, loosely twisted and over twisted pairs at terminals, and sheath removed too far (over 2").
- G. All cable shall be continuous and splice-free for the entire length of run between designated MDF, IDF, pull boxes or terminations.
- H. Terminate all cable in designated MDF, IDF, Jacks and/or designated equipment backboards. No terminations or splices shall be permitted in pull boxes, underground or any non-designated termination point.
- I. Provide service loop of cables at all junction and termination cabinets or boxes and backboards.
- J. Maintain consistent absolute signal polarity at all connectors, patch points and connection points accessible in the system.
- K. Provide identification labels on each cable ends, backboard, wall jack and installation log in accordance with EIA/TIA 606. Cable labels shall be imprinted or type written style and shall be attached in a manner as to allow easy viewing along the length of the wire/cable. Acceptable systems are PANDUIT, BURNDY or approved equal. Submit to Consultant for approval of method.
- L. Provide installation logs supporting building infrastructure.
- M. Dress or harness all wire and cable to prevent mechanical stress of electrical connectors. No wire or cable shall be supported by a connection point. Provide service loops where harnesses of different classes cross, or where hinged panels are to be interconnected.
- N. Configure and cross connect all ports as required for complete end to end system.

- O. Strap or secure cables every 5 feet. Do not strap to lighting, ceiling grid, etc.
- P. Cables shall be routed in corridors whenever possible to avoid unencumbered access to cables.
- Q. Cables shall be placed as a minimum of 12" from 208-240VAC power and 18" from 480 power.
- R. Maintain 18" clearance between light fixtures incorporating ballast operation.
- S. Cables shall be installed to preclude damage and not come in contact with sharp edges of building, wireways or casework/furniture.
- T. Maintain minimum bend radius per drawing details.
- U. Cables shall be a minimum of 30" from heating, steam valves etc.
- V. All conduits shall have bushings in place prior to cable installation.
- W. All installation shall be coordinated with Consultant for Milestone verification.

3.02 LABELS

- A. The labeling plan shall be developed by the Contractor and approved by owner. The Contractor will label all outlets following the detailed shop drawing design, using permanent/legible typed or machine engraved labels approved by owner. Terminals in the HC's/IC's/MC's shall be labeled by the contractor using designation strips designed for 110 hardware or as applicable to terminal hardware. All copper/fiber terminal for riser cables in the HC and/or IC shall correspond to terminal numbering in the MC.
- B. The labels on HC/IC station terminal blocks shall be numerically sequential. Outlets shall be labeled to match the labels on the corresponding terminal block position. Labels shall include a room number component and a sequential extension. The room number component shall reflect the numbering system utilized for existing door labels or room numbers as selected by owner. For example, the third outlet in room 25 (starting on the left side of the door and working clockwise around the room) is labeled: "25.3."
- C. A floor plan clearly labeled with all outlet jack numbers shall be included in the as-built plans.
- D. All labels shall correspond to as-built and to final test reports.

3.03 STATION WIRING INSTALLATION

- A. The low voltage Contractor's RCDD shall supervise the installation of communications cable. All Category 5e and Fiber Optic cable shall be installed by individuals trained in low voltage data cable system installation. All Category 5e (4

pair STP cable must be handled with care during installation so as not to change performance specifications. The Contractor shall not over-tighten tie wraps or over-bend the Category 5e STP cable.

- B. Exposed station wire will only be run with owner approval. Approval will be granted only when no other option exists. When station wire must be run surface to a single outlet, surface raceway shall be used to cover the cable.
- C. All wiring and associated hardware shall be placed so as to make efficient use of available space in coordination with other uses. All wiring and associated hardware shall be placed so as not to impair the use or capacity of other building systems, equipment, or hardware placed by others (or existing). All wiring, and associated support structures and hardware shall be placed so as not to impair owner's efficient use of their full capacity.
- D. All wiring placed in ceiling areas must be tied or clamped. When wire is placed in ceiling areas or other non-exposed areas, fasteners shall be placed at intervals no greater than 60" and preferably on 48" centers. Cable sag between supports shall not exceed 12". Attaching wire to pipes or other mechanical items is not permitted. At all runs of twenty or more cables, provide rings at 60" (maximum) centers to hang cable. Communications cable shall be routed to avoid light fixtures (18" minimum spacing), sources of heat (12" minimum spacing) and power feeder conduits (12" minimum spacing). Communications cabling must be spaced a minimum of 120" (10') from bus duct.

3.04 STATION HARDWARE

- A. Eight (8)-position modular jack pin assignments:
- B. Pin connections for data station 8-position modular jacks and patch panels shall match TIA/EIA-568-A modular jack recommendation T568B that is both 10/100BaseT compatible.
- C. Pin connections at data jack panels shall match pin connections at outlets with straight through wiring.
- D. Terminations at telephone terminal blocks (where required to maintain existing station cable) shall match following pair sequence for T568B:
 - 1. Pair 1, Pins 5 and 4, White-Blue, Blue (/White).
 - 2. Pair 2, Pins 1 and 2, White-Orange, Orange (/White).
 - 3. Pair 3, Pins 3 and 6, White-Green, Green (/White).
 - 4. Pair 4, Pins 7 and 8, White-Brown, Brown (/White).

3.05 BACKBOARD CABLING/EQUIPMENT RACK CONFIGURATION

MOORPARK COLLEGE RESTROOM & EQUIPMENT STORAGE

CABLING AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

VENTURA COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

26 4750-33

- A. Cable installation in the Entrance Room and Communications Closet must conform to the Project Drawings. All cabling shall be routed so as to avoid interference with any other service or system, operation, or maintenance purposes such as access boxes, ventilation mixing boxes, network equipment mounting access hatches to air filters, switches or electrical panels, and lighting fixtures. Avoid crossing areas horizontally just above or below any riser conduit. Lay and dress cables to allow other cables to enter the conduit/riser without difficulty at a later time by maintaining a working distance from these openings. Provide a minimum of 36" for a service loop to the patch panel.
- B. Cable shall be routed as close as possible to the ceiling, floor, or corners to insure that adequate wall or backboard space is available for current and future equipment and for cable terminations. Cables shall not be tie-wrapped to existing electrical conduit or other equipment. Minimum bend radius shall be observed.
- C. Lay cables via the shortest route directly to the nearest edge of the backboard from the mounted equipment or block. Lace or tie-clamp all similarly routed cables together, and attach by means of clamps screwed to the outside edge(s) of the backboard vertically and/or horizontally, then route via "square" corners over a path that will offer minimum obstruction to future installations of equipment, backboards, or other cables.
- D. Do not over-tighten cable ties or binding on Category 5e station cable. Observe Category 5e cable bend radius.

3.06 PROTECTION OF WORK SPACE AND AREA - SITE SAFETY

- A. SIGNS, BARRICADES, MARKING TAPE
 - 1. Always protect open and confined spaces with standard construction guards and warning devices.
 - 2. Place approved warning lights or reflector signs near areas where work is performed below grade in vaults or manholes. Area shall be barricaded to prevent staff access to work area. Warning lights, barricades and signs shall be placed:
 - a) One-half hour before sunset or anytime vision is impaired by fog, haze, etc.
 - b) Signs and lights must remain in place until the work is completed.
 - c) When below grade work is being performed and work area is left uncovered and unattended, the contractor shall place warning signs with flags, boundary warning tape and cones in the direction of approaching pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

- d) When work is located near a curve in walkway/roadway or near a top of hill, place additional warning devices to give sufficient warning to approaching pedestrian or vehicular traffic.
 - e) Work located in public or private intersections, on public or private surface streets or where traffic is heavy additional precautions shall be deemed necessary and the contractor is to provide for public and staff safety at all times.
3. Materials, tools, vehicles and equipment shall be placed and positioned to cause minimal interference with traffic. Materials, tools, vehicles and equipment shall be configured and arranged on the site and in the work area to minimize hazards to traffic, staff or personnel.
 4. Provide protection around all pull lines and/or cable.
 5. When equipment, vehicles, tools, materials must be left at the site, unattended, it shall not be secured to posts, poles, furniture, buildings, fencing, or fire hydrants.

B. WORK SPACE BELOW GRADE

1. Confined spaces below grade (manholes, handholes, vaults, tunnels, etc.) are required to be tested for hazardous gas prior to entering. Confined spaces shall not be entered until LOCAL SAFETY procedures have been followed to entering below grade work space.
2. If a hazardous substance is detected in the confined work space, the contractor shall immediately notify owner and consultant and the appropriate gas utility company.
3. Report all trapped or unconscious victims to 9-1-1 and owner.
4. Open flame of any type is not allowed into below grade or confined work spaces.
5. Below grade work spaces shall be ventilated in accordance with LOCAL SAFETY guidelines prior to commencement of work.
6. Use only approved lighting in below grade/confined work spaces.
7. Contractor shall take extreme caution and care while working in existing below guard confined spaces to prevent damage to existing lines, wires, cables, circuits, etc.

C. WORK SPACE ABOVE GRADE

1. Contractor shall protect work area as defined in SIGNS, BARRICADES and MARKING TAPE.

INSPECTION

- A. Conformance to the installer practices covered above are to be verified when completed. In some cases, the customer may inspect before acceptance. The following points are to be examined:
1. Is the design documentation complete?
 2. Have all terminated cables been tested per the specifications?
 3. Is the cable type suitable for its pathway?
 4. Have the pathway manufacturer's guidelines been followed?
 5. Have the installers avoided excessive cable bending?
 6. Have potential EMI sources been considered?
 7. Is cable fill correct?
 8. Are hanging supports within 60" (5')?
 9. Does hanging cable exhibit some sag?
 10. Are telecommunications closet terminations compatible with applications equipment?
 11. Have station jack instructions been followed?
 - a) Jacket removal point.
 - b) Termination positions.
 - c) Pair terminations tight with minimal pair distortions.
 - d) Twists maintained up to termination.
 12. Have patch panel instructions been followed?
 - a) Cable dressing first.
 - b) Jackets remain up to the connecting block.
 - c) Pair terminations tight and undistorted.
 - d) Twists maintained up to the connecting block.
 13. Are the correct outlet connectors used (568B)?

14. Is the jacket stripped back only as much as is needed, not to exceed 2" from the connection?

3.08 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Evidence of Experience and Qualifications

1. Show that the installer who will perform the work has a minimum of 5 years experience successfully installing system of the same type and design as specified herein. Include the names, locations, and points of contact of at least two similar installations of the same type and design as specified herein where the installer has installed such systems. Indicate the type of each system and certify that each system has performed satisfactorily in the manner intended for a period of not less than 12 months.
2. Show that the instructor, who will train staff, operating and maintenance personnel, has received a minimum of a CNE/MCE training from a factory training center, and 2 years experience in the installation of systems of the type specified. Submit training certification in equipment submittals, title section training and certifications.

3.09 INSTALLATION TESTING

A. SYSTEM TESTING REQUIREMENTS-STATION

1. Owner/Consultant shall be notified one week prior to any testing so that the testing may be witnessed.
2. Before requesting a final inspection, the Contractor shall perform a series of end-to-end installation performance tests. The Contractor shall submit for approval a proposal describing the test procedures, test result forms, and timetable for fiber optic and all copper plant wiring.
3. Acceptance of the simple test procedures discussed below is predicated on the Contractor's use of the recommended products (including but not limited to twisted pair cable, cross-connect blocks, and outlet devices specified in the Products paragraph) and adherence to the inspection requirements and practices set forth. Acceptance of the completed installation will be evaluated in the context of each of these factors.
4. At a minimum, the Contractor shall test:
 - a) All station drop cable pairs from HC/IC/MC termination patch panels to outlet device 8-position modular jacks.
 - b) Each wire/pair shall be tested at both ends for the following (utilizing the attached test results forms):

- (1) Termination order.

- (2) Polarity (pair reversals).
 - (3) Continuity.
 - (4) Shorts.
 - (5) Grounds.
 - (6) NEXT (near end crosstalk) from both directions.
 - (7) Cable length (record all length).
 - (8) Wire Map
 - (9) Length
 - (10) Impedance
 - (11) Resistance
 - (12) Capacitance
 - (13) Attenuation
 - (14) Active ACR
 - (15) INJ NEXT Loss
 - (16) INJ Active ACR
- c) Testing shall be made utilizing a hand cable tester as manufactured by Fluke, Microtest or Wavetek.
 - d) All test equipment shall bear current calibration stickers or dated certificates.
 - e) Printed test results along with as-built drawings shall be assembled into a 3-ring project binder and delivered to the Consultant for verification and acceptance.
- 5. When errors are found, the source of each error shall be determined, corrected, and the cable re-tested. All defective components shall be replaced and retested. Defective components not corrected shall be reported to owner/consultant with explanations of the corrective actions attempted.
 - 6. Test records shall be maintained using the test results forms outlined below. The form shall record closet number, riser pair number or outlet ID, outcome of test, indication of errors found (e.g., a, b, c, d, or e) cable length, re-test results after problem resolution and signature of the technician completing the tests. See Appendix to electrical specifications for testing form.

7. Test results for each 4- pair, Category 5e or 6e, STP cable must be submitted with identification to match labels on all patch panel ports and 8-position modular jacks, and identification to match as-builts associated with that cable.
8. Owner will observe and verify the accuracy of test results submitted.

B. SYSTEM TESTING REQUIREMENTS - CABLE PLANT

1. All data drop cables shall be tested for continuity and polarity between station jack, IDF and MDF.
2. All data trunk cables shall be tested for continuity and polarity between
3. IDF and MDF, using a portable handheld Analyzer. Certify tests in writing.
4. All testing shall be performed in accordance with EIA/TIA building standards and shall be done in the presence of the Consultant.
5. Transmission measurements shall be taken at random to ensure overall system compliance. Tests shall be conducted as follows:
 - a) Using a network analyzer, coax cables, baluns, UTP test leads and impedance matching terminations perform the following;
 - (1) refer to TIA/EIA/TSB-40
 - b) Log all tests in acceptance testing manual. Record and document the following for each cable and circuit.
 - (1) Continuity
 - (2) Polarity
6. All testing equipment shall have current calibration stickers firmly affixed to the testing equipment. All calibrations shall be traceable to the National Standards Bureau.
7. Provide printed test data for CAT-5e certification for LAN service.
8. Testing shall be performed in the presence of owner and consultant.
9. Testing shall include verification of:
 - a) Cable Plant

3.10 FIBER OPTIC TESTING SPECIFICATIONS

- A. All testing shall be performed by trained personnel.**

- B. For all installed fiber optic cable EIA 455-171 Method D procedures will be adhered to. (Bi-directional).
- C. Connector loss shall not exceed .5 dB per termination.
- D. The fiber optic cable shall not exceed 1.5 db per kilometer tested at 1300 nm and 1500 nm for single mode cable.
- E. The fiber optic cable shall not exceed 4 db per kilometer tested at 850 nm and 2 db per kilometer tested at 1300 nm for multimode 62.5/125 fiber.
- F. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining minimum loss in fiber connections and polishing per manufacturer's specifications.

PART 4 - WARRANTY SERVICE & CLOSE OUT

4.01 MINIMUM WARRANTY

- A. The cabling system shall meet the performance requirements of the ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-A standard (Annex E) and TIA/EIA Telecommunications Systems Bulletin 67. The warranty on the material, services, and operation of the cabling system to this specification must be for a period of at least 15 years. The connecting hardware shall have a lifetime extended warranty against defects in material and workmanship.
- B. The warranty must include the following statements regarding the cabling system:
 - 1. "Will support and conform to TIA/EIA-568-A specifications covering ANY CURRENT OR FUTURE APPLICATION which supports transmission over a properly constructed horizontal cabling system premises network which meets the channel and/or basic link performance as described in TIA/EIA-568-A AnnexE and TIA/EIA-TSB-67."
 - 2. "Will be free from defects in material or faulty workmanship"
 - 3. The contractor shall guarantee all equipment and wiring free from inherent mechanical and electrical defects for one year from the date of final acceptance by Consultant.

4.02 COMMISSIONING

- A. General
 - 1. Acceptance shall consist of the following:
 - a) Burn-in period.

- (1) The system shall be accepted for start of warranty upon successful completion and testing of the Consultant.

- (2) Burn-in period shall be a 30-day time frame to allow the system to operate free of defects, grounds, programming faults, etc.
- (3) The 30-day burn-in shall begin the day of acceptance by Consultant.
- (4) The burn-in period shall be 30 days of continuous use without system trouble, false alarm, open, short or ground condition present.
- (5) Should the system fail for any reason during the burn-in period, the contractor shall respond immediately upon notification by owner's personnel and correct said deficiencies.
- (6) Upon correction and restoration, the burn-in period shall be re-set to "0" and the 30 day count shall begin again.
- (7) Warranty shall commence upon day 31 of successful burn-in period.

b) Final Test

- (1) Before the installation shall be considered completed and acceptable by the awarding authority, a test on the system shall be performed as follows:
- (2) The contractor's job foreman, in the presence of a representative of the manufacturer, and a representative of the owner shall operate every network device to ensure proper operation and correct configuration at the file server location.
- (3) When the testing has been completed to the satisfaction of both the contractor's job foreman and the representatives of the manufacturer and owner, a notarized letter co-signed by each attesting to the satisfactory completion of said testing shall be forwarded to owner.
- (4) The contractor shall leave the data network system in proper working order, and, without additional expense to owner, shall replace any defective materials or equipment provided by him under this contract within one year (365 days) from the date of final acceptance by the Consultant.

4.03 PROJECT CLOSE OUT

A. Operating and Instruction Manuals

1. Operating and instruction manuals shall be submitted prior to testing of the system. Four (4) complete sets of operating and instruction manuals shall be delivered to owner upon completion.

2. Provide necessary training and/or schooling to designated owner's personnel at no additional cost to owner. Training shall be at owner's designated location, by factory-trained personnel.

B. Testing Frequency Instructions

1. Complete, accurate, step-by-step testing instructions giving recommended and required testing frequency of all equipment, methods for testing each individual piece of equipment, and a complete trouble-shooting manual explaining how to test the primary internal parts of each piece of equipment shall be delivered to owner upon completion of the system.
2. Maintenance instructions shall be complete, easy to read, understandable, and shall provide the following information:
 - a) Instruction on replacing any components of the system, including internal parts.
 - b) Instructions on periodic cleaning and adjustment of equipment with a schedule of these functions
 - c) A complete list of all equipment and components with information as to the address and phone number of both the manufacturer and local supplier of each item.
 - d) User operating instructions, shall be provided prominently displayed on a separate sheet located next to the control.
3. Owner shall be furnished with all programming disks for each installation as well as hard copy printouts. Provide necessary training and/or schooling to designated owner's personnel at no additional cost to owner. Training shall be at owner's designated location, by factory-trained personnel.
4. Staff of owner maintenance shall be thoroughly instructed in the use of the System. Training shall include a minimum of three (1) hour sessions, to be scheduled at owner's designated time.
5. Maintenance instruction shall be performed in the same manner as described above. Training shall include a minimum of three (1) hour sessions, to be scheduled at owner's designated time.

4.04 DRAWING DETAILS (AS-BUILTS)

- A. Show wall elevation and wire details on shop drawings. Show equipment function, make and model and wire routing and terminations within rack or cabinet.
- B. Show as-built location of all devices on as-built drawings.

1. Provide 3 sets of bound operation and maintenance manuals, including submittal materials, and record of field changes. Provide complete as-built wiring diagrams in AutoCAD R2000 format. Provide disk files and original tracings (E size) in format of construction drawings.

C. As-Built Drawings, Testing, and Maintenance Instructions

1. A complete set of reproducible as-built drawings in AutoCAD R2000 format (CDs and sheets) showing installed wiring, color coding, and wire tag notations for exact locations of all installed equipment, specific interconnections between all equipment, and internal wiring of the equipment shall be delivered to owner upon completion of system acceptance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 4901

GENERAL CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Pushbutton and selector switches.
 - 2. Control stations.
 - 3. Relays.
 - 4. Time delay relays.
 - 5. Control power transformers.
 - 6. Control panels.
- B. Related work:
 - 1. Control Cabinets: Section 260130.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. NEMA ICS 1 General Standards for Industrial Control Systems.
- B. NEMA ICS 2 Standards for Industrial Control Devices, Controllers and Assemblies.
- C. NEMA ICS 6 Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems.
- D. NEMA ST 1 Standard for Specialty Transformers (Except General Purpose Type).
- E. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 010000.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit to NEMA ICS 1 indicating control panel layouts, wiring connections and diagrams, dimensions, support points.
- C. Product Data: Provide for each component showing electrical characteristics and connection requirements.

- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, installation, and starting of Product.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience, and with service facilities within 100 miles of project.

1.05 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of NFPA 70.
- B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for purpose specified and indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION

- A. Contactors:
 - 1. Mechanically and Electrically Held Contactors: Open type, 120V coil, number of poles and ampere rating as indicated. Factory wired and installed in lighting panelboard compartment.
 - 2. Square D Co. Class 8903.
- B. Time Switch:
 - 1. Intermatic time switch as shown on the drawings.
- C. Photo Control With Time Delay:
 - 1. Rated for 1000W load or 1800 VA, sp st, in weatherproof enclosure.
 - 2. General Electric Co. Cat. No. CR174H651, or equal.
- D. Control Relays:
 - 1. 120 VAC coil, 10A rated contacts with number of poles indicated. Square D Co. Class 8501 Type X.
 - 2. 48 VDC coil, 10A rated contacts. Square D Co. Class 8501 Type KDP 12.

3. 24 VDC coil, 10A rated contacts, plug in Type 3PDT. Square D Co. Class 8501 Type KDP 13 with NR62 socket.
 4. Pneumatic Time Delay Relay: Square D Co. Class 9050 Type B.
- E. Control Units, Such as Push Buttons, Pilot Lights, Selector Switches: Heavy duty, oil tight - Square D Co. Class 9001.
1. Push buttons, standard, full guard. Red for stop, green for start.
 2. Pilot lights, transformer type, with color caps as indicated.
 3. Selector switches, 3 position (Hand Off Automatic) manual return.
 4. Legend Plates: Standard, with legends as indicated.

2.02 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

- A. Provide engraved plastic nameplates with 1/4 inch minimum height letters indicating circuit designation of panel or device controlled on controls which are individually enclosed.
- B. Secure nameplates with at least two screws or rivets. Cementing and adhesive installation not acceptable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 4920

MOTOR CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Motor control; including molded case circuit breakers or fusible disconnects, magnetic starters and other control devices.

B. Related work:

1. Motor Rated Switches: Section 26 0170.
2. Control Units: Section 26 4901.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 3300.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL AND FABRICATION

A. Motor Control Centers:

1. Provide factory assembled motor control centers consisting of one or more, minimum: 19 inch wide by 16 inch deep, dead front, dead rear, vertical sections bolted together.
2. Full voltage, non reversing starter, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Conform with NEMA Class 1, Type B wiring for starter unit control.
4. Provide two normally open and one normally closed auxiliary contacts on each except where more contacts are indicated.
5. Provide full length copper bussing including areas indicated as space only.
6. Provide a horizontal copper ground bus drilled and tapped every 10 inches for 1/4 20 machine screws.

7. Provide an individual control transformer with the secondary fused and grounded for each starter. Size as required for the control devices indicated plus 25% spare capacity minimum.
8. Provide a 3 position selector switch (hand off auto), manual return, for each starter unless otherwise indicated.
9. Provide a transformer type push to test green pilot light energized by an auxiliary contact.
10. Provide approved pull apart terminal blocks or control circuit disconnect switch for all external wiring connections.
11. Identify all internal control wiring with manufacturers wire numbering or control wire numbering when indicated, at all terminal points and connections.
12. Allen-Bradley, GE or Square D Co.

B. Combination Motor Starters:

1. Full voltage, non reversing starters unless otherwise noted and magnetic trip only circuit breakers, or fusible disconnects in NEMA 1 enclosure for dry areas and NEMA 3R where indicated weatherproof, sized as indicated. Provide current limiters where indicated.
2. Provide two normally open and one normally closed auxiliary contacts on each starter, except where contacts are indicated.
3. Provide an individual control transformer with the secondary fused and grounded for each starter. Size as required for the control devices indicated plus 25% spare capacity minimum.
4. Provide a 3 position selector switch (hand off auto), manual return, for each starter unless otherwise indicated.
5. Provide a transformer type push to test green pilot light energized by an auxiliary contact.
6. Identify all internal control wiring with manufacturers wire numbering or control wire numbering when indicated, at all terminal points and connections.
7. Combination Starter and Circuit Breaker: Square D Co. Class 8539, GE or Allen-Bradley.
8. Combination Starter and Disconnect: Square D Co. Class 8538, GE or Allen-Bradley.

C. Motor Manual Starters:

1. Single Phase:
 - a) For fractional HP motors, single unit with toggle operator, in NEMA 1 enclosure for dry areas and NEMA 3R where indicated weatherproof.
 - b) Number of poles as indicated.
 - c) Provide overload protection.
 - d) Square D Co. Class 2510, GE or Allen-Bradley.
 2. Three Phase:
 - a) For integral horsepower motors, single unit 3 pole with toggle operator in NEMA 1 enclosure for dry areas and NEMA 3R where indicated weatherproof.
 - b) Square D Co. Class 2510, GE or Allen-Bradley.
- D. Magnetic Motor Starters (Individually Mounted):
1. Non reversing, in NEMA 1 enclosure for dry areas and a NEMA 3R enclosure where indicated weatherproof.
 2. Provide start stop push button on door otherwise indicated.
 3. Square D Co. Class 8536, GE or Allen-Bradley.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Bolt all sections of the control centers together tightly and secure to floor with anchor bolts after setting assembly plumb and level.
- B. Secure units to structures to withstand wire-pulling strains.
- C. Use motor nameplates data for selection of heater elements in motor starters, except where power factor correction is used. Size heater elements accordingly.

3.02 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

- A. Provide engraved plastic nameplates on all electrical distribution equipment shown on the single line diagram.
- B. Provide motor control center and source feed designation on nameplates with 3/8" minimum lettering for the motor control center name and 1/4" height lettering for the source feed designation.

EXAMPLE: MCC A

FED FROM: DHA 1

- C. Provide engraved plastic nameplates with 1/4 inch minimum height letters indicating circuit designation at branch overcurrent devices in motor control centers.
 - 1. Circuit designation and load served at branch overcurrent devices in motor control centers and combination starters.
 - 2. Circuit designation and load served at manual motor starters and individually mounted magnetic motor starters.
- D. Secure nameplates with at least two screws or rivets. Cementing and adhesive installation is not acceptable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 10 00

SITE CLEARING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section requires the selective removal and subsequent off-site disposal of the following:
 - 1. Removal and disposal of all abandoned pipe and conduit except for pipe or conduit indicated specifically on plans for abandonment in place.
 - 2. Removal and offsite disposal of grass and root mat.
 - 3. Demolition of asphalt concrete and pavements as indicated on the drawings to straight, neatly saw cut surface.
 - 4. Trees as indicated on plans, completed including roots.
 - 5. All other removals which may or may not been shown on plans as required for the project construction.

1.02 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Protections: Contractor shall provide temporary barricades and other forms of protection to protect general public from injury due to demolition work.
- B. Traffic: Conduct demolition operations and debris removal to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, bike paths, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Access must be coordinated with District's Representative.
- C. Utility Services: Maintain all existing utilities to remain in service and protect them against damage during demolition operations.
- D. Environmental Controls: Use water sprinkling, temporary enclosures, and other methods to limit dust and dirt migration. Comply with governing regulations and County Air Pollution Control District pertaining to environmental protection. Do not use water when it may create hazardous or objectionable conditions such as flooding and pollution.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Green Book), latest edition.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 DEMOLITION

- A. General: Perform demolition work in a systematic manner. Use such methods as required to complete work indicated on drawings in accordance with governing regulations.
- B. Provide services for effective air and water pollution controls as required by County Air Pollution Control District regulations.
- C. Prior to commencing grading operations, soil containing debris, organics, pavement, or other unsuitable materials, shall be stripped from the foundation and pavement areas. Demolition areas shall be cleared of old foundations, slabs, abandoned utilities, tree roots, and soil disturbed during the demolition process. Depressions or disturbed areas left from the removal of such material shall be replaced with compacted fill under observation by the Geotechnical representative.
- D. Concrete sidewalks will be removed to the nearest construction or expansion joint to the limits of removal as shown on the plans. Exact locations will be determined in the field by the District's Representative.

3.02 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. Remove from Project site debris, rubbish, and other materials resulting from demolition operations. Transport and legally dispose of off site.
- B. If hazardous materials are encountered during demolition operations, contact District's Representative.
- C. Burning of removed materials is not permitted on project site.

3.03 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. Except as otherwise specified, in the event Contractor encounters on the Project site material reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or other hazardous materials which have not been rendered harmless, Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the District's Representative in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of the Contractor if in fact the material is asbestos, PCB, or other hazardous materials and has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed in the absence of asbestos, PCB, or other hazardous materials, or when such materials have been rendered harmless.
- B. Construction involving asbestos cement (transite) pipe shall be performed by qualified personnel in accordance with the standards and specifications set forth by American Water Works Association (AWWA), the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)

and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), as well as location jurisdictional codes.

3.04 CLEANUP AND REPAIR

- A. General: Upon completion of demolition work, remove tools, equipment and demolished materials from site.
 - 1. Repair demolition performed in excess of that required. Return elements of construction and surfaces to existing condition prior to start of operations. Repair adjacent construction or surfaces soiled or damaged by demolition work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 20 00

EARTHWORK

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes: Excavation, Compaction and Fill.

1.02 REFERENCE

- A. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (SSPWC), latest edition.
- B. Geotechnical Update, Gymnasium Swing Space, Moorpark College, Moorpark, California, dated June 30, 2017, Project No. 1003.035, prepared by Geotechniques and shall be superseded by the most current version.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards: Perform earthwork in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (SSPWC), latest edition.
 - 2. CAL/OSHA Construction Safety Order Requirements.
- B. Soil Testing Service
 - 1. The District will engage a soil testing service to include testing soil materials proposed for use in the Work and for quality control testing during grading operations.
 - 2. Samples of materials shall be furnished to the testing service by the Contractor at least one week before their anticipated use.
 - 3. Work for this Section includes smoothing out areas for density tests and otherwise facilitate testing work, as directed.
 - 4. Shoring Systems: Pre-engineered systems, clearly labeled as such, may be used. Refer to the Geotechnical Study for further requirements.

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall visit the site and familiarize himself with existing site conditions.

- B. Additional test borings and other exploratory operations may be made by the Contractor at no cost or liability to the District.
- C. Existing Utilities:
 - 1. Where uncharted or incorrectly charted piping or other utilities are encountered during excavation, consult District 's Representative immediately for directions. Cooperate with the District's Representative in keeping respective services and facilities in operation. Repair damaged utilities to the satisfaction of the District's Representative at no cost to the District. Disturbed trench sections shall be replaced in kind.
- D. Protection of Subgrade: Do not allow equipment to pump, rut, or disturb subgrade, stripped areas, or other areas prepared for Project.
- E. Contractor shall implement measures to prevent soil erosion, and where possible, sediment shall be retained onsite.
- F. Contractor shall implement all necessary recommendations contained in the Geotechnical Study.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 SITE PREPARATION

- A. General:
 - 1. Remove vegetation, improvements, or obstructions interfering with installation of new construction. Transport and legally dispose of off site. Removal includes stumps and roots. Contractor shall utilize the best construction method to minimize the erosive effect from the removal of site vegetation.
 - 2. Carefully and cleanly cut roots and branches of trees indicated to be left standing, where such roots and branches obstruct new construction. Paint cuts over one inch in size with tree pruning compound. Care shall be taken so as not to scar any area of the tree's bark.
 - 3. In order to protect from sediment transfer or contamination from urban run-off during construction, the following grading and erosion control practices shall be followed:
 - a. If grading occurs during the rainy season (November through April), sediment traps, barriers, covers or other methods shall be used to reduce erosion and sedimentation.

- b. Excavated materials shall not be deposited or stored where the material can be washed away by high water or storm run-off.
- c. Grading operations on site shall be conducted so as to prevent damaging effects of sediment production and dust on the site and on adjoining properties.
- d. When vegetation has to be removed on site, the methods shall be one that minimizes the erosive effects from the removal.
- e. Exposure of soil to erosion by removing vegetation shall be limited to the area required for construction operations. The construction area shall be fenced to define the project.
- f. Temporary mulching, seeding, or other suitable stabilization shall be used to protect areas during construction or other land disturbance activities on site.
- g. Topsoil, removed from the surface in preparation for grading and construction activities on Campus is to be stored on or near the site and protected from erosion while grading operations are underway, provided that such storage may not be located where it would cause suffocation of root systems of trees to be preserved. After completion of such grading, topsoil is to be restored to exposed cut and fill embankments of building pads so as to provide a suitable base of seeding and planting.
- h. Sediment basins, sediment traps, or similar control measures shall be installed before extensive clearing and grading operations begin for site development.
- i. Water or dust palliatives shall be applied to exposed earth services as necessary to control dust emissions.
- j. Revegetation or stabilization of exposed earth surfaces shall take place as soon as possible.

B. Removals

- 1. Clear the site of trees, shrubs, and other vegetation, which is indicated to be removed.
- 2. Completely remove stumps, roots, and other debris to avoid problems with future utilities.
- 3. Use only hand methods for grubbing inside the drip line of trees indicated to be left standing.

4. Existing fills, soil containing debris, organics, pavement, or other unsuitable materials shall be excavated and removed prior to commencing grading operations. Demolition areas shall be cleared of old foundations, slabs, abandoned utilities, landscaping, and soils disturbed during the demolition process. Depressions or disturbed areas left from the removal of such material shall be replaced with compacted fill.
5. The limits and depths for removal of existing fill materials shall be evaluated by project soils engineer during grading.
6. Revegetation or stabilization of exposed earth surface shall take place as soon as possible.

C. Removal of Improvements

1. Remove above-grade and below-grade improvements necessary to permit construction and other work as indicated.
2. Remove from site and legally dispose of off-site, existing fill materials, soil debris, or other unsuitable materials prior to commencing grading operations.

3.02 EXCAVATION

- A. Excavation for Pavements: Cut surface under pavements to comply with cross-sections, elevations and grades as shown, within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.04 foot.
- B. Excavation for Planting Areas: Conform to cross-sections, elevations and dimensions shown, within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.10 foot.

3.03 COMPACTION

- A. General: Control soil compaction during construction providing minimum percentage of density specified for each area, under the provisions of the Geotechnical Study.
- B. Percentage of Maximum Density Requirements: Compact soil to not less than the percentages of maximum dry density specified in the Geotechnical Study and in accordance with ASTM D1557-91 method of compaction.

C. Moisture Control:

1. When moisture content of exposed scarified soil and/or fill material is below that sufficient to achieve recommended compaction, water shall be added to the soil and/or fill. While water is being added, soil shall be bladed and mixed to provide relatively uniform moisture content throughout the material.
2. When moisture content of exposed scarified soil and/or fill material is excessive, material shall be aerated by blading or other methods. Fill placed in pavement

areas shall be compacted at near optimum moisture content. Jetting is not permitted for compaction.

3.04 FILL

- A. In all excavations, use satisfactory excavated or borrow material sampled and tested by the District 's Testing Laboratory. Fill selection shall be per Geotechnical Study.
- B. Fill excavations as promptly as Work permits, but not until completion of the following:
 - 1. Acceptance by District's Representative of construction below finish grade including, where applicable, waterproofing, damp-proofing, and drainage pipe.
 - 2. Examination, testing, approval and recording locations of underground utilities.
 - 3. Removal of concrete formwork.
 - 4. Removal of shoring and bracing and backfilling of voids with satisfactory materials.
 - 5. Removal of trash and debris.
 - 6. Permanent or temporary horizontal bracing is in place on horizontally supported walls.
 - 7. Protect excavations by methods required to prevent cave-in or loose soil from falling into excavation.
- C. Continual dust control, as required by the District, and in accordance with County Air Pollution Control District's Standards shall be required for the project construction.

3.05 GRADING

- A. General: To provide support for building floor slabs, all existing fill and unsuitable natural soils shall be excavated and replaced as properly compacted fill.
- B. Compaction: After grading, compact subgrade surfaces to the depth and percentage of compaction for each area classification.
- C. Fill placement and grading operations shall be performed only under the observation of the District 's Testing Laboratory.
- D. The exterior grades around building areas shall be sloped to drain away from the buildings to prevent ponding of water adjacent to foundations.

- E. Grading operation shall be conducted so as to prevent damaging effects of sediment product and dust on the site and adjoining properties.

3.06 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Transport excess excavated material and legally dispose of off site.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Quality Control Testing During Construction: District 's Testing Laboratory will observe, test and approve subgrades and fill layers before further construction Work can be performed. The District's Representative will determine the frequency of tests. Subgrade: Allow at least one field density test of subgrade to be made for every 2000 sq. ft. of paved area, but in no case less than 3 tests.
- B. Field examination and testing will be performed by the District 's Testing Laboratory. The Contractor shall cooperate with such testing and shall give the District's Representative advance notice of grading scheduling.
- C. Frequency of Tests for Trenching: As specified in Geotechnical Study Section 8 and as determined by the District's Representative.
- D. If in the opinion of the District's Representative, based on soil testing reports and observations, subgrades or fills which have been placed are below specified density, provide corrective work as specified at no additional expense to the District, and pay for retesting of the soil.

3.08 PROTECTION

- A. Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.
- B. Repair and re-establish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to specified tolerances.
- C. Reconditioning Compacted Areas: Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operations or adverse weather, scarify surface, reshape, compact to required density and provide other corrective work as specified, with retesting, prior to further construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 33

TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Excavating trenches for construction of utilities.
- B. Trench backfill materials.
- C. Backfilling and compacting requirements.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (SSPWC), latest edition.
- B. Geotechnical Update, Gymnasium Swing Space, Moorpark College, Moorpark, California, dated June 30, 2017, Project No. 1003.035, prepared by Geotechniques and shall be superseded by the most current version.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Materials source.
- B. Sand equivalent test reports per ASTM D2419.
- C. Certificates.
- D. Drawings for shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions for worker protection for any excavation shall conform to the requirements of the CAL/OSHA Construction Safety Orders Requirements.

1.04 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. Drawings show existing major underground utilities from reference drawings. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall notify the District's Representative to obtain any additional information which may be applicable to the Work.
- B. Any incident of a utility being inadvertently damaged by the Contractor shall be immediately shutoff and then be immediately repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the District.
- C. Contractor to pothole all utility connections and verify exact size, location and material prior to beginning construction and notify engineer of any discrepancies.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 APPROVALS

- A. Imported material shall be approved by the District's Representative prior to being brought to the site. Provide a sample of the material in sufficient quantity for the

District's Representative's use in evaluating the material.

2.02 TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL

- A. Sand bedding shall have a sand equivalent (SE) of 30 or greater. The SE shall be evaluated during grading. Materials shall conform to the specification of the Geotechnical Study.
- B. Slurry Backfill shall be a two-sack slurry mix and shall conform to the requirements of Section 201 of the SSPWC for Backfill Slurry.
- C. Aggregate base course shall be per Plan.
- D. Topsoil removed from trenches shall be stockpiled at locations approved by the District's Representative.

2.03 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspection and testing shall be performed by the District's Representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

3.02 TRENCH EXCAVATION

- A. All saw cutting shall be neat, straight cuts and shall conform to Section 401 of the SSPWC. All cuts shall be square unless otherwise specifically noted on plans.
- B. Trench excavation shall conform to Section 306-3 of the SSPWC and the following requirements:
 - 1. The bottom of the trench shall be graded and prepared to provide a firm and uniform bearing throughout the entire length of the pipe barrel. Suitable excavations shall be made to receive the bell of the pipe and the joint shall not bear upon the bottom of the trench. All adjustments to line and grade shall be made by scraping away or filling in with sand under the body of the pipe and not by wedging or blocking.
 - 2. If the trench is excavated below the required grade, correct any part of the trench excavated below the grade, at no additional cost to the District per the Geotechnical Study. Place the backfill material over the full width of trench in compacted layers not exceeding 6 inches deep to the established grade with allowance for the pipe base. If shoring is required, the trenches shall be shored and braced in accordance with the Trench Construction Safety Orders of the Division of Industrial Safety.
 - 3. When subgrade is encountered that in the opinion of the District's Representative is unsuitable for pipe support, the District's Representative may order the excavation to be carried to an approved depth below the bottom of the pipe and backfilled with sand, to the lines and grades shown on the drawings and specified

by the District's Representative.

4. The minimum width of the trench at the top of the pipe zone shall be as necessary to install the pipe. The utility lines shall be centered in the trench. In the event of (1) actual physical interference between existing crossing subsurface utilities and the proposed utility lines and (2) vertical discrepancy in connecting proposed utility lines to existing utility system, a minimum clearance of 0.5 feet between the utility line and the crossing, interfering utility shall be provided, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
5. Where existing utilities or tree roots are to be protected, trench excavation shall be by hand. No mechanical excavating equipment shall be used within 6 inches of any utility or root.
6. Trenching machinery may be used for excavations provided the specified trench width can be maintained.

3.03 TRENCH BACKFILL

- A. Pipe bedding and trench backfill materials: Suitable imported pipe bedding for utilities shall consist of material having a sand equivalent of at least 30. The sand backfill material shall be placed within the pipe zone that extends from the bottom of the pipe to at least 12 inches above the top of the pipe for the full width of the trench. The horizontal distance between the springline of the pipe and the side walls of the trench shall be such that bedding material can be properly placed and compacted below the haunches of the pipe. Pipe bedding and pipe zone backfill shall be compacted to at least 95 percent relative compaction. Backfill material placement shall conform to provisions of Geotechnical Study.
- B. Trench backfill placed above the pipe zone shall consist of suitable onsite or imported soil per Geotechnical Study. The trench backfill materials shall be compacted to at least 90 percent relative compaction. Compaction shall be increased to a minimum of 95 percent of maximum dry density within structural fills within building areas. Mechanical compaction of trench backfill shall be performed and water consolidation (jetting) methods of compaction shall not be permitted. Trench backfill in landscape areas shall be compacted to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction or per landscape specifications.
- C. Trench Backfilling shall conform to the requirements of Sections 306-6 of the SSPWC and Geotechnical Study:
 1. During the process of laying pipe in trenches, sufficient material shall be carefully placed and hand tamped about the pipe to hold it firmly to established line and grade. Oversized material, broken rock or shale, if encountered, shall not be used for backfill.
 2. No motor driven mechanical compacting equipment shall be used over pipelines until the backfill has been compacted to 12 inches over the crown of the pipe.
 3. All backfill material shall be deposited in horizontal layers not exceeding the thickness specified in Section 217 of the SSPWC and not exceeding 8 inches in thickness. The distribution of materials shall be such that all material following compaction and consolidation will form a homogeneous mass free of voids,

pockets, streaks or other imperfections. Backfilling shall be done with earth free from lumps, hardpan, chunks, paving material, organic matter or other deleterious substances.

4. Jetting of bedding or backfill material to obtain specific moisture content or for compaction shall not be permitted. If encountered, existing fill in the utility excavation shall be excavated and recompactd or removed and replaced with new fill materials per requirements of Section 2.02.
5. Compaction of all backfill material for trenches, pavements or structures, shall be per provisions of the Geotechnical Study. Appropriate warning detector tape shall be placed over all utilities.
6. Prior to final cleanup or resurfacing, the District's Representative shall take compaction tests in any backfill area and at any depth, with the Contractor providing equipment and operator to assist in such test. If any such compaction test fails, the Contractor shall correct such failure and pay for any retesting that is required. The District's Representative shall make as many tests as he feels is required to receive a satisfactory and acceptable job.

3.04 STOCKPILING

- A. Stockpiling of imported materials or excavated materials shall direct surface water away from approved stockpile site to prevent erosion.
- B. After stockpiles are removed, leave area in a clean and neat condition.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspection and testing shall be performed by District's Representative.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 11 23

AGGREGATE BASE COURSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Aggregate base course for curbs, gutters, sidewalks , and fire access driveway.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 31 20 00 Earthwork.
- B. Section 32 16 00 Curbs, Gutters, Sidewalks, and Driveways.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Standard Specifications for Public Works (SSPWC), latest edition.
- B. ASTM Standards.
- C. State Standard Specifications (SSS), Caltrans, latest edition.
- D. Geotechnical Update, Gymnasium Swing Space, Moorpark College, Moorpark, California, dated June 30, 2017, Project No. 1003.035, prepared by Geotechniques and shall be superseded by the most current version.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Submit material samples and reports in accordance with requirements of District.
- B. Submit samples in sufficient quantities for material testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Aggregate Base Material shall be Class 2 Aggregate Base conforming to SSS Section 26-1.02A. Aggregate Base shall have a minimum sand equivalence of 22 and a minimum R-value of 78 and shall be free of organic materials and other deleterious substances.
- B. Aggregate Base materials used within building areas shall be free of asphaltic materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify substrate has been inspected; gradients and elevations are correct, and dry.

3.02 AGGREGATE BASE PLACEMENT

- A. Aggregate base placement shall conform to the provisions of the SSPWC, Section 301
- B. Level and contour surfaces to elevations and gradients indicated.
- C. Add water to assist compaction. If excess water is apparent, remove aggregate and aerate to reduce moisture content.
- D. Where the required aggregate base thickness is 6 inches or less, the watered base may be spread and compacted in one layer. Where the required thickness is more than 6 inches, the aggregate base material shall be spread and compacted in 2 or more layers of approximately equal thickness. The maximum compacted thickness of any one layer shall not exceed 6 inches.
- E. Aggregate base course shall be dense and unyielding upon proof-rolling with full water truck.

3.03 TOLERANCES

- A. Flatness: Maximum variation of 1/4 inch.
- B. Scheduled Compacted Thickness shall conform to the provisions of the SSPWC Section 301-2.2.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspection and testing shall be performed by the District's Testing Laboratory. Compaction testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM D1557, latest edition.
- B. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest at Contractor's expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 12 16

ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Asphaltic concrete paving for parking lots and driveway pavements.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 31 20 00 Earthwork.
- B. Section 32 11 23 Aggregate Base Course.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (SSPWC), latest edition.
- B. ASTM Standards.
- C. Geotechnical Study prepared by Geotechniques

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit asphalt concrete mix design(s) for approval of the District Representative.

1.05 TESTING AND INSPECTION

- A. Testing and inspection of asphalt pavement mix(es) and testing of placed stabilizing base course and asphalt pavement will be performed by the District's Testing Laboratory. Testing and inspection will be performed so as to minimize disruption of work.
- B. Allow the District's Testing Laboratory access to the mixing plant for verification of weights or proportions, character of materials used and determination of temperatures used in the preparation of asphaltic concrete mix.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Provide the aggregate base, and bituminous surface conforming to the requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (SSPWC).

2.02 PAVING MATERIALS

- A. Asphalt Concrete: Asphalt concrete material shall be Type III, C2-PG 64-10 per SSPWC Section 203.-6. The grading and proportioning of aggregates shall be such that the combined mineral aggregate conforms to the specified requirements.
- B. Asphalt Emulsion: SSPWC Section 203-3, Grade SS-1h.
- C. Prime Coat: Grade SC-70 per SSPWC Section 203-2.
- D. Aggregates for base course shall conform to requirements of Specification Section 02231, Aggregate Base Course.

2.03 ASPHALT PAVEMENT MIX

- A. Combine mineral constituents in proportions to produce a mixture conforming to requirements of the SSPWC Section 203-6.
- B. Percentage by weight of asphalt cement in mixture shall be in accordance with SSPWC Section 203-6.
- C. Maintain thorough and uniform mixture.
- D. Bring asphalt and mineral constituents to required temperatures before mixing. Ensure aggregates are sufficiently dry so as not to cause foaming in mixture.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Execute Work in accordance with SSPWC Section 302 and the Geotechnical Study.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Ensure grading of subgrade to required elevation. Subgrade preparation shall be per SSPWC Section 301.
- B. Before final rolling, shape entire section, add additional sub-soil if necessary, and compact subgrade to provide grades, elevation and cross-section indicated. Points of finished subgrade surface shall be within 0.04 foot of elevations indicated on the Drawings.

3.03 BASE COURSE

- A. Place aggregate base in accordance with requirements of SSPWC Section 301 and to the thickness shown on the Drawings. Grade and compact in 6-inch layers to at least 95 percent of compaction (ASTM D1557).

3.04 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain the base course until the asphaltic pavement is in place. Maintenance shall include drainage, rolling, shaping and water as necessary to maintain the course in proper condition. Maintain sufficient moisture at the surface to prevent a dusty condition. Areas of completed base course that are damaged shall be conditioned, reshaped and re-compacted in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications without additional cost to the District.

3.05 TACK COAT

- A. Prior to the application of the asphalt concrete, a paint binder (tack coat) shall be applied to all surfaces of walkway, curbs, gutters, manholes and drainage structures which will be in contact with asphalt pavement per SSPWC Section 302-5.4.
- B. Coat surfaces of catch basins which are to remain free of asphalt with oil, or provide equivalent protection, to prevent asphalt adhesion.

3.06 PRIME COAT

- A. Prior to the application of the asphalt concrete, a prime coat shall be applied at a rate of 0.20 to 0.40 gallons per square yard.

3.07 ASPHALT CONCRETE

- A. Requirements: The bituminous concrete shall consist of mineral aggregate, uniformly mixed with bituminous material in a central plant in accordance with SSPWC Section 400-4. The percentage of asphalt binder shall be in accordance with SSPWC Section 400-4. The mixing plant and construction equipment shall conform to the requirements of SSPWC Sections 302-5 and 400-4.
- B. Placing: Deliver bituminous mixtures to the work site temperatures specified in SSPWC Section 302-5.5. Spread and place in accordance with SSPC Section 302-5.5. Asphalt surface shall be fog-sealed.
- C. Compaction: Initial or breakdown rolling and the final rolling of the uppermost layer of the asphalt concrete shall be in accordance with SSPWC Section 302-5.6. Compaction by vehicular traffic shall not be permitted.

3.08 JOINING PAVEMENT

- A. Carefully make joints between old and new pavements or between successive days work in such manner as to insure a continuous bond between old and new sections of the course in accordance with SSPWC Section 302.
- B. Expose and clean edges of existing pavement. Cut edge to straight, vertical surfaces. Paint all joints with a uniform coat of tack coat before the fresh mixture is placed. Prepare joints in the new pavement in accordance with SSPWC Section 302-5.7.

3.09 JOINING NON-PAVED AREAS

- A. Where paving will join landscape or other non-hardscape area a redwood header shall be installed.

3.10 TOLERANCES

- A. Flatness: Maximum variation of 1/8 inch when measured with a 10-foot straight edge.
- B. Variation from True Elevation: Within 1/4 inch.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspection and testing shall be performed by the District's Testing Laboratory.
- B. Field inspection and testing will be performed by the District's Testing Laboratory. The Contractor shall cooperate with such testing and shall give the District Representative advance notice of paving scheduling. Sufficient "Advance Notice" shall be determined by the District Representative.
- C. If tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirement, replace material and retest at no additional cost to the District.
- D. Frequency of Test: As determined by the District's Testing Laboratory.

3.12 PROTECTION

- A. After placement, protect pavement from mechanical injury.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 16 00

CURBS, GUTTERS, SIDEWALKS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Concrete for curbs, gutters, sidewalks.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 31 20 00 – Earthwork

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (SSPWC), latest edition.
- B. Geotechnical Update, Gymnasium Swing Space, Moorpark College, Moorpark, California, dated June 30, 2017, Project No. 1003.035, prepared by Geotechniques and shall be superseded by the most current version.
- C. ASTM Standards.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following:
 - 1. Product Data: Provide data on admixtures and curing compounds.
 - 2. Concrete mix design(s).
 - 3. Certificates from the batch plant.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with the SSPWC, latest edition; and ASTM Standards, latest edition.
- B. Obtain cementitious materials from same source throughout.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not place concrete when base surface temperature is less than 40 degrees F or surface is wet.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 FORM MATERIALS

- A. Form Materials: Section 303-5 of the SSPWC.

2.02 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Concrete Material for Curbs, Walk (Path of Travel), Pavement, and Cast-in-Place Catch Basin:
 - 1. Class 560-C-3250 for cast-in-place catch basins, curbs, and gutters. Portland cement concrete per Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction Section 201-1.1.2.
 - 2. Concrete reinforcements shall be constructed per the Project Plans and Specifications.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Curing Compound shall conform to SSPWC Section 201-4. Pigmented compound shall not demonstrate any residual coloring of the concrete after one week.

2.04 CONCRETE MIX

- A. Mix and deliver concrete in accordance with ASTM C94.
- B. Use accelerating admixtures in cold weather only when approved by the District's Representative. Use of admixtures will not relax cold weather placement requirements.
- C. Use calcium chloride only when approved by the District 's Representative.
- D. Use set retarding admixtures during hot weather only when approved by the District 's Representative.

2.05 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

- A. Concrete reinforcement shall conform to SSPWC Section 201-2.

2.06 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Provide certificates of compliance from the batch plant.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify compacted subgrade is acceptable and ready to support imposed loads.

- B. Verify gradients and elevations of subgrade are correct.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Moisten subgrade to minimize absorption of water from fresh concrete. Compact subgrade material to a depth of 12" beneath 4" of sand below concrete pavements to a minimum 92% of the maximum dry density. Refer to geotechnical report for site subgrade preparation recommendations.
- B. Coat surfaces of catch basin frames with oil to prevent bond with concrete pavement.
- C. Notify District's Representative a minimum of 24 hours prior to commencement of concrete placement operations.

3.03 FORMING

- A. Place and secure forms to correct location, dimension, and profile.
- B. Assemble formwork to permit easy stripping and dismantling without damaging concrete.
- C. Place joint filler vertical in position, in straight lines. Secure to formwork during concrete placement.

3.04 PLACING CONCRETE

- A. Place concrete in accordance with SSPWC Section 303-5.
- B. Install ½" thick fiberboard expansion joint and snap cap. Seal with Sikaflex self-leveling sealant after removal of snap cap (typical).
- C. Construct weakened plane joints conforming to SSPWC Section 303-5.4.3, one inch deep, at intervals not exceeding 10 feet.
- D. The top edges of curbs shall have 0.5" radius.

3.05 FINISHING

- A. Concrete finishes shall be per SSPWC Section 303-5.5.
- B. Portland cement concrete paving shall have a medium salted finish for slopes less than 6%, and slip-resistant at slopes of 6% or greater.
- C. Walkway grades in excess of 5% shall conform to requirements of Section 1133B.7.3, California Building Code (2016 edition).
- D. Place curing compound in accordance with SSPWC Section 303-5.6 on exposed concrete surfaces immediately after finishing. Apply in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspection and testing shall be performed by the District's Testing Laboratory.
- B. District 's Testing Laboratory will perform slump and compressive strength tests.
- C. Contractor shall maintain records of placed concrete items. Record date, location of pour, quantity, air temperature, and test samples taken.

3.07 PROTECTION

- A. Immediately after placement, protect pavement from premature drying, excessive hot or cold temperatures, vandalism and mechanical injury.
- B. It is the Contractor's responsibility to replace all concrete work subject to vandalism and graffiti at no extra cost to the District.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 17 23
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Surface preparation and field application of pavement marking on hot-mix asphalt paving and Portland cement concrete paving.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 32 12 16 – Asphalt Concrete Paving

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (SSPWC)*, 2012.
- B. *Federal Standard 595C - Colors Used in Government Procurement*.
- C. *California Building Code (CBC)*, 2019.
- D. *State of California Department of Transportation Standard Specifications (SSS)*, Caltrans, 2010 Edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data:
 - 1. Material List: Provide an inclusive list of required coating materials, including primers and other surface preparation materials. Indicate each material and cross-reference specific coating and application. Identify each material by manufacturer's catalog number and general classification.
 - 2. Manufacturer's Information: Provide manufacturer's technical information, including label analysis and instructions for handling, storing, and applying each coating material proposed for use.
 - 3. Certification by the manufacturer that products supplied comply with local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds (VOCs).
- B. Results of preconstruction field testing.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards: Comply with U.S.D.O.T. Federal Highway Administration “Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges”, Section 634: Traffic Markings for Wet-Applied traffic paints. Also, comply with State of California Department of Transportation “Standard Specifications 2010” and Standard Plans 2010”. Applicable Sections – Section 84, “Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings,” and Section 85, “Pavement Markers”. California Building Code (CBC).
- B. All paint shall comply with governing Air Quality Management District AQMD rules and regulations and in accordance with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) rules in effect at the time of application.
- C. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of pavement marking material from one source and by a single manufacturer.
- D. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has completed pavement marking similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance of at least 5 years.
- E. Pre-Application Field Testing: Prepare a sample marking of each different paint formulation on asphalt substrates for the purpose of establishing quality of application, adherence of paint to the substrate, compatibility of the paint with the asphalt, and to determine whether a primer will be necessary if not otherwise required by the manufacturer.
 - 1. Minimum length of test stripe: 3 feet.
 - 2. Perform a minimum of 3 test stripes, located to provide a representative sample of entire area indicated to receive pavement marking paint.
 - 3. Apply test markings using methods and equipment recommended by the manufacturer of the marking paint and as specified in this Section.
 - 4. Arrange for a technical representative of the marking paint manufacturer to observe cured test samples and provide written recommendations for changes, if any, to materials or methods necessary to achieve optimum paint performance on specific substrates.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver pavement-marking materials to Project site in original packages with seals unbroken and bearing manufacturer's labels containing brand name and type of material, date of manufacture, and directions for storage.
- B. Store pavement-marking materials in a clean, dry, protected location and within temperature range required by manufacturer. Protect stored materials from direct sunlight.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Pavement-Marking Paint: Proceed with pavement marking only on clean, dry surfaces and at a minimum ambient or surface temperature of 50 deg F, and not exceeding 90 deg F.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

- A. Pavement-Marking Paint: Attention is directed to Section 210-1.6, "Paint for Traffic Striping, Pavement Marking, and Curb Marking" of the Greenbook and Section 84.3 "Painted Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings" of the Caltrans Standard Specifications. Lead free latex, water-base emulsion, ready-mixed, complying with FS TT-P-1952, and suitable for use on both hot-mix asphalt and Portland cement concrete paving. Provide material having a volatile organic compound (VOC) content of 250 g/L, or less.
 - 1. Colors:
 - a. Color: White (for all parking stalls other than disabled access parking, for traffic and lane marking, crosswalks, signs and for painted text).
 - b. Color: Yellow, where indicated.
 - c. Color: Red (for "No Parking" and fire lanes areas as shown).
 - d. Color: Blue (for pavement markings identifying disabled access parking and paths of travel).
 - e. Color: Black Borders around directional arrows where indicated.
 - 2. Gloss: Flat or eggshell with gloss at 30 percent or less when measured at a 60-degree meter.
 - 3. Painted lines and markings on pavement shall be 4" minimum wide.
 - 4. Parking spaces for the disabled shall be marked according to figure CBC 11B-11B-502.2. 11B-502.3 and 11B-502.3.3.
 - 5. Tactile warning lines shall be in conformance to CBC Section 11B-705.1.
- B. Reflective Pavement Markers: Bi-directional pavement markers, 4" x 4" x 3/4" high, single-color, conforming to State of California and Federal specifications; Stimsonite 88 Reflective Pavement Markers, Model V16C-88AY Yellow, distributed by Hawkins Traffic Safety Supply Division of Hawkins-Hawkins Company, Inc. or equal.
- C. Primer: Type recommended by the marking paint manufacturer.
- D. Detectable warning surface shall be constructed in accordance with CBC 11B-705.1.
 - 1. Raised truncated domes
 - a. Staggered pattern.

- b. Diameter of nominal 0.9 inch (22.9mm) at base tapering to 0.45 inch (11.4mm) at top.
 - c. Nominal height of .2(5.08mm) inch.
 - d. Nominal center to center spacing of 2.35 (59.7mm) inches.
 - e. Color “yellow” conforming to Federal Color No. 33538 shown on Table IV of Standard no. 595C.
- E. Surface Cleaning Material: Cleaning agent or agents suitable for removing grease, oil, and other contaminants that will not damage asphalt or Portland cement concrete paving and are acceptable to pavement marking paint manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PAVEMENT MARKING

- A. Attention is directed to Section 314 “Traffic Striping, Curb and Pavement Markings and Pavement Markers” of the Greenbook.
- B. Preparation: Furnish an experienced technician to supervise the location, alignment, layout, dimensions, and application of pavement markings.
- C. Allow paving to cure for a minimum of 30 days before starting pavement marking. Comply with recommendations of the pavement marking paint manufacturer for longer cure periods.
- D. Thoroughly mix paint prior to application.
- E. Sweep and clean surface to eliminate loose material and dust. Ensure all surfaces indicated to receive pavement marking are clean and free from grease, oil, concrete sealers and curing agents, and other contaminants that might interfere with paint adhesion.
 - 1. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for use of special cleaning agents.
 - 2. For removal of substances that would interfere with paint adhesion use methods recommended by the paint manufacturer if applicable, or methods that will completely remove the substance without damaging or discoloring the underlying pavement substrate.
- F. Apply paint with mechanical equipment to produce pavement markings of dimensions indicated with uniform, straight edges. Apply at manufacturer's recommended rates based on substrate type and cure conditions to provide a minimum wet film thickness of 15 mils and dry film thickness of 8 mils, unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer.

- G. Comply with paint manufacturer's maximum recommended drying time before allowing traffic in order to prevent undue softening of bitumen and pick-up, displacement, or discoloration of pavement marking by vehicular traffic.
- H. Paint pavement, curbs, and other surfaces as shown on the Drawings. Painting shall be straight, uniform, exact, and sharp without blobs at the start and finish. Edges shall be even, accurate, symmetrical, and free of fuzziness.
 - 1. Edge Tolerance: 1/2 inch in 20 feet, maximum.
- I. Apply markings for disabled access symbols in accordance with State of California Building Code, Part 2, Title 24, California Building Standards.
- J. Where work consists of modifications of, or additions to existing pavement marking, match existing color and line width.

3.02 ADJUSTING

- A. Touch up pavement markings not complying with requirements of this Section by painting out the errors with permanently opaque paint of the same color as the substrate pavement.
 - 1. Block out and eliminate all traces of splashed, tracked, and spilled pavement marking paint from the background surfaces.
 - 2. Paint over deviations in marking edges exceeding allowable tolerance and apply new marking meeting specified requirements.
- B. The Owner reserves the right to require sandblast removal of extensive defective pavement marking and application of new marking meeting specified requirements at no additional cost.

3.03 PROTECTION

- A. Provide traffic cones, barricades, and other devices needed to protect the pavement marking until it is sufficiently dry to withstand traffic without damage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 10 00

WATER UTILITIES

Private & Public

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Pipe and fittings for site water lines.
- B. Valves.
- C. Fire hydrant.
- D. Water meter
- E. Backflow preventer.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 31 20 00 Earthwork.
- B. Section 31 23 33 Trenching and Backfilling.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. American Water Works Association Standards (AWWA).
- B. Ventura County Water Works Districts - Design Standards.
- C. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Green Book), latest edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following:
 - 1. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves, and accessories.
 - 2. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.
 - 3. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of piping mains, valves, connections, thrust restraints, and invert elevations. Turn over to the project manager one set of drawings with all deviations from the plans shown in neat, clean and readable red ink.
 - 4. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

5. Disinfection Report:
 - a. Type and form of disinfectant used.
 - b. Date and time of disinfectant injection start and time of completion.
 - c. Test locations.
 - d. Name of person collecting samples.
 - e. Initial and 24-hour disinfectant residuals in treated water in ppm for each outlet tested.
 - f. Date and time of flushing start and completion.
 - g. Disinfectant residual after flushing in ppm for each outlet tested.
6. Bacteriological Report:
 - a. Date issued, project name, and testing laboratory name, address, and telephone number.
 - b. Time and date of water sample collection.
 - c. Name of person collecting samples.
 - d. Test locations.
 - e. Initial and 24-hour disinfectant residuals in ppm for each outlet tested.
 - f. Coliform bacteria test results for each outlet tested.
 - g. Certify water conforms, or fails to conform, to bacterial standards of AWWA C651 Section 7.1 Standard Conditions
7. Water Quality Certificate: Certify water conforms to quality standards of City of Moorpark, suitable for human consumption.

1.05 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Accurately record actual locations of piping mains, valves, connections, fire hydrant, and invert elevations.
- B. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform work in accordance with County of Ventura Standards, AWWA, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction California Fire Code Chapters 5 & 33 and NFPA 24.
- B. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Water Treatment Firm: Company specializing in disinfecting potable water systems specified in this section with minimum three years experience.
- B. Testing Firm: Company specializing in testing potable water systems, certified by State of California.

- C. Submit bacteriologist's signature and authority associated with testing.

1.08 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. Deliver and store valves in shipping containers with labeling in place.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All water lines shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. All fittings appurtenant piping materials shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 250 psi unless otherwise indicated.

2.02 PIPE

- A. Joints: Mechanical joints shall be used for the waterline construction unless otherwise shown on plans and standard details. Gaskets for mechanical joints shall be rubber conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111.
- B. Fittings: Fittings shall be ductile iron rated for 250 psi working pressure. Mechanical joint fittings shall conform to ANSI A21.10 or AWWA C110 (short short body style, not approved). Lining for fittings shall be Plastic Engineering P.E.I. 100 epoxy to a minimum thickness of 10 mils. Fittings shall be wrapped with 6 mil. polyethylene sheet. Grease all underground nuts and bolts before wrapped with the polyethylene sheet.
- C. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) potable water pipe: Pipe material shall be (Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressured pipe shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard Specification C-900).

2.03 GATE VALVES

- A. Conform to AWWA C-509-01.
- B. Gate valves shall be iron body, NRS valves with O-ring seals, and shall open when the stem is rotated counterclockwise. The valves shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 250 psig, have a bronze stem, and have a cast iron wedge with styrene butadiene rubber permanently bonded to the wedge. The valves shall have full port openings for unobstructed flow, be designed for underground service, and be in full compliance with the latest revision of AWWA C509. The valve linings and coatings shall be in accordance with AWWA C210-84. Linings and coatings shall be factory applied. Valves shall be furnished with 2-inch square operating nut. Valve shall be wrapped with 6 mil. polyethylene sheet. Grease all underground nuts and bolts before wrapping with the polyethylene sheet.

2.04 FIRE HYDRANT

- A. Not Applicable

2.05 WATER METER

- A. Not Applicable.

2.06 BACKFLOW PREVENTER

- A. Per County of Ventura Plans & Specifications.
- B. Backflow preventer shall be lead free and USC approved.

2.07 ACCESSORIES

- A. Concrete for Thrust Blocks: Contractor shall construct concrete thrust block per County of Ventura Standards.
- B. Thrust blocks shall be constructed to bear against undisturbed earth and shall not bear against adjacent pipe, fittings, or valves. Where concrete must be poured around adjacent pipe, a block out or a short pipe length shall be used such that a flexible joint exists within 12 inches of each side of thrust block, unless indicated otherwise on the plans. Concrete shall not be allowed to set in contact with pipe surfaces or to enter or come in contact with any joint.
- C. Valve Appurtenances: The Contractor shall furnish and install all valve appurtenances. Provide two galvanized T-handled operating wrenches, 4 feet total length or as required to easily access valve from grade.
- D. Valve box body shall be unreinforced concrete 8 ¾" inside diameter traffic box with cast iron ring. The valve box cover shall be cast iron. Both valve body and cover shall be Christy G3 or equal. The cover shall be marked "water." The cover of each valve box shall be provided with a 2" diameter bronze disc and the Contractor shall stamp the valve number on the disc per the Architect's instructions. The disc shall be mounted to the valve box cover or higher using stainless steel screws. The extension piece shall be 8" in diameter, Class 150 P.V.C. water line conforming to the requirements of AWWA C-900.
- E. Appropriate warning detector tape shall be placed over all utilities.
 - 1. Underground detectable warning tape shall be placed over all non-metallic underground utilities.
 - 2. 12-gauge copper continuous location wire shall be placed on all water mains.
- F. Corrosion-Protection Encasement for Piping
 - 1. Encasement for Underground Metal Piping and Fittings: AWWA C105, Polyethylene film, 10 mil minimum thickness, tube or sheet. Plastic wrap shall be clear or black. Purple wrap shall not be used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Maintenance records in accordance with NFPA 25.
- B. Verify the existing water main sizes, class of pipes, and locations as indicated.
- C. Verify piping system has been cleaned, inspected, and pressure tested.
- D. Perform scheduling and disinfecting activity with start-up, water pressure testing, adjusting and balancing, demonstration procedures, including coordination with related systems.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.
- B. Prepare pipe connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.03 BEDDING

- A. Excavate pipe trench in accordance with Specification Section 31 23 33 for work of this section. Hand trim excavation for accurate placement of pipe to elevations indicated.
- B. Place bedding material at trench bottom, level fill materials in one continuous layer not exceeding 6 inches compacted depth, compact to a minimum of 95 percent relative compaction.
- C. The compaction of the backfill material along the sides and one foot above the pipe shall be done with hand tampers to protect the pipe. Jetting is not permitted to obtain required compaction.
- D. Maintain optimum moisture content of bedding material to attain required compaction density.

3.04 INSTALLATION - PIPE

- A. Route pipe in straight line.
- B. Install pipe to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe or joints.
- C. Install access fittings to permit disinfection of water system.
- D. Form and place concrete for thrust blocks at each elbow or change of direction of pipe main in accordance with County of Ventura Standard Plans & Specifications.
- E. Protect metal restrained joint components against corrosion by applying a bituminous coating by coating with non-oxide corrosion resistant greased 10 mil plastic wrap.

- F. Establish elevations of buried piping to ensure cover conforming to District Standards. The minimum cover from the finish grade to the top of pipe is 36 inches for potable and fire waterline, any shallower cover to clear with the existing utility crossings shall be reviewed and approved by the District's Representative.
- G. Install 12 gauge copper continuous location wire over top of pipe.
- H. Backfill trench in accordance with Specification Section 31 23 33.
- I. Maintain separation of water main from sewer piping in accordance with the State Department of Health Services, Criteria for the Separation of Water Mains and Sanitary Sewers (Section 64630, Title 22 California Administrative Code), and State Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- J. All pipe laid in trench which is to be left for further extension (i.e., end of work day) shall have its open end covered to protect from possible rodent intrusion.

3.05 INSTALLATION - VALVES

- A. Set valves on solid bearing per County of Ventura Standard Plans & Specifications.
- B. Center and plumb valve box over valve. Set box cover flush with finished grade.
- C. Install brass valve 1 ½" diameter tags and imprint valve number per District.

3.06 SERVICE CONNECTIONS

- A. Install service connections in accordance with County of Ventura Standard Plans & Specifications.

3.07 PRESSURE TEST OF WATER PIPING SYSTEM

- A. Water piping system shall be pressure tested for 2 hours at 200 psi, with no allowable drop in water pressure.
- B. All leakage tests shall be completed and approved prior to placing of permanent resurfacing.
- C. Pressure test shall be witnessed by District's inspector.

3.08 DISINFECTION AND BACTERIA TESTING OF WATER PIPING SYSTEM

- A. Water piping system shall be disinfected and flushed per AAWA Section C651.
- B. Upon completion of retention period required for disinfection, flush pipeline until chlorine concentration in water leaving pipeline is no higher than that generally prevailing in existing system or is acceptable for domestic use.
- C. Legally dispose of chlorinated water. When chlorinated discharge may cause damage to environment, apply neutralizing chemical to chlorinated water to neutralize chlorine residual remaining in water.
- D. After final flushing and before pipeline is connected to existing system, or placed in service, employ an approved independent testing laboratory to sample, test and certify water quality suitable for human consumption.

3.09 TEST RECORDS

- A. Records shall be in accordance with NFPA 13 & 24. Records shall be made of each piping system installation during the test. These records shall include:
 - 1. Date of test.
 - 2. Description and identification of piping tested.
 - 3. Test fluid.
 - 4. Test pressure.
 - 5. Remarks to include such items as:
 - a. Leaks (type, location).
 - b. Repairs made on leaks.
 - 6. Certification by Contractor and signed acknowledgment by the District's Representative.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspection and testing shall be performed by District's Representative.
- B. Perform pressure test on potable water distribution system in accordance with County of Ventura Standard Plans & Specifications except that there is no allowable leakage for the duration of the test.
 - 1. Slowly bring piping to test pressure and allow system to stabilize prior to conducting leakage test. Do not open or close valves at differential pressures above rated pressure.

2. Examine exposed piping, fittings, valves, hydrants, and joints carefully during hydrostatic pressure test. Repair or replace damage or defective pipe, fittings, valves, hydrants, or joints discovered, following pressure test.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 30 00

SANITARY SEWERAGE UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Site sanitary sewerage piping, fittings, accessories and bedding.
- B. Cleanouts.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 31 20 00 Earthwork.
- B. Section 31 23 33 Trenching and Backfilling.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction SSPWC (Green Book), latest edition.
- B. ASTM Standards.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit:
 - 1. Product Data: Provide data indicating pipe, pipe accessories and appurtenances, and manhole covers.
 - 2. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures required to install products specified.
 - 3. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.
 - 4. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that installers are certified for installing plastic pipe.

1.05 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit Record Drawings: Record location of pipe runs, connections, manholes, cleanouts, and invert elevations.
- B. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to California Title 24 (CCR) Part 5, latest edition, for installation of the Work of this section.
- B. Minimum separation distance and requirements between water, reclaimed water and sewer pipes per the State of California, Department of Health Services shall be established.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 SEWER PIPE MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe for Gravity Sewer: ASTM 3034-SDR35 Ring-Tite Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) gravity sewer pipe and fittings; inside nominal diameter as indicated on Drawings. PVC pipe shall use “locked-in” rubber sealing ring conforming to ASTM D-3212. Joints using flexible Elastomeric Seals. Minimum pipe stiffness at 5% deflection shall be 46 psi for all sizes when tested in accordance with ASTM Method of Test D2412.

2.02 CLEANOUTS

- A. Form and cast-in-place, Class 618-CLE-4000 P concrete base pad, with provisions for sewer pipe end section.
- B. Frame and cover shall be Christy G3 or equal, lettered “sewer”.

2.03 BEDDING MATERIALS

- A. Refer to Specification Section 31 23 33 Trenching and Backfilling for Bedding Material.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that trench cut and/or excavation base is ready to receive work and excavations, dimensions, and elevations are as indicated on drawings.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Hand trim excavations to required elevations. Correct over excavation with granular fill.
- B. Remove large stones or other hard matter which could damage pipe or impede consistent backfilling or compaction.

3.03 BEDDING

- A. Excavate pipe trench in accordance with Specification Section 31 23 33. Hand trim excavation for accurate placement of pipe to elevations indicated on drawings.
- B. Place bedding material at trench bottom, level materials in continuous layer not exceeding 6 inches compacted depth, compact to minimum of 95 percent of maximum dry density.
- C. Maintain optimum moisture content of bedding material to attain required compaction density.

3.04 INSTALLATION - PIPE

- A. Install pipe, fittings and accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Sewer pipeline shall be placed from downstream to upstream beginning at the downstream connection to the existing sewers.
- C. Lay pipe to slope gradients noted on drawings; with maximum variation from true slope of 1/8 inch in 10 feet.
- D. Install bedding along sides and over top of pipe to minimum compacted thickness of 12 inches; compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of maximum dry density.
- E. Refer to Specification Section 31 23 33 for Trenching Requirements. Do not displace or damage pipe when compacting.
- F. Install continuous trace wire over top of pipe.
- G. Connect to building sanitary sewer lateral at 5' outside of edge of building.
- H. The compaction of the backfill material along the sides and one foot above the pipe shall be done with hand tampers to protect the pipe.

3.05 INSTALLATION – CLEANOUTS

- A. From bottom of excavation clean and smooth to correct elevation.
- B. Establish elevations and pipe inverts for inlets and outlets as indicated on drawings.
- C. Mount lid and frame level in grout, secured to cone section to elevation indicated on drawings.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Preliminary Tests: The Contractor may perform any tests desired which are not harmful to the lines before backfilling is completed.

- B. Cleaning: Before final tests are performed for acceptance of any sewer pipe, clean the pipe by inflatable rubber ball method.
- C. Perform air pressure test per SSPWC Section 7.8.2.4.
- D. Repairs, if necessary: If the leakage or infiltration is greater than the amount specified, the pipe shall be overhauled and re-laid if necessary by the Contractor, at its own expense, until the joints will hold satisfactorily.
- E. Regardless of the results of the above tests, any visible evidence of individual leaks shall be corrected by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the District's Representative.
- F. Cleaning Sewer: After all backfilling, compaction testing and paving is completed, sewer lines shall be cleaned by Inflatable Rubber Ball Method, flushed and cleaned, before acceptance by the District's Representative and connection to their sewer system is made.
- G. The Contractor shall furnish all sewer line plugs necessary for blocking off all lines as required by the District's Representative until final acceptance.

3.07 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finished installation.
- B. Protect pipe and aggregate cover from damage or displacement until backfilling operation is in progress.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 40 00

STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Storm drainage piping, fittings, accessories, and bedding.
- B. Catch basins.
- C. Manholes.
- D. Inlet and outlet structures.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 31 20 00 Earthwork.
- B. Section 31 23 33 Trenching and Backfilling.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (SSPWC), latest edition.
- B. ASTM Standards.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following in accordance with provisions in Division 1:
 - 1. Product Data: Provide data indicating pipe, pipe accessories and catch basin grates.
 - 2. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures required to install Products specified.
 - 3. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.
 - 4. Layout diagram for storm drain components per plan.

1.05 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit record drawings. Accurately record locations of pipe runs, connections, catch basins, structures, manholes and invert elevations.

- B. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.06 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

- A. Verify that field measurements and elevations are as indicated on drawings.
- B. Complete pothole work per plans and notify the District of any discrepancy prior to commencing construction.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the work with connection to existing storm drain mains, and trenching.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE MATERIALS

- A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) SDR35, per SSPWC Section 207-17.

2.02 PIPE ACCESSORIES

- A. Fittings: Same material as pipe molded or formed to suit pipe size and end design, in required tee, bends, elbows, cleanouts, reducers, traps and other configurations required. Fittings shall be watertight.
- B. Solvent cap cement: pipe with solvent cement joints per SSPWC Section 207-17.3.3.

2.03 CATCH BASINS AND MANHOLES

- A. Precast catch basins shall include traffic rated grate, as manufactured by Brooks or approved equal 3.
- B. Cast-in-Place catch basins per Utility Improvement Plan.

2.04 METAL

- A. All exposed metal parts are to be galvanized in accordance with SSPWC, Section 210-3.

2.05 CONCRETE

- A. All concrete shall be Class 560-C-3250, per SSPWC Section 201.

2.06 BEDDING MATERIALS

- A. Refer to Specification Section 31 23 33 Trenching and Backfilling for Bedding Material.

2.07 FILTER FABRIC

- A. Filter fabric shall be non-woven geosynthetic per SSPWC Section 213-5.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that trench cut is ready to receive Work and excavations, dimensions, and elevations are as indicated on Drawings.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Hand trim excavations to required elevations. Correct over excavation with compacted bedding material.
- B. Remove large stones or other hard matter which could damage piping or impede consistent backfilling or compaction.

3.03 BEDDING

- A. Excavate pipe trench in accordance with Specification Section 31 23 33. Hand trim excavation for accurate placement of pipe to elevations indicated on Drawings.
- B. Place bedding material in trench bottom, level materials in continuous layer. Bedding shall be 1/2 of pipe diameter or 4" minimum thickness whichever is greater, compact to a minimum of 95 percent of maximum dry density.
- C. Maintain optimum moisture content of bedding material to attain required compaction density.

3.04 INSTALLATION - PIPE

- A. Install pipe, fittings, and accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Construct tongue-and-groove mortar type of joint on RCP per SSPWC Section 207-2.5.
- B. Lay pipe to slope gradients noted on drawings; with maximum variation from true slope of 1/8 inch in 10 feet.
- C. Install sand backfill along sides and over top of pipe. Provide sand backfill over top of pipe to minimum compacted thickness of 12 inches, compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of maximum dry density.
- D. Refer to Specification Section 31 23 33 for Trenching Requirements. Do not displace or damage pipe when compacting.
- E. The compaction of the backfill material along the sides and one foot above the pipe shall be done with hand tampers or equal to protect the pipe.

3.05 INSTALLATION - CATCH BASINS, MANHOLES

- A. Form bottom of excavation clean and smooth to correct elevation.
- B. Form and place cast-in-place concrete base with provisions for storm drainage pipe end sections.
- C. Level top surface of concrete base to receive shaft sections.
- D. Establish elevations and pipe inverts for inlets and outlets as indicated on drawings.
- E. Compact top 12" of native materials below the bottom of catch basins and manholes to minimum 95 percent of maximum dry density.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspection and testing shall be performed by the District's representative.
- B. Request inspection prior to and immediately after placing backfill cover over pipe.
- C. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest at no cost to the District.

3.07 PROTECTION

- A. Protect pipe and backfill cover from damage or displacement until backfilling operation is in progress.

END OF SECTION